



# Management and Monitoring Strategic Plan for Conserved Lands in Western San Diego County: *A Strategic Habitat Conservation Roadmap*



Final 2017



***FINAL***

**Management and Monitoring  
Strategic Plan for Conserved Lands in  
Western San Diego County:  
*A Strategic Habitat Conservation  
Roadmap***

**Prepared For**

San Diego Association of Governments (SANDAG)

**Funded By**

*TransNet* Environmental Mitigation Program  
401 B Street, Suite 800  
San Diego, CA 92101

**Prepared By**

San Diego Management and Monitoring Program (SDMMP)  
*and*  
The Nature Conservancy

**2017**



**Suggested citation for this document:**

San Diego Management and Monitoring Program and The Nature Conservancy. 2017. Management and Monitoring Strategic Plan for Conserved Lands in Western San Diego County: A Strategic Habitat Conservation Roadmap. 3 Volumes. Prepared for the San Diego Association of Governments. San Diego.

**Relation of this document to the MSP Portal:**

This document includes databases and mapping tools ("MSP Portal") that are available on the San Diego Management and Monitoring Program's interactive website: <http://portal.sdmmp.com>.

The MSP Portal was developed in collaboration with the following staff from the U.S. Geological Survey, Western Ecological Research Center: Donn Holmes, Dam Nguyen, Elise Watson, and Curtis Tamanaha.

The MSP Portal provides supporting figures, maps, and documents created December 31, 2016 that were not changed during the editing of the final MSP Roadmap, dated 2017. This version of the MSP Roadmap incorporates all December 2016 products posted on the MSP Portal: <https://portal.sdmmp.com/portal.php>.

**San Diego Management and Monitoring Program staff:**

Yvonne C. Moore, Dr. Kristine Preston, Emily Perkins, Annabelle Bernabe, Sarah McCutcheon, Brenda McMillan; (former contributing staff: Ron Rempel, Paul Fromer, Sharon Coe)

**The Nature Conservancy staff:**

Trish Smith

**Front Cover Photographs:**

1) South Crest Preserve Complex, Patricia Gordon-Reedy, CBI, 2) quino checkerspot butterfly, John Martin, U.S. Fish and Wildlife San Diego National Wildlife Refuge 3) Lakeside ceanothus, Patricia Gordon-Reedy, CBI, 4) coastal cactus wren, Alex Houston, USGS, 5) southwestern pond turtle, Chris Brown, USGS

**Contact Info:**

To download this report, or to submit additional information for future revisions, visit the San Diego Management and Monitoring Program's website: <http://portal.sdmmp.com>.



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b><u>Section</u></b>	<b><u>Page</u></b>
<b>VOLUME 1: OVERVIEW AND APPROACH</b>	
<b>ACRONYMS, DEFINITIONS, AND ACKNOWLEDGMENTS .....</b>	<b>xxv</b>
Acronyms .....	xxv
Definitions .....	xxvii
Acknowledgments .....	xxxii
 <b>1.0 INTRODUCTION.....</b>	 <b>V1.1-1</b>
1.1 Overview .....	V1.1-1
1.2 Purpose and Need .....	V1.1-2
1.3 Relationship to Other Strategic Plans.....	V1.1-4
1.4 Relationship to Preserve Resource Management Plans.....	V1.1-4
1.5 MSP Roadmap Geographic Area .....	V1.1-5
1.6 Included Species, Vegetation Communities and Threats/Stressors .....	V1.1-6
1.7 Introduction References.....	V1.1-21
 <b>2.0 APPROACH AND RATIONALE.....</b>	 <b>V1.2-1</b>
2.1 Conservation Challenges In San Diego County.....	V1.2-1
2.2 Adaptive Management and Monitoring Framework .....	V1.2-3
2.3 Steps to Developing the Adaptive Management and Monitoring Framework.....	V1.2-12
2.4 Step 1: Developing the MSP Roadmap Management and Monitoring Approach .....	V1.2-12
2.4.1 Adaptive Management Approach .....	V1.2-12
2.4.2 Adaptive Monitoring Approach.....	V1.2-17
2.5 Step 2: Identifying the MSPA and MUS.....	V1.2-24
2.6 Step 3: Characterizing the MSPA and MUS.....	V1.2-25
2.6.1 Land Area, Land Use, and Conserved Lands.....	V1.2-25
2.6.2 Vegetation Communities and Connectivity .....	V1.2-27
2.6.3 Hydrologic Conditions .....	V1.2-28
2.6.4 Fire History .....	V1.2-28
2.7 Step 4: Compiling the MSP Species List and Background Information.....	V1.2-28

2.8	Step 5: Assigning of MSP Species to Management Focus Groups and Categories.....	V1.2-30
2.8.1	Species Management Focus Designation and Categories .....	V1.2-31
2.8.2	Vegetation Management Focus Designation and Categories .....	V1.2-34
2.9	Step 6: Developing Management Goals, Objectives, and Actions .....	V1.2-53
2.9.1	Species Management Focus Goals and Objectives.....	V1.2-62
2.9.2	Vegetation Management Focus Goals and Objectives.....	V1.2-63
2.9.3	Regional Threat/Stressor Management Goals, Objectives, and Actions .....	V1.2-64
2.10	Step 7: Prioritizing Management and Monitoring Objectives Over A 5-Year Planning Cycle.....	V1.2-65
2.11	Approach and Rationale References .....	V1.2-67
<b>3.0</b>	<b>CHARACTERIZATION OF THE MSP AREA AND MANAGEMENT UNITS .....</b>	<b>3-1</b>
3.1	MSPA and MU Characterization .....	V1.3-1
3.1.1	General Description of the MSPA .....	V1.3-1
3.1.2	MSPA Area and Land Use .....	V1.3-1
3.1.3	MSPA Conserved Land.....	V1.3-5
3.1.4	MSPA Vegetation Communities.....	V1.3-9
3.1.5	MSPA Connectivity.....	V1.3-14
3.1.6	Hydrologic Conditions in the MSPA.....	V1.3-16
3.1.7	Fire History in the MSPA .....	V1.3-16
3.2	MU1 Characterization .....	V1.3-20
3.2.1	General Description of MU1 .....	V1.3-20
3.2.2	Land Use in MU1 .....	V1.3-20
3.2.3	Conserved Land in MU1 .....	V1.3-20
3.2.4	Vegetation Types and Connectivity in MU1 .....	V1.3-21
3.2.5	Hydrologic Conditions in MU1 .....	V1.3-22
3.2.6	Fire History in MU1 .....	V1.3-22
3.3	MU2 Characterization .....	V1.3-23
3.3.1	General Description of MU2 .....	V1.3-23
3.3.2	Land Use in MU2.....	V1.3-23
3.3.3	Conserved Land in MU2 .....	V1.3-23
3.3.4	Vegetation Types and Connectivity in MU2.....	V1.3-24
3.3.5	Hydrologic Conditions in MU2.....	V1.3-25

3.3.6	Fire History in MU2 .....	V1.3-25
3.4	MU3 Characterization .....	V1.3-25
3.4.1	General Description of MU3 .....	V1.3-26
3.4.2	Land Use in MU3 .....	V1.3-26
3.4.3	Conserved Land in MU3 .....	V1.3-26
3.4.4	Vegetation Types and Connectivity in MU3 .....	V1.3-27
3.4.5	Hydrologic Conditions in MU3 .....	V1.3-28
3.4.6	Fire History in MU3 .....	V1.3-29
3.5	MU4 Characterization .....	V1.3-29
3.5.1	General Description of MU4 .....	V1.3-29
3.5.2	Land Use in MU4 .....	V1.3-30
3.5.3	Conserved Land in MU4 .....	V1.3-30
3.5.4	Vegetation Types and Connectivity in MU4 .....	V1.3-31
3.5.5	Hydrologic Conditions in MU4 .....	V1.3-32
3.5.6	Fire History in MU4 .....	V1.3-32
3.6	MU5 Characterization .....	V1.3-32
3.6.1	General Description of MU5 .....	V1.3-33
3.6.2	Land Use in MU5 .....	V1.3-33
3.6.3	Conserved Land in MU5 .....	V1.3-33
3.6.4	Vegetation Types and Connectivity in MU5 .....	V1.3-34
3.6.5	Hydrologic Conditions in MU5 .....	V1.3-35
3.6.6	Fire History in MU5 .....	V1.3-35
3.7	MU6 Characterization .....	V1.3-36
3.7.1	General Description of MU6 .....	V1.3-36
3.7.2	Land Use in MU6 .....	V1.3-36
3.7.3	Conserved Land in MU6 .....	V1.3-37
3.7.4	Vegetation Types and Connectivity in MU6 .....	V1.3-37
3.7.5	Hydrologic Conditions in MU6 .....	V1.3-38
3.7.6	Fire History in MU6 .....	V1.3-39
3.8	MU7 Characterization .....	V1.3-39
3.8.1	General Description of MU7 .....	V1.3-39
3.8.2	Land Use in MU7 .....	V1.3-40
3.8.3	Conserved Land in MU7 .....	V1.3-40
3.8.4	Vegetation Types and Connectivity in MU7 .....	V1.3-40
3.8.5	Hydrologic Conditions in MU7 .....	V1.3-41
3.8.6	Fire History in MU7 .....	V1.3-42

3.9	MU8 Characterization .....	V1.3-42
3.9.1	General Description of MU8 .....	V1.3-42
3.9.2	Land Use in MU8.....	V1.3-42
3.9.3	Conserved Land in MU8 .....	V1.3-43
3.9.4	Vegetation Types and Connectivity in MU8.....	V1.3-43
3.9.5	Hydrologic Conditions in MU8.....	V1.3-44
3.9.6	Fire History in MU8 .....	V1.3-45
3.10	MU9 Characterization .....	V1.3-45
3.10.1	General Description of MU9 .....	V1.3-45
3.10.2	Land Use in MU9.....	V1.3-46
3.10.3	Conserved Land in MU9 .....	V1.3-46
3.10.4	Vegetation Types and Connectivity in MU9.....	V1.3-46
3.10.5	Hydrologic Conditions in MU9.....	V1.3-47
3.10.6	Fire History in MU9 .....	V1.3-48
3.11	MU10 Characterization .....	V1.3-48
3.11.1	General Description of MU10.....	V1.3-48
3.11.2	Land Use in MU10.....	V1.3-49
3.11.3	Conserved Land in MU10 .....	V1.3-49
3.11.4	Vegetation Types and Connectivity in MU10.....	V1.3-49
3.11.5	Hydrologic Conditions in MU10 .....	V1.3-50
3.11.6	Fire History in MU10 .....	V1.3-51
3.12	MU11 Characterization .....	V1.3-51
3.12.1	General Description of MU11.....	V1.3-51
3.12.2	Land Use in MU11 .....	V1.3-52
3.12.3	Conserved Land in MU11 .....	V1.3-52
3.12.4	Vegetation Types and Connectivity in MU11 .....	V1.3-52
3.12.5	Hydrologic Conditions in MU11 .....	V1.3-53
3.12.6	Fire History in MU11 .....	V1.3-54
<b>4.0</b>	<b>DATA MANAGEMENT .....</b>	<b>V1.4-1</b>
4.1	Importance of Data Management.....	V1.4-3
4.2	What Are Data?.....	V1.4-4
4.3	MSP Portal.....	V1.4-4
4.3.1	Conserved Lands Database.....	V1.4-6
4.3.2	MSP-MOM .....	V1.4-7
4.3.3	SP-Tracker.....	V1.4-8
4.3.4	SC-MTX .....	V1.4-8

4.4	Data Management References .....	V1.4-10
<b>5.0</b>	<b>PROCESS FOR MSP ROADMAP IMPLEMENTATION .....</b>	<b>V1.5-1</b>
5.1	San Diego Association of Governments .....	V1.5-1
5.2	San Diego Management and Monitoring Program.....	V1.5-1
5.3	Stakeholders .....	V1.5-3
5.4	Funding Providers.....	V1.5-3
5.5	Implementation Entities/Organizations .....	V1.5-4
5.6	Contractors, Scientists, and Land Managers .....	V1.5-5
<b>6.0</b>	<b>NEXT STEPS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.....</b>	<b>V1.6-1</b>

## **VOLUME 2: GOALS AND OBJECTIVES**

### **VOLUME 2A: REGIONAL PRESERVE SYSTEM**

<b>1.0</b>	<b>OVERVIEW OF THE REGIONAL PRESERVE SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>V2A.1-1</b>
<b>2.0</b>	<b>STUDY DESIGN .....</b>	<b>V2A.2-1</b>
2.1	Regional Preserve System Monitoring Approach .....	V2A.2-1
2.2	Selection and Evaluation of Metrics to Characterize the Regional Preserve System.....	V2A.2-2
<b>3.0</b>	<b>LANDSCAPE SCALE INDICES MONITORING (CORE) .....</b>	<b>V2A.3-1</b>
3.1	GIS-Data Layers.....	V2-1.3-1
3.2	GIS-Based Models .....	V2A.3-1
3.3	Regional Environmental Abiotic Monitoring Stations .....	V2A.3-3
<b>4.0</b>	<b>SITE-SPECIFIC FIELD-BASED MONITORING.....</b>	<b>V2A.4-1</b>
4.1	Vegetation Monitoring (CORE+) .....	V2A.4-1
4.2	Taxa Monitoring (CORE++) .....	V2A.4-1
<b>5.0</b>	<b>GOALS AND OBJECTIVES FOR THE REGIONAL PRESERVE SYSTEM.....</b>	<b>V2A.5-1</b>
<b>6.0</b>	<b>REGIONAL PRESERVE SYSTEM REFERENCES .....</b>	<b>V2A.6-1</b>

## **VOLUME 2B: GOALS AND OBJECTIVES FOR THREATS/STRESSORS**

<b>1.0</b>	<b>ALTERED FIRE REGIME .....</b>	<b>V2B.1-1</b>
1.1	Overview .....	V2B.1-1
1.1.1	Southern California Fire Regime .....	V2B.1-1
1.2	Fire Regime in the MSPA .....	V2B.1-5
1.2.1	Effects of Fire on Southern California Ecosystems .....	V2B.1-14
1.3	Results of Fire Studies in the MSPA .....	V2B.1-23
1.4	Important Areas to Manage Fire Risk .....	V2B.1-29
1.5	Management and Monitoring Approach .....	V2B.1-30
1.5.1	Reducing Fire Risk to Natural Resources .....	V2B.1-36
1.5.2	General and Species-Specific Fire Management Approaches .....	V2B.1-38
1.6	Altered Fire Regime References .....	V2B.1-64
<b>2.0</b>	<b>ALTERED HYDROLOGY .....</b>	<b>V2B.2-1</b>
2.1	Overview .....	V2B.2-1
2.2	Altered Hydrology in the MSPA .....	V2B.2-1
2.2.1	Aseasonal flow .....	V2B.2-2
2.2.2	Geomorphology .....	V2B.2-2
2.2.3	Vegetation changes .....	V2B.2-2
2.3	Results of Altered Hydrology Studies in the MSPA .....	V2B.2-3
2.4	Management and Monitoring Approach .....	V2B.2-3
2.4.1	General Approach Objectives .....	V2B.2-4
2.4.2	Species-specific Approach Objectives .....	V2B.2-4
2.5	Altered Hydrology References .....	V2B.2-8
<b>3.0</b>	<b>CLIMATE CHANGE .....</b>	<b>V2B.3-1</b>
3.1	Overview .....	V2B.3-1
3.2	Climate Change in the MSPA .....	V2B.3-5
3.3	Results of Climate Change Studies in the MSPA .....	V2B.3-5
3.4	Management and Monitoring Approach .....	V2B.3-6
3.4.1	General Approach Objectives .....	V2B.3-7
3.4.2	Species-Specific and Vegetation Approach Objectives .....	V2B.3-8
3.5	Climate Change References .....	V2B.3-12
<b>4.0</b>	<b>HERBIVORY AND PREDATION .....</b>	<b>V2B.4-1</b>

<b>5.0</b>	<b>HUMAN USE OF THE PRESERVES .....</b>	<b>V2B.5-1</b>
5.1	Overview .....	V2B.5-1
5.1.1	Off-Road Vehicles .....	V2B.5-2
5.1.2	Encampments .....	V2B.5-3
5.1.3	Shooting.....	V2B.5-3
5.1.4	Trail Use .....	V2B.5-4
5.1.5	Biological Surveys .....	V2B.5-5
5.2	Results of Human Use Studies in the MSPA .....	V2B.5-6
5.3	Management and Monitoring Approach.....	V2B.5-9
5.3.1	General Approach Objectives.....	V2B.5-9
5.4	Continue Supporting Ongoing Recreation Research.....	V2B.5-10
5.5	Support Jurisdictions to Develop and Implement Enforcement Programs.....	V2B.5-10
5.6	Implement Biosecurity Measures.....	V2B.5-10
5.6.1	Species-Specific Approach Objectives .....	V2B.5-11
5.7	Human Use of Preserves References.....	V2B.5-17
<b>6.0</b>	<b>INVASIVE ANIMALS .....</b>	<b>V2B.6-1</b>
6.1	Overview .....	V2B.6-1
6.1.1	Biosecurity.....	V2B.6-2
6.1.2	Early Detection Rapid Response .....	V2B.6-2
6.2	Effects of Invasive Animals on Southern California Ecosystems .....	V2B.6-3
6.2.1	Agriculture .....	V2B.6-3
6.2.2	Competition for Resources.....	V2B.6-3
6.2.3	Disease .....	V2B.6-3
6.2.4	Food Webs .....	V2B.6-4
6.2.5	Genetics.....	V2B.6-4
6.2.6	Habitat .....	V2B.6-4
6.2.7	Reproduction .....	V2B.6-4
6.3	Invasive Animals in the MSPA.....	V2B.6-5
6.3.1	Invasive Aquatic Animal Species.....	V2B.6-5
6.3.2	Invasive Terrestrial Animal Species.....	V2B.6-5
6.4	Results of Invasive Animal Studies in the MSPA .....	V2B.6-14
6.5	Management and Monitoring Approach.....	V2B.6-17
6.5.1	General Approach Objectives .....	V2B.6-18
6.5.2	Species-Specific Approach Objectives.....	V2B.6-21
6.6	Invasive Animals References .....	V2B.6-23

<b>7.0</b>	<b>INVASIVE PLANTS .....</b>	<b>V2B.7-1</b>
7.1	Overview .....	V2B.7-1
7.2	Effects of Invasive Plants on Southern California Ecosystems .....	V2B.7-2
	7.2.1 Agriculture .....	V2B.7-2
	7.2.2 Soil .....	V2B.7-2
	7.2.3 Recreation .....	V2B.7-3
	7.2.4 Shade/Light .....	V2B.7-3
	7.2.5 Food Supply .....	V2B.7-3
	7.2.6 Erosion .....	V2B.7-4
	7.2.7 Hydrological Regimes .....	V2B.7-4
	7.2.8 Fire .....	V2B.7-4
	7.2.9 Native Species .....	V2B.7-4
7.3	Invasive Plants in the MSPA .....	V2B.7-5
7.4	Results of Invasive Plant Studies in the MSPA .....	V2B.7-7
7.5	Management and Monitoring Approach .....	V2B.7-9
	7.5.1 General Approach Objectives .....	V2B.7-9
	7.5.2. Species-Specific Approach Objectives .....	V2B.7-15
7.6	Invasive Plant Species References .....	V2B.7-21
<b>8.0</b>	<b>LOSS OF CONNECTIVITY .....</b>	<b>V2B.8-1</b>
8.1	Overview .....	V2B.8-1
8.2	Connectivity in the MSPA .....	V2B.8-2
	8.2.1 Core Habitat Areas in the MSPA .....	V2B.8-2
	8.2.2 Linkages in the MSPA .....	V2B.8-10
8.3	Results of Connectivity Studies in the MSPA .....	V2B.8-12
	8.3.1 Large Animal Studies .....	V2B.8-13
	8.3.2 Small Animals .....	V2B.8-18
	8.3.3 Birds .....	V2B.8-19
	8.3.4 Invertebrates .....	V2B.8-19
	8.3.5 Plants .....	V2B.8-20
	8.3.6 Linkage Studies .....	V2B.8-21
8.4	Management and Monitoring Approach .....	V2B.8-22
	8.4.1 General Approach Objectives .....	V2B.8-22
	8.4.2 Species-Specific Approach .....	V2B.8-28
8.5	Loss of Connectivity References .....	V2B.8-32

<b>9.0</b>	<b>LOSS OF ECOLOGICAL INTEGRITY .....</b>	<b>V2B.9-1</b>
9.1	Overview .....	V2B.9-1
9.2	Loss of Ecological Integrity in the MSPA .....	V2B.9-2
9.3	Results of Loss of Integrity Studies in the MSPA.....	V2B.9-3
9.4	Management and Monitoring Approach.....	V2B.9-4
	9.4.1 General Approach Objectives .....	V2B.9-5
	9.4.2 Species-Specific and Vegetation Approach Objectives .....	V2B.9-6
9.5	Loss of Ecological Integrity References .....	V2B.9-6
<b>10.0</b>	<b>PARASITISM AND DISEASE.....</b>	<b>V2B.10-1</b>
<b>11.0</b>	<b>PESTICIDES .....</b>	<b>V2B.11-1</b>
<b>12.0</b>	<b>POWERLINES AND WIND FACILITIES .....</b>	<b>V2B.12-1</b>
<b>13.0</b>	<b>URBAN DEVELOPMENT .....</b>	<b>V2B.13-1</b>
13.1	Overview .....	V2B.13-1
	13.1.1 Edge Effects .....	V2B.13-1
	13.1.2 Artificial Lighting.....	V2B.13-1
	13.1.3 Nitrogen Deposition.....	V2B.13-2
	13.1.4 Pollution.....	V2B.13-7
	13.1.5 Noise.....	V2B.13-8
13.2	Urban Development in the MSPA .....	V2B.13-8
13.3	Results of Urban Development Studies in the MSPA.....	V2B.13-8
13.4	Management and Monitoring Approach.....	V2B.13-8
	13.4.1 General Approach Objectives .....	V2B.13-9
	13.4.2 Species-specific Approach Objectives .....	V2B.13-9
13.5	Urban Development References.....	V2B.13-15

## VOLUME 2C: GOALS AND OBJECTIVES FOR VEGETATION FOCUS MANAGEMENT SPECIES

<b>1.0</b>	<b>COASTAL SAGE SCRUB .....</b>	<b>V2C.1-1</b>
1.1	Overview of the Coastal Sage Scrub Vegetation Community .....	V2C.1-1
1.2	Species Using Coastal Sage Scrub Vegetation.....	V2C.1-2
1.3	Threats to Coastal Sage Scrub Vegetation .....	V2C.1-4

1.4	Management and Monitoring Approach.....	V2C.1-8
1.4.1	General Approach Objectives .....	V2C.1-10
1.4.2	Species-Specific Approach Objectives.....	V2C.1-11
1.5	Coastal Sage Scrub References .....	V2C.1-13
<b>2.0</b>	<b>CHAPARRAL.....</b>	<b>V2C.2-1</b>
2.1	Overview of the Chaparral Vegetation Community.....	V2C.2-1
2.2	Species Using Chaparral Vegetation.....	V2C.2-2
2.3	Threats to Chaparral Vegetation .....	V2C.2-4
2.4	Management and Monitoring Approach.....	V2C.2-4
2.4.1	General Approach Objectives .....	V2C.2-6
2.4.2	Species-Specific Approach Objectives.....	V2C.2-6
2.5	Chaparral References .....	V2C.2-11
<b>3.0</b>	<b>GRASSLAND .....</b>	<b>V2C.3-1</b>
3.1	Overview of the Grassland Vegetation Community.....	V2C.3-1
3.2	MSP Species Using Grassland Vegetation.....	V2C.3-4
3.3	Threats to Grassland Vegetation .....	V2C.3-4
3.4	Management and Monitoring Approach.....	V2C.3-4
3.4.1	General Approach Objectives .....	V2C.3-9
3.4.2	Species-Specific Approach Objectives.....	V2C.3-10
3.5	Grassland References.....	V2C.3-11
<b>4.0</b>	<b>RIPARIAN FOREST AND SCRUB.....</b>	<b>V2C.4-1</b>
4.1	Overview of the Riparian Forest and Scrub Vegetation Community .....	V2C.4-1
4.2	MSP Species using Riparian Vegetation .....	V2C.4-2
4.3	Threats to Riparian Vegetation .....	V2C.4-5
4.4	Management and Monitoring Approach.....	V2C.4-5
4.4.1	General Approach Objectives .....	V2C.4-7
4.4.2	Species-Specific Approach Objectives.....	V2C.4-8
4.5	Riparian References.....	V2C.4-9
<b>5.0</b>	<b>TORREY PINE FOREST.....</b>	<b>V2C.5-1</b>
5.1	Overview of the Torrey Pine Forest Vegetation Community.....	V2C.5-1
5.2	MSP Species Using Torrey Pine Forest Vegetation.....	V2C.5-2
5.3	Threats to Torrey Pine Forest Vegetation .....	V2C.5-5
5.4	Management and Monitoring Approach.....	V2C.5-5
5.4.1	General Approach Objectives .....	V2C.5-6
5.4.2	Species-Specific Approach Objectives.....	V2C.5-7
5.5	Torrey Pine Forest References.....	V2C.5-8

<b>6.0</b>	<b>SOUTHERN INTERIOR CYPRESS FOREST.....</b>	<b>V2C.6-1</b>
6.1	Overview of the Southern Interior Cypress Forest Vegetation Community.....	V2C.6-1
6.2	MSP Species Using Southern Interior Cypress Forest Vegetation.....	V2C.6-2
6.3	Threats to Southern Interior Cypress Forest Vegetation.....	V2C.6-4
6.4	Management and Monitoring Approach.....	V2C.6-4
	6.4.1 General Approach Objectives.....	V2C.6-5
	6.4.2 Species-Specific Approach Objectives.....	V2C.6-6
6.5	Southern Interior Cypress Forest References .....	V2C.6-8
<b>7.0</b>	<b>OAK WOODLAND .....</b>	<b>V2C.7-1</b>
7.1	Overview of the Oak Woodland Vegetation Community.....	V2C.7-1
7.2	MSP Species using Oak Woodland Vegetation.....	V2C.7-4
7.3	Threats to Oak Woodland Vegetation.....	V2C.7-4
7.4	Management and Monitoring Approach.....	V2C.7-4
	7.4.1 General Approach Objectives.....	V2C.7-8
	7.4.2 Species-Specific Approach Objectives.....	V2C.7-8
7.5	Oak Woodland References .....	V2C.7-9
<b>8.0</b>	<b>VERNAL POOL AND ALKALI PLAYA .....</b>	<b>V2C.8-1</b>
8.1	Overview .....	V2C.8-1
8.2	Species using Vernal Pool and Alkali Playa Vegetation .....	V2C.8-4
8.3	Threats to Vernal Pool and Alkali Playa Vegetation .....	V2C.8-4
8.4	Management and Monitoring Approach.....	V2C.8-4
	8.4.1 General Approach Objectives .....	V2C.8-8
	8.4.2 Species Specific Approach Objectives.....	V2C.8-9
8.5	Vernal Pool and Alkali Playa References.....	V2C.8-9
<b>9.0</b>	<b>SALT MARSH .....</b>	<b>V2C.9-1</b>
9.1	Overview of the Salt Marsh Vegetation Community.....	V2C.9-1
9.2	MSP Species Using Salt Marsh Vegetation .....	V2C.9-1
9.3	Threats to Salt Marsh Vegetation.....	V2C.9-2
9.4	Management and Monitoring Approach.....	V2C.9-6
	9.4.1 General Approach Objectives .....	V2C.9-7
	9.4.2 Species-Specific Approach Objectives.....	V2C.9-8
9.5	Salt Marsh References .....	V2C.9-8

**VOLUME 2D: GOALS & OBJECTIVES FOR  
SPECIES FOCUS MANAGEMENT SPECIES**

<b>1.0</b>	<b>PLANTS - SL, SO, SS.....</b>	<b>V2D.1-1</b>
1.1	San Diego Thornmint ( <i>Acanthomintha ilicifolia</i> ) – Category SO .....	V2D.1-1
1.2	Nuttall's Acmispon ( <i>Acmispon prostratus</i> ) – Category SO .....	V2D.1-4
1.3	Shaw's Agave ( <i>Agave shawii</i> var. <i>shawii</i> ) – Category SL .....	V2D.1-6
1.4	San Diego Ambrosia ( <i>Ambrosia pumila</i> ) – Category SO .....	V2D.1-8
1.5	Aphanisma ( <i>Aphanisma blitoides</i> ) – Category SL.....	V2D.1-12
1.6	Encinitas Baccharis ( <i>Baccharis vanessae</i> ) – Category SO .....	V2D.1-15
1.7	San Diego Goldenstar ( <i>Bloomeria clevelandii</i> ) – Category SS .....	V2D.1-17
1.8	Thread-leaved Brodiaea ( <i>Brodiaea filifolia</i> ) – Category SS .....	V2D.1-19
1.9	Orcutt's Brodiaea ( <i>Brodiaea orcuttii</i> ) – Category SO .....	V2D.1-22
1.10	Santa Rosa Brodiaea ( <i>Brodiaea santarosae</i> ) – Category SS .....	V2D.1-26
1.11	Salt Marsh Bird's-Beak ( <i>Chloropyron maritimum</i> ssp. <i>maritimum</i> ) – Category SL.....	V2D.1-28
1.12	Orcutt's Spineflower ( <i>Chorizanthe orcuttiana</i> ) – Category SL .....	V2D.1-32
1.13	San Miguel Savory ( <i>Clinopodium chandleri</i> ) – Category SL .....	V2D.1-37
1.14	Otay Tarplant ( <i>Deinandra conjugens</i> ) – Category SS.....	V2D.1-40
1.15	Orcutt's Birds-Beak ( <i>Dicranostegia orcuttiana</i> ) – Category SL .....	V2D.1-45
1.16	Blochman's Dudleya ( <i>Dudleya blochmaniae</i> ) – Category SL .....	V2D.1-49
1.17	Short-leaved Dudleya ( <i>Dudleya brevifolia</i> ) – Category SL .....	V2D.1-51
1.18	Variegated Dudleya ( <i>Dudleya variegata</i> ) – Category SS .....	V2D.1-54
1.19	Sticky Dudleya ( <i>Dudleya viscida</i> ) – Category SS .....	V2D.1-55

1.20	Coast Wallflower ( <i>Erysimum ammophilum</i> ) – Category SL .....	V2D.1-57
1.21	Mexican Flannelbush ( <i>Fremontodendron mexicanum</i> ) – Category SL .....	V2D.1-60
1.22	Orcutt’s Hazardia ( <i>Hazardia orcuttii</i> ) – Category SL .....	V2D.1-63
1.23	Heart-leaved Pitcher Sage ( <i>Lepichinia cardiophylla</i> ) – Category SL.....	V2D.1-66
1.24	Jennifer’s Monardella ( <i>Monardella stoneana</i> ) – Category SL .....	V2D.1-68
1.25	Willow Monardella ( <i>Monardella viminea</i> ) – Category SL .....	V2D.1-70
1.26	Chaparral Nolina ( <i>Nolina cismontana</i> ) – Category SL .....	V2D.1-75
1.27	Dehesa Nolina ( <i>Nolina interrata</i> ) – Category SO.....	V2D.1-77
1.28	California Orcutt Grass ( <i>Orcuttia californica</i> ) – Category SL .....	V2D.1-80
1.29	Gander’s Ragwort ( <i>Packera ganderi</i> ) – Category SO .....	V2D.1-83
1.30	Otay Mesa Mint ( <i>Pogogyne nudiuscula</i> ) – Category SL .....	V2D.1-85
1.31	Small-leaved Rose ( <i>Rosa minutifolia</i> ) – Category SS .....	V2D.1-88
1.32	Parry’s Tetracoccus ( <i>Tetracoccus dioicus</i> ) – Category SS .....	V2D.1-91
<b>2.0</b>	<b>INVERTEBRATES - SL, SO, SS.....</b>	<b>V2D.2-1</b>
2.1	San Diego Fairy Shrimp ( <i>Branchinecta sandiegonensis</i> ) – Category SL .....	V2D.2-1
2.2	Quino Checkerspot Butterfly ( <i>Euphydryas editha quino</i> ) – Category SL.....	V2D.2-4
2.3	Harbison’s Dun Skipper ( <i>Euphyes vestris harbisoni</i> ) – Category SL.....	V2D.2-9
2.4	Hermes Copper ( <i>Lycaena hermes</i> ) – Category SL .....	V2D.2-13
<b>3.0</b>	<b>FISH - SL, SO, SS .....</b>	<b>V2D.3-1</b>
3.1	Arroyo chub ( <i>Gila orcuttii</i> ) – Category SL.....	V2D.3-1
<b>4.0</b>	<b>AMPHIBIANS - SL, SO, SS.....</b>	<b>V2D.4-1</b>
4.1	Arroyo Toad ( <i>Anaxyrus californicus</i> ) – Category SO .....	V2D.4-1

<b>5.0</b>	<b>REPTILES - SL, SO, SS.....</b>	<b>V2D.5-1</b>
5.1	Southwestern Pond Turtle ( <i>Emys pallida</i> ) – Category SL .....	V2D.5-1
<b>6.0</b>	<b>BIRDS - SL, SO, SS .....</b>	<b>V2D.6-1</b>
6.1	Tricolored Blackbird ( <i>Agelaius tricolor</i> ) – Category SL .....	V2D.6-1
6.2	Western Snowy Plover ( <i>Charadrius nivosus nivosus</i> ) – Category SL.....	V2D.6-4
6.3	Golden Eagle ( <i>Aquila chrysaetos canadensis</i> ) – Category SO .....	V2D.6-7
6.4	Western Burrowing Owl ( <i>Athene cunicularia</i> <i>hypugaea</i> ) – Category SL.....	V2D.6-11
6.5	Coastal Cactus Wren ( <i>Campylorhynchus</i> <i>brunneicapillus sandiegensis</i> ) – Category SO .....	V2D.6-15
6.6	Northern Harrier ( <i>Circus cyaneus</i> ) – Category SO .....	V2D.6-26
6.7	Southwestern Willow Flycatcher ( <i>Empidonax traillii</i> <i>extimus</i> ) – Category SL .....	V2D.6-29
6.8	Light-footed Ridgway's Rail ( <i>Rallus obsoletus</i> <i>levipes</i> ) – Category SO .....	V2D.6-32
6.9	California Least Tern ( <i>Sternula antillarum browni</i> ) – Category SO .....	V2D.6-34
6.10	Least Bell's Vireo ( <i>Vireo bellii pusillus</i> ) – Category SO .....	V2D.6-37
<b>7.0</b>	<b>MAMMALS - SL, SO, SS.....</b>	<b>V2D.7-1</b>
7.1	Pallid Bat ( <i>Antrozous pallidus</i> ) – Category SL .....	V2D.7-1
7.2	Stephens' Kangaroo Rat ( <i>Dipodomys stephensi</i> ) – Category SO .....	V2D.7-5
7.3	Southern Mule Deer ( <i>Odocoileus hemionus</i> <i>fuliginatus</i> ) – Category SS .....	V2D.7-7
7.4	Townsend's Big-eared Bat ( <i>Plecotus townsendii</i> <i>pallescens</i> ) – Category SO.....	V2D.7-11
7.5	Mountain Lion ( <i>Puma concolor</i> ) – Category SL.....	V2D.7-15
7.6	American Badger ( <i>Taxidea taxus</i> ) – Category SL.....	V2D.7-19

**VOLUME 3: APPENDICES**

<b>APPENDIX 1 MSP SPECIES AND VEGETATION PROFILES.....</b>	<b>V3.1-1</b>
A.    Links to Species Profiles.....	V3.1-1
B.    Links to Vegetation Community Profiles.....	V3.1-5
<b>APPENDIX 2 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES SUPPORTING</b>	
<b>DOCUMENTS.....</b>	<b>V3.2-1</b>
A.    Cactus Restoration.....	V3.2-1
B.    Seed Collection .....	V3.2-1
C.    Weed Removal.....	V3.2-2
<b>APPENDIX 3 MSP SPECIES AND VEGETATION COMMUNITY</b>	
<b>SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS.....</b>	<b>V3.3-1</b>
A.    Western Burrowing Owl .....	V3.3-1
<b>APPENDIX 4 MSP THREATS/STRESSORS SUPPORTING</b>	
<b>DOCUMENTS.....</b>	<b>V3.4-1</b>
A.    Altered Fire Regime.....	V3.4-1
B.    Loss of Connectivity.....	V3.4-1

**LIST OF FIGURES**

<b><u>Figure</u></b>		<b><u>Page</u></b>
V1.1-1	Geographic area covered by the MSP Roadmap (“MSP Area” or “MSPA”) .....	V1.1-7
V1.2-1	NCCP/HCP adaptive management feedback loop from Atkinson et al. 2004.....	V1.2-6
V1.2-2	Venn diagram showing the overlap in monitoring targets where results are compiled and incorporated into an assessment of the state of the regional preserve system. ....	V1.2-18
V1.2-3	General questions addressed in the MSP Roadmap Adaptive Monitoring Plan for each group of monitoring target. ....	V1.2-19
V1.2-4	Examples of the types of monitoring metrics that will be collected for target monitoring groups. ....	V1.2-22
V1.2-5	MSP Roadmap management focus groups and categories. ....	V1.2-31
V1.3-1	Land uses in the MSPA. ....	V1.3-3
V1.3-2	Land use by acreages in each MU.....	V1.3-4
V1.3-3	Conserved Lands by ownership in the MSPA. ....	V1.3-7
V1.3-4	Map of vegetation communities in the MSPA.....	V1.3-10
V1.3-5	Acreages of each vegetation community on undeveloped land in each MU. Acreages include un-conserved lands. ....	V1.3-12
V1.3-6	Acreages of each vegetation community on Conserved Lands by MU. Values do not include urban or agriculture. ....	V1.3-13
V1.3-7	Contiguous patches of vegetation on Conserved Lands in the MSPA. ....	V1.3-15
V1.3-8	Major river drainage basins in the MSPA.....	V1.3-17
V1.3-9	Number of fires burned since 1878 in the MSPA.....	V1.3-18
V1.3-10	The fire frequency (number of fires) since 1878 by MU, expressed as a percent. ....	V1.3-19
V1.4-1	SDMMP Databases and their relationships to the MSP Portal.....	V1.4-5

## LIST OF FIGURES (Continued)

<b><u>Figure</u></b>	<b><u>Page</u></b>
V1.5-1	MSP Roadmap implementation process flow of information.....V1.5-2
V2B.1-1	Categories of time since most recent fire for Conserved Lands in the MSPA.....V2B.1-6
V2B.1-2	Conserved Lands burned in the large-scale 2003 and 2007 wildfires in the MSPA. ....V2B.1-7
V2B.1-3a	Acres of land by MU and that burned in 2003, 2007, and in both 2003 and 2007. ....V2B.1-8
V2B.1-3b	Acres of Conserved Lands (CLs) by MU and that burned in 2003, 2007, and in both 2003 and 2007. ....V2B.1-9
V2B.1-4	Fire frequency on Conserved Lands in the MSPA between 1910 and 2014. ....V2B.1-12
V2B.1-5a	Acres of coastal sage scrub by MU and that burned in 2003, 2007, and 2003 and 2007. ....V2B.1-14
V2B.1-5b	Acres of coastal sage scrub on Conserved Lands by MU and that burned in 2003, 2007, and in both 2003 and 2007.....V2B.1-15
V2B.1-6a	Acres of chaparral by MU and that burned in 2003, 2007, and in both 2003 and 2007. ....V2B.1-15
V2B.1-6b	Acres of chaparral on Conserved Lands by MU and that burned in 2003, 2007, and in both 2003 and 2007.....V2B.1-16
V2B.1-7	Departure from median fire return intervals on Conserved Lands in the MSPA. ....V2B.1-17
V2B.1-8	Probability of wildfire ignition for Conserved Lands in the MSPA. ....V2B.1-18
V2B.1-9	Fire threat on Conserved Lands in the MSPA (CAL FIRE 2012).....V2B.1-19

**LIST OF FIGURES  
(Continued)**

<b><u>Figure</u></b>	<b><u>Page</u></b>
V2B.1-10	Erosion potential following fire for Conserved Lands in the MSPA. ....V2B.1-21
V2B.1-11	Fire and species diversity risk analysis to identify priority areas for management based upon Pareto rankings, the lower the number the higher the priority. ....V2B.1-31
V2B.1-12	Fire and genetic diversity risk analysis to identify priority areas for management based upon Pareto rankings, the lower the number the higher the priority. ....V2B.1-32
V2B.1-13	Fire, species diversity, and genetic diversity risk analysis to identify priority areas for management based upon Pareto rankings, the lower the number the higher the priority. ....V2B.1-33
V2B.1-14	Important Management Areas (IMAs) for reducing fire frequency on Conserved Lands in the MSPA. ....V2B.1-34
V2B.1-15	Important Management Areas (IMAs) for reducing fire ignition probability in the MSPA. ....V2B.1-35
V2B.6-1	Conserved Lands within 250 meters of an urban edge that are at risk of invasion by Argentine Ants.....V2B.6-7
V2B.6-2	Expansion of feral pigs into MSP lands since 2009. ....V2B.6-11
V2B.8-1	Pre-approved Mitigation Areas from the MSCP, MHCP, and future North County NCCP. ....V2B.8-3
V2B.8-2	MSCP and MHCP Cores and Linkages.....V2B.8-4
V2B.8-3	CMSP Cores and Linkages. ....V2B.8-5
V2B.8-4	MSP Roadmap Conserved Lands in Core Areas.....V2B.8-7
V2B.8-5	MSP Roadmap Between-Core and Within-Core Linkages.....V2B.8-11
V2B.13-1	Conserved Lands within 250 meters of an urban edge that are at risk of invasion by Argentine ants. ....V2B.13-3
V2B.13-2	Light pollution based on satellite images, topography, and earth curvature (Cinzano and Elvidge 2004). ....V2B.13-4

## LIST OF FIGURES (Continued)

<b><u>Figure</u></b>	<b><u>Page</u></b>
V2B.13-3	Nitrogen deposition in kg ha <sup>-1</sup> yr <sup>-1</sup> (Fenn et al. 2009). .....V2B.13-6
V2C.1-1	Distribution of coastal sage scrub vegetation in the MSPA. ....V2C.1-3
V2C.2-1	Distribution of chaparral vegetation in the MSPA. ....V2C.2-3
V2C.3-1	Distribution of grassland vegetation in the MSPA. ....V2C.3-3
V2C.4-1	Distribution of riparian forest and scrub vegetation in the MSPA. ....V2C.4-3
V2C.5-1	Distribution of Torrey pine forest vegetation in the MSPA. ....V2C.5-3
V2C.6-1	Distribution of southern interior cypress forest vegetation in the MSPA. ....V2C.6-3
V2C.7-1	Distribution of oak woodland vegetation in the MSPA. ....V2C.7-3
V2C.8-1	Distribution of vernal pool and alkali playa vegetation in the MSPA. ....V2C.8-3
V2C.9-1	Distribution of salt marsh vegetation in the MSPA. ....V2C.9-3

**LIST OF TABLES**

<b><u>Table</u></b>	<b><u>Page</u></b>
V1.1-1	Species included in the MSP Roadmap (“MSP Species”) .....V1.1-8
V1.1-2	Vegetation communities included in the MSP Roadmap.....V1.1-19
V1.1-3	Threats/Stressors included in the MSP Roadmap. ....V1.1-20
V1.2-1	Examples of how results and recommendations from species management and monitoring projects are incorporated into the MSP Roadmap.....V1.2-8
V1.2-2	MU names, geographic features in common, and major threats/stressors. ....V1.2-26
V1.2-3	Factors, data sources, and threshold values used to determine risk of loss from the MSPA for Species Management Focus Group Species. Multiple and combinations of high risk of loss factors were evaluated and used to assign species to management categories.....V1.2-32
V1.2-4	Rationale for each species management categorization and the key factors thought to be most important in determining the risk of loss. ....V1.2-35
V1.2-5	MSP Roadmap management and monitoring codes for species, vegetation, and threat objectives. ....V1.2-57
V1.3-1	Total and Conserved Land Area of Management Units .....V1.3-2
V1.3-2	Description of land uses within the MSPA. ....V1.3-5
V1.3-3	Land owners with more than 3,000 acres of Conserved Land within the MSPA.....V1.3-6
V1.3-4	Vegetation community crosswalk for AECOM 2012 mapping, CalVeg mapping, and other sources to MSP categories.....V1.3-11
V1.3-5	Patch size summary for MSPA.....V1.3-14
V1.3-6	Six largest preserves and owners/managers in MU1.....V1.3-21
V1.3-7	Total acres and percent conservation of vegetation types in MU1.....V1.3-22
V1.3-8	List of largest preserves and owners/managers in MU2. ....V1.3-24

## LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

<b><u>Table</u></b>	<b><u>Page</u></b>
V1.3-9	Total acres and percent conservation of vegetation types in MU2.....
	V1.3-25
V1.3-10	List of largest preserves and owners/managers in MU3.....
	V1.3-27
V1.3-11	Total acres and percent conservation of vegetation types in MU3.....
	V1.3-28
V1.3-12	List of largest preserves and owners/managers in MU4.....
	V1.3-30
V1.3-13	Total acres and percent conservation of vegetation types in MU4.....
	V1.3-31
V1.3-14	List of largest preserves and owners/managers in MU5.....
	V1.3-34
V1.3-15	Total acres and percent conservation of vegetation types in MU5.....
	V1.3-35
V1.3-16	List of largest preserves and owners/managers in MU6.....
	V1.3-37
V1.3-17	Total acres and percent conservation of vegetation types in MU6.....
	V1.3-38
V1.3-18	List of largest preserves and owners/managers in MU7.....
	V1.3-40
V1.3-19	Total acres and percent conservation of vegetation types in MU7.....
	V1.3-41
V1.3-20	List of largest preserves and owners/managers in MU8.....
	V1.3-43
V1.3-21	Total acres and percent conservation of vegetation types in MU8.....
	V1.3-44
V1.3-22	List of largest preserves and owners/managers in MU9.....
	V1.3-46
V1.3-23	Total acres and percent conservation of vegetation types in MU9.....
	V1.3-47
V1.3-24	List of largest preserves and owners/managers in MU10.....
	V1.3-49
V1.3-25	Total acres and percent conservation of vegetation types in MU10.....
	V1.3-50
V1.3-26	List of largest preserves and owners/managers in MU11.....
	V1.3-52
V1.3-27	Total acres and percent conservation of vegetation types in MU11.....
	V1.3-53

**LIST OF TABLES  
(Continued)**

<b><u>Table</u></b>	<b><u>Page</u></b>
V1.4-1	Benefits of a data management system.....V1.4-2
V1.5-1	Potential funding providers for MSP Roadmap implementation.....V1.5-4
V2A.1-1	Examples of simple landscape-scale metrics that can be calculated with GIS to characterize the regional preserve system..... V2A.3-2
V2A.1-2	Point values used to calculate the cumulative threat index..... V2A.3-3
V2A.1-3	Examples of components for CORE++ monitoring. .... V2A.4-2
V2A.1-4	Examples of metrics that can be measured across the preserve system. .... V2A.4-3
V2B.1-1	Acres of land and acres of Conserved Lands by MU that burned 1 to 4 times between 2000 and 2014 (CAL FIRE 2014). For each MU, the value for "Acres Burned in MU" is equal to the sum of "Acres Burned in MU by Fire Frequency Class." .....V2B.1-10
V2B.1-2	Fire risk prioritizations for MSP plant species. ....V2B.1-40
V2B.1-3	Fire risk prioritizations for MSP animal species. ....V2B.1-46
V2B.1-4	MSP plant and animal species with specific altered fire regime management and monitoring objectives. ....V2B.1-57
V2B.2-1	MSP plant and animal species with specific altered hydrology management and monitoring objectives. ....V2B.2-5
V2B.3-1	MSP plant and animal species, and vegetation communities with specific climate change management and monitoring objectives. ....V2B.3-9
V2B.5-1	Summary of relevant studies on Human Use of Preserves. ....V2B.5-7
V2B.5-2	MSP plant and animal species with specific human use management and monitoring objectives.....V2B.5-12
V2B.6-1	Percent of area of Conserved Lands with urban edge. ....V2B.6-8

## LIST OF TABLES (Continued)

<b><u>Table</u></b>	<b><u>Page</u></b>
V2B.6-2	Summary of relevant Invasive Animal studies. ....V2B.6-15
V2B.6-3	MSP plant and animal species with specific invasive animal management and monitoring objectives. ....V2B.6-22
V2B.7-1	Invasive plants by Management Level as listed in the Invasive Plant Strategic Plan (Cal-IPC et al. 2012). ....V2B.7-11
V2B.7-2	MSP plant and animal species with specific invasive plant management and monitoring objectives.....V2B.7-16
V2B.8-1	Summary of Core Habitat Areas .....V2B.8-8
V2B.8-2	Summary of relevant Connectivity Studies .....V2B.8-14
V2B.8-3	MSP plant and animal species with specific connectivity management and monitoring objectives.....V2B.9-30
V2B.9-1	MSP plant and animal species, and vegetation communities with specific Loss of Ecological Integrity management and monitoring objectives.....V2B.9-7
V2B.13-1	Percent of area of Conserved Lands with urban edge. ....V2B.13-2
V2B.13-2	MSP plant and animal species with specific urban development management and monitoring objectives.....V2B.13-10
V2C.1-1	Total acres of coastal sage scrub and acres of coastal sage scrub on Conserved Lands by MSP Management Units.....V2C.1-2
V2C.1-2	Coastal sage scrub associated MSP species.....V2C.1-5
V2C.2-1	Total acres of chaparral and acres of chaparral on Conserved Lands by MSP Management Units.....V2C.2-2
V2C.2-2	Chaparral associated MSP species.....V2C.2-7
V2C.3-1	Total acres of grassland and acres on Conserved Lands by MSP Management Units.....V2C.3-2
V2C.3-2	Grassland associated MSP species. ....V2C.3-5
V2C.4-1	Total acres of riparian forest and scrub and acres on Conserved Lands by MSP Management Units.....V2C.4-2
V2C.4-2	Riparian forest and scrub associated MSP species. ....V2C.4-4

**LIST OF TABLES  
(Continued)**

<b><u>Table</u></b>	<b><u>Page</u></b>
V2C.5-1	Total acres of Torrey pine forest and acres on Conserved Lands by MSP Management Units. ....V2C.5-2
V2C.5-2	Torrey pine forest associated MSP species. ....V2C.5-4
V2C.6-1	Total acres of southern interior cypress forest and acres on Conserved Lands by MSP Management Units. ....V2C.6-2
V2C.6-2	Southern interior cypress forest associated MSP species.....V2C.6-7
V2C.7-1	Total acres of oak woodland and acres of oak woodland on Conserved Lands by MSP Management Units. ....V2C.7-2
V2C.7-2	Oak woodland associated MSP species. ....V2C.7-5
V2C.8-1	Total acres of vernal pool and alkali playa and acres on Conserved Lands by MSP Management Units.....V2C.8-2
V2C.8-2	MSP plant and animal species with vernal pool and alkali playa vegetation communities. ....V2C.8-5
V2C.9-1	Total acres of salt marsh and acres on Conserved Lands by MSP Management Units.....V2C.9-2
V2C.9-2	Salt marsh associated MSP species.....V2C.9-4
V3.App1A:	Links to Species Profiles.....V3.1-1
V3.App1B:	Links to Vegetation Community Profiles.....V3.1-5

## ACRONYMS, DEFINITIONS, AND ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

### ACRONYMS

ASMD	area specific management directive
BIOS	Biogeographic & Information System
BLM	Bureau of Land Management
BMP	best management practice
CAL FIRE	California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection
Cal-IPC	California Invasive Plant Council
Caltrans	California Department of Transportation
CCH	Consortium of California Herbaria
CDFW	California Department of Fish and Wildlife
CDPR	California Department of Parks and Recreation
CH <sub>4</sub>	methane
CLD	Conserved Lands Database
CMIP5	Coupled Model Intercomparison Project Phase 5
CMSP	Connectivity Monitoring Strategic Plan
CNDDDB	California Natural Diversity Database
CNF	Cleveland National Forest
CNLM	Center for Natural Lands Management
CO <sub>2</sub>	carbon dioxide
EDRR	early detection and rapid response
EHC	Endangered Habitats Conservancy
EMP	Environmental Mitigation Program
EMPWG	Environmental Mitigation Program Working Group
FRAP	Fire Resource and Assessment Program
GIS	geographic information system
GPS	global positioning system
Gt	gigatonnes
I-	Interstate
IASP	Invasive Animal Strategic Plan
IBI	Index of Biological Integrity
ICR	San Diego Zoo Institute for Conservation Research
IMA	Important Management Area
IMG	Inspect and Manage

IMT	Incident Management Team
IPCC	Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change
IPSP	Invasive Plant Strategic Plan
ITOC	Independent Taxpayer Oversight Committee
LIDAR	Light Detection and Ranging
MHCP	San Diego Multiple Habitats Conservation Program
MSCP	San Diego Multiple Species Conservation Program
MSP Roadmap or MSP	Management and Monitoring Strategic Plan for Conserved Lands in Western San Diego County: A Strategic Habitat Conservation Roadmap
MSPA	MSP Roadmap Area
MSP-MOM	MSP Species Master Occurrence Matrix databases
MU	Management Unit
NCCP	Natural Communities Conservation Planning
NCP	San Diego North County Plan also referred to as the MSCP-North County Subarea Plan
NGO	Non-Governmental Organization
NHD	National Hydrography Dataset
NWR	National Wildlife Refuge
ORV	off-road vehicle
PAL	Project Activities Level
QAQC	quality assurance and quality control
RCP	Representative Concentration Pathway
READ	Resource Advisor
SANDAG	San Diego Association of Governments
SC-MTX	South Coast Multi-taxa Database
SDF	San Diego Foundation
SDG&E	San Diego Gas and Electric Company
SDMMP	San Diego Management and Monitoring Program
SDNHM	San Diego Natural History Museum
SDRVC	San Dieguito River Valley Land Conservancy
SHB	Shot Hole Borer
SHC	Strategic Habitat Conservation
SMART	specific, measurable, achievable, results-oriented, and time-fixed
SP-Tracker	Strategic Plan Tracking Database
SR	State Route

std dev	standard deviation
STIC	Stream Temperature, Intermittency, and Conductivity
TNC	The Nature Conservancy
USFS	U.S. Forest Service
USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
USGS	U.S. Geological Survey
VPHCP	San Diego Vernal Pool Habitat Conservation Plan
VPMMP	Vernal Pool Monitoring and Management Plan
WFRAP	Wildland Fire Resource Advisors Program
WRI	Wildlife Research Institute
WUI	wildland urban interface
°C	degrees Centigrade
°F	degrees Fahrenheit

## DEFINITIONS

**Area Specific Management Directive (ASMD)** – ASMDs are specific guidelines for managing and monitoring species and habitats at the preserve-level, including following best management practices and implementing management measures to protect against detrimental edge effects.

**Best Management Practices (BMPs)** – BMPs are those practices determined to be the most efficient, practical, and cost-effective measures identified to guide a particular activity or to address a particular problem.

**Conserved Lands** – Conserved lands are those lands that are legally conserved to (1) Protect natural habitats, species, and open space (including agricultural lands that are important components of the regional habitat preserve design); (2) Contribute to the existing and planned regional habitat preserve system; and (3) Managed to protect the open space or natural resources into the future. The conservation occurs through public or private acquisitions, conservation easements, land dedications, mitigation, mitigation banks, covenants, or other mechanisms that ensure the land will be not be developed.

**Covered Species** – Those species addressed in a natural community conservation plan or habitat conservation plan for which conservation measures will be implemented and for which authorization for take is sought under Section 2835 of

the California Natural Community Conservation Planning Act and/or Section 10 of the federal Endangered Species Act.

**Ecological Integrity** – The ability of an ecological system to support and maintain a community of organisms that has species composition, diversity, and functional organization comparable to those of natural habitats within a region.

**Environmental Mitigation Program (EMP)** – see TransNet.

**HabiTrak** – HabiTrak is a set of tools developed cooperatively by the wildlife agencies, local jurisdictions, special districts, and SANDAG to meet the annual habitat tracking and reporting requirements of the wildlife agencies. The reports are used to gauge how individual habitat conservation plans are being implemented and if the conservation goals are being achieved.

**Implementation Entities/Organizations** – An Implementation Entity/Organization is one that is taking the lead for regional and/or local objectives identified in the MSP and IPs. The Implementation Entity/Organization will be responsible for ensuring the implementation of the specified actions according to the timeline, either by directly implementing the specified actions themselves or by collaborating with others in the implementation of specified actions. The Implementation Entity/Organization is also the point of contact for the objectives and relevant IPs and for ensuring project status reports and data are submitted to the SC-MTX web portal (see Vol. 1, Section 4.0).

**Important Management Area (IMA)** – Areas defined as potentially important for species and vegetation management. IMAs are defined specifically for each species and vegetation community based upon distribution and abundance, and ecological, threat, and environmental characteristics. Depending on the overall distribution and abundance of a species or vegetation type, IMAs may include all occurrences on Conserved Lands in the MSPA or only important occurrences with abundant populations or that enhance connectivity. Ecological characteristics include species' dispersal capabilities, home range/territory size, seasonal use of different habitats, and species interactions. Threats may be considered when delineating IMAs, such as major roads that disrupt connectivity or the risk of fire impacting the protected resource. Environmental characteristics may include a range of vegetation, topographic, edaphic and climate variables associated with the distribution of a species or vegetation community.

**Implementation Plans (IPs)** – An Implementation Plan (IP) is a plan, developed in collaboration with stakeholders, that identifies/describes in detail the Implementation Entity(ies)/Organization(s), management actions, budgets, schedules, products, and funding sources. See Vol. 3, Section 4.0 for the format of the IPs. IPs will be updated as needed to incorporate the results from the implementation of management actions.

**Invasive Species** – A species that is non-native to the ecosystem under consideration and whose introduction causes or is likely to cause economic or environmental harm or harm to human health. Invasive species can be plants, animals, and other organisms (e.g., microbes).

**Local Objectives** – Local objectives generally apply to objectives where the species or vegetation community in question occurs within a restricted area at a specific preserve and/or where the activity only benefits the local landowner/land manager.

**MSP Species** – The 111 species included in the MSP. These species include 57 plants, 7 invertebrates, 1 fish, 3 amphibians, 5 reptiles, 30 birds, and 8 mammals.

**Natural Community Conservation Planning Program** – CDFW's Natural Community Conservation Planning (NCCP) program is an unprecedented effort by the State of California, and numerous private and public partners that takes a broad-based ecosystem approach to planning for the protection and perpetuation of biological diversity. An NCCP identifies and provides for the regional or area wide protection of plants, animals, and their habitats, while allowing compatible and appropriate economic activity.

**Normalized difference vegetation index (NDVI)** – a graphical indicator that can be used to analyze remote sensing measurements and assess whether or not the observed area contains live green vegetation or not.

**Preserve Complex** – Numerous preserves identified as important for the persistence of a species or vegetation community. Preserve complexes differ depending on the species and/or vegetation community in question. Preserve complexes are subject to change as species or vegetation communities shift across the landscape.

**Regional Objectives** – Regional objectives generally apply to objectives where the species or vegetation community in question occurs in multiple MUs or preserves and/or where the activity benefits the entire species or region.

**SCCWRP** – The Southern California Coastal Water Research Project (SCCWRP) is an environmental research institute that works to develop a scientific foundation for informed water-quality management in Southern California and elsewhere. Data from SCCWRP were used to inform abiotic data for the regional preserve system monitoring metrics.

**Significant Occurrence** – A significant occurrence was defined by one of the following criteria: relatively abundant at a distinct location or site; sustainable, as indicated by repeated observations over time or evidence of reproduction; important for ensuring connectivity; or representing the only occurrence or one of only few occurrences remaining in the MSPA.

**Species Management Focus Group** – Species were assigned to the Species Management Focus group if it is unlikely that managing the vegetation community alone would ensure the species persists over the long-term on Conserved Lands in the MSPA. Species assigned to the Species Management Focus group were further divided into three categories based on potential risk of loss of the species entirely from the MSPA or of risk of loss of significant occurrences from the MSPA:

**Category SL Species** – Species whose persistence in the MSPA is at high risk of loss without immediate management action above and beyond that of daily maintenance activities.

**Category SO Species** – Species whose persistence of 1 or more significant occurrences in the MSPA is at high risk of loss without immediate management action above and beyond that of daily maintenance activities.

**Category SS Species** – Species with occurrences considered more stable and their persistence is at lower risk of loss compared to SL and SO species; however, these species still require species specific management actions.

**Stakeholders** – Stakeholders is defined as those groups who have an investment or interest in conservation management in the San Diego region and includes, but is not limited to, land owners, land managers, funding entities, scientists, the

wildlife agencies, regional management and monitoring programs, non-profit institutions, environmental consultants, and cities and County of San Diego.

**Stressor** - The terms “stressor” and “threat” are used interchangeably in this document to represent those factors or processes that may impact MSP species and necessitate the need for management to ensure species persistence.

**Threat** – The terms “threat” and “stressor” are used interchangeably in this document to represent those factors or processes that may impact MSP species and necessitate the need for management to ensure species persistence.

**TransNet** – TransNet is the half-cent sales tax for local transportation projects that was first approved by San Diego County voters in 1988, and then extended in 2004 for another 40 years. Administered by SANDAG, the program has been instrumental in expanding the region’s transportation system, reducing traffic congestion, and bringing critical transportation programs to life. During the 60 year life of the program, more than \$17 billion will be generated and distributed among highway, transit, and local road projects in approximately equal thirds. The TransNet Environmental Mitigation Program (EMP) provides funds through TransNet to protect, preserve, and restore native habitats as offsets to disturbance caused by the construction of regional and local transportation projects.

**Urban drool** – Urban drool is runoff from urban areas (e.g. water from yard/landscape irrigation, pool draining, etc.) that occurs during normally dry conditions which results in water flow and/or wet/damp conditions on Conserved Lands and undeveloped lands with native vegetation. The term urban drool does not include runoff that is the result of rainfall events or the transfer of water between storage reservoirs utilizing stream courses.

**Vegetation Management Focus Group** – Species were assigned to the Vegetation Management Focus if they are likely to persist on Conserved Lands in the MSPA with appropriate management of the vegetation community; this assumption needs to be confirmed through monitoring. “Appropriate management” is defined by individual species requirements to be addressed in the goals and objectives for each vegetation community. Vegetation Management Focus species were further divided into 2 categories:

**Category VF Species** – Species with limited distribution in the MSPA and/or having specific vegetation characteristics that need to be managed for persistence in the MSPA.

**Category VG Species** – Species with a wider distribution in the MSPA or that do not have specific vegetation characteristics that need to be managed.

**Wildlife Agencies** – The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and California Department of Fish and Wildlife are collectively referred to as the wildlife agencies.

## **ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

Many species experts, knowledgeable local biologists, land managers, conservation practitioners, and agency personnel were consulted during the preparation of the 2013 and 2016 versions of the MSP. The SDMMP staff gratefully acknowledges the following individuals, who provided valuable input on the format and content of the MSP, provided species information, participated in workshops to develop objectives and actions, and/or provided comments on the draft document. SDMMP also recognizes the contribution of AECOM for document development support and production.

Shawna Anderson, San Dieguito River Park

Jonathan Appelbaum, on behalf of San Diego Audubon Society

Bruce April, California Department of Transportation

Dr. Jonathan Atwood, Antioch New England University

Kelly Barr, formerly with U.S. Geological Survey

Michael Beck, Endangered Habitats League

Deborah Bieber, Marine Corps Base Camp Pendleton

Dave Bittner, Wildlife Research Institute

Trish Boaz, formerly with County of San Diego, Department of Parks and Recreation

Dr. Andrew Bohonak, San Diego State University

Randy Botta, California Department of Fish and Wildlife

Cheryl Brehme, U.S. Geological Survey

Christopher W. Brown, U.S. Geological Survey

Dr. Rulon Clark, San Diego State University

Cynthia Burrascano, California Native Plant Society & Friends of Los Penasquitos Canyon

Dr. Douglas Deutschman, SDSU, Institute for Ecological Monitoring and Management

Tim Dillingham, California Department of Fish and Wildlife

Mark Doderer, RECON Environmental, Inc.

Dr. Paul Doherty, Colorado State University

Dr. Bryan Endress, formerly with San Diego Zoo, Institute for Conservation Research

Dr. Robert Fisher, U.S. Geological Survey

Dr. Janet Franklin, Arizona State University

Nancy Frost, California Department of Fish and Wildlife

Danny Fry, Natural Communities Coalition

James Gannon, Bureau of Land Management

Jennifer Garrison, California Department of Fish and Wildlife

Doug Gibson, San Elijo Lagoon Conservancy

Cheryl Goddard, City of Chula Vista

Gabriel Goodman, Marine Corps Base Camp Pendleton

Patricia Gordon-Reedy, Conservation Biology Institute

Keith Greer, San Diego Association of Governments

Mike Grim, City of Carlsbad, Department of Property and Environmental Management

Megan Hamilton, formerly with County of San Diego, Department of Parks and Recreation

Dr. Lori Hargrove, San Diego Natural History Museum

Mike Hastings, Los Penasquitos Lagoon Foundation

Eric Hollenbeck, California Department of Fish and Wildlife

Junko Hoshi, California Department of Fish and Wildlife

Rosanne Humphrey, City of Carlsbad

Dr. James Hung, U.C. San Diego

Dr. Megan Jennings, San Diego State University

Dr. John Keeley, U.S. Geological Survey

Gwen Kenney, Marine Corps Base Camp Pendleton

Michael Klein, Klein-Edwards Professional Services

Dr. Barbara Kus, U.S. Geological Survey

Dr. Frank Landis, California Native Plant Society

Glen Laube, formerly with City of Chula Vista

Dave Lawhead, California Department of Fish and Wildlife  
Dr. Dawn Lawson, SPAWARSYSCEN Pacific  
Dr. Rebecca Lewison, SDSU, Institute for Ecological Monitoring and Management  
Dr. Harvey Lillywhite, University of Florida  
Jeff Lincer, Researchers Implementing Conservation Action  
Lisa Lyren, formerly with U.S. Geological Survey  
Barry Martin, Wildlife Tracking Company  
John Martin, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service  
Dr. Dan Marschalek, San Diego State University  
David Mayer, California Department of Fish and Wildlife  
Patrick McConnell, MCB Camp Pendleton, formerly with Center for Natural Lands Management  
Dr. Sarah McCullough Hennessy, San Diego Zoo Institute for Conservation Research  
Nicole McGinnis, City of San Diego, Public Utilities Department  
Dr. Patrick McIntyre, formerly with SDSU, Institute for Ecological Monitoring and Management  
Betsy Miller, City of San Diego, Park and Recreation Department  
William Miller, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service  
Karen Miner, California Department of Fish and Wildlife  
Dr. Milan Mitrovich, Natural Communities Coalition  
Tracie Nelson, California Department of Fish and Wildlife  
Lisa Nordstrom, San Diego Zoo Institute for Conservation Research  
Tom Oberbauer, AECOM  
Shea O'Keefe, U.S.D.A. Natural Resources Conservation District  
Monica Parisi, California Department of Fish and Wildlife  
Ed Pert, California Department of Fish and Wildlife  
Dr. David Pilliod, U.S. Geological Survey  
Dr. Eric Porter, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service  
Thom Porter, CAL FIRE  
Jennifer Price, County of San Diego, Department of Parks and Recreation  
Dr. Jon Rebman, San Diego Natural History Museum  
Carlton Rochester, U.S. Geological Survey  
Kim Roeland, City of San Diego  
Christina Schaefer, Schaefer Ecological Solutions  
Joyce Schlachter, Bureau of Land Management  
Rebecca Schwartz Lesberg, San Diego Audubon Society  
Gail Sevens, California Department of Fish and Wildlife

Gloria Silva, U.S. Forest Service  
Hans Sin, California Department of Fish and Wildlife  
Trish Smith, The Nature Conservancy  
Markus Spiegelberg, Center for Natural Lands Management  
Doreen Stadtlander, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service  
Jerre Stallcup, Conservation Biology Institute  
Terri Stewart, formerly with California Department of Fish and Wildlife  
Dr. Eric Stein, Southern California Coastal Water Research Project  
Drew Stokes, San Diego Natural History Museum  
Spring Strahm, Conservation Biology Institute  
Dr. Ron Swaisgood, San Diego Zoo Institute for Conservation Research  
Dr. Alex Syphard, Conservation Biology Institute  
Jill Terp, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service  
Bill Tippets, formerly with The Nature Conservancy  
Dr. Jeff Tracey, U.S. Geological Survey  
Dr. Catherine Tredick, SDSU, Institute for Ecological Monitoring and Management  
Scott Tremor, San Diego Natural History Museum  
Phil Unitt, San Diego Natural History Museum  
Dr. Amy Vandergast, U.S. Geological Survey  
Sula Vanderplank, Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden  
Kathy Voth, Livestock for Landscapes  
Dr. Clark Winchell, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service  
Dr. Marti Witter, National Park Service  
Dr. Winston Vickers, U.C. Davis, Wildlife Health Institute  
Jessie Vinje, Conservation Biology Institute  
Gina Washington, City of San Diego, Park and Recreation Department  
Dr. Stuart Weiss, Creekside Center for Earth Observation  
Kirsten Winter, U.S. Forest Service  
Colleen Wisinski, San Diego Zoo Institute for Conservation Research  
Dustin Wood, U.S. Geological Survey  
Susan Wynn, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service  
David Zoutendyk, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

This page intentionally left blank.

***FINAL***

**Management and Monitoring  
Strategic Plan for Conserved Lands in  
Western San Diego County:  
*A Strategic Habitat Conservation  
Roadmap***

***Volume 1: Overview and Approach***

**2017**



## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 OVERVIEW

The Management and Monitoring Strategic Plan for Conserved Lands in Western San Diego County: *A Strategic Habitat Conservation Roadmap* (or simply “MSP Roadmap” or “MSP”) is a comprehensive, landscape-scale adaptive management and monitoring framework for prioritized species and vegetation communities in western San Diego County. By establishing biological goals and measurable objectives across the region, the MSP Roadmap provides for a coordinated effort among multiple key organizations in western San Diego County in the implementation of adaptive management and monitoring actions using the same approach. The MSP Roadmap categorizes and prioritizes plant and animal species, vegetation communities, and threats/stressors, identifies geographic locations for management and monitoring actions, provides specific timelines for implementation, and establishes a process for coordination and implementation. The MSP Roadmap includes databases and mapping tools (“MSP Portal”) that are available on the San Diego Management and Monitoring Program’s (SDMMP) interactive website: <http://portal.sdmmp.com>. The MSP Roadmap is divided into 3 volumes:

**Volume 1** is the operational document that includes the introduction (Sec. 1.0), approach and rationale (Sec. 2.0), characterization of management units (Sec. 3.0), data management (Sec. 4.0), the implementation process (5.0), and next steps (Sec. 6.0).

**Volume 2** is the functional document and database, with links to the MSP Portal, that includes management and monitoring information for the Regional Preserve System (Vol. 2A), Threats/Stressors (Vol. 2B), Vegetation Communities (Vol. 2C), and Species (Vol. 2D). Each subvolume (Vol. 2A–D and available on the MSP Portal) includes background information; the management and monitoring approach, management and monitoring goals, objectives, and actions; a prioritized timeline for implementation; and geographic locations prioritized.

**Volume 3** contains technical information and supporting documents that are part of and/or were used to develop the MSP Roadmap.

The MSP Roadmap is intended to be a living document with revisions to the databases and maps occurring as new information becomes available or as situations change (e.g., wildfire). Static text in the 3-volume document may be revised every 4 to 5 years. The current MSP Roadmap covers the 2017–2021 calendar year<sup>1</sup> planning cycle. The MSP Portal should be used to access the most up-to-date information on goals, objectives, and actions contained in Vol. 2 and to query, map, and track the progress of implementation.

### 1.2 PURPOSE AND NEED

The purpose of the MSP Roadmap is to provide a biologically based foundation to support decision making and funding priorities for managing species and vegetation communities on Conserved Lands (see Definitions, Vol. 1, Sec. 7) across western San Diego County. A large portion of open space lands in western San Diego County are within an approved or proposed large-scale Natural Communities Conservation Planning (NCCP) program plan.<sup>2</sup> The conservation plans (both completed and in preparation) anticipate that biological management and monitoring will transcend plan boundaries (i.e., the plans are subregional plans and in aggregate compose a large portion of a regional plan). Each of these conservation efforts focuses on assembling, managing, and monitoring an interconnected preserve system for the persistence of rare and sensitive wildlife species and vegetation communities. Although a large amount of preserve lands has been assembled to date, management and monitoring of the preserve lands is largely the responsibility of each individual plan participant using existing budgets and staffing. This has resulted in high variability in the timing and methods used for data collection and difficulties in determining the status of covered species across the region, which is needed to inform sound management decisions.

With the passage of the *TransNet* Ordinance, funding now exists through the Environmental Mitigation Program (EMP)<sup>3</sup> to support conservation planning efforts by providing a coordinated approach to managing and monitoring rare and sensitive wildlife species and vegetation communities across the region and across

---

<sup>1</sup>Calendar year (January 1–December 31) used because fiscal years differ between local, state, and federal partners and because it best represents the biological year for planning species and vegetation community management and monitoring.

<sup>2</sup> These are the San Diego Multiple Species Conservation Program (MSCP), San Diego Multiple Habitats Conservation Program (MHCP), and proposed San Diego North County Plan (NCP).

<sup>3</sup> Go to [www.keepsandiegomoving.org](http://www.keepsandiegomoving.org) for more information on the *TransNet* EMP.

plan boundaries. In 2012, the San Diego Association of Governments (SANDAG) Independent Taxpayer Oversight Committee (ITOC) included the EMP in its triennial efficiency audit. The audit recommended that SANDAG staff:

*Continue efforts and establish timelines for developing comprehensive and coordinated strategic plans and measurable program objectives related to the Regional Habitat Conservation Fund program activities and efforts including the following:*

- Providing ITOC and other oversight bodies a timeframe to have these plans implemented with high-level activities and tasks needed, milestones and assignment of staff “owners” responsible for task completion as warranted;
- Developing performance measures that measure progress and success while also linking strategic plans and objectives to funding priorities; and
- Ensuring impediments identified via the 2011 draft needs assessment are adequately addressed.<sup>4</sup>

The SDMMP was tasked with preparing the MSP Roadmap for SANDAG to fulfill the need for a strategic approach to implement management and monitoring objectives in a cost-effective manner. While the primary purpose of the MSP Roadmap is to assist with directing and evaluating the efficiency of *TransNet* EMP funding, this can only be done in the larger context of evaluating and prioritizing the existing threats, opportunities, and challenges at the regional and local levels. Nothing in the MSP Roadmap is intended to replace the existing obligations or requirements of local preserve managers and/or jurisdictions enrolled in the NCCP program. Instead the MSP Roadmap is intended to provide a framework for the efficient use of funds, to leverage existing funding, and to assist with regional open space planning efforts.

It should be noted that the MSP Roadmap was not developed to assign responsibilities for specific management and monitoring objectives but rather to identify “what” and “where” management is needed. The “where” in many instances is often preserve specific and, thus, may be interpreted to imply that a specific entity has responsibility for achieving specific objectives. This is not the intent of the MSP Roadmap when it identifies the specific “where” for some

---

<sup>4</sup> Sjobergevashenk Consulting Inc. 2012. *TransNet* Independent Taxpayers Oversight Committee: Fiscal Year 2012 Triennial Performance Audit. Chapter 4, Pages 66-71. Sacramento. March 8, 2012.

objectives. Implementation and funding for MSP Roadmap objectives may be accomplished using multiple resources and entities available as long as the land owner(s) and entities are in agreement (see Vol. 1, Sec. 5.0 for more information on the implementation process).

### **1.3 RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER STRATEGIC PLANS**

There are 3 other regional strategic plans already completed for western San Diego County. These strategic plans provide goals and objectives for connectivity monitoring (SDMMP 2011)<sup>5</sup>; invasive plant management (CBI et al. 2012); and species, vegetation communities, and threats/stressors management (SDMMP 2013), and are well underway with implementation and nearing the need for updating. The MSP Roadmap includes the elements of the 3 other strategic plans, provides updated goals and objectives, adds the element of adaptive monitoring, and expands the number of vegetation communities and threats/stressors previously included in the 2013 Management Strategic Plan. Because the MSP Roadmap takes much of the format and content from the 2013 Management Strategic Plan and updates and expands it, the acronym “MSP” has been maintained but now refers to both management and monitoring. When referring to the updated plan, the term “MSP Roadmap” will be used to indicate the current comprehensive Management and Monitoring Strategic Plan that includes the expanded and updated elements.

The MSP Roadmap incorporates the fundamental principles of the U.S Fish and Wildlife Service’s (USFWS) Strategic Habitat Conservation (SHC) Framework (USFWS 2008), which is defined as

*an iterative process of developing and refining a conservation strategy, making efficient management decisions, and using research and monitoring to assess accomplishments and inform future iterations of the conservation strategy.*

### **1.4 RELATIONSHIP TO PRESERVE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT PLANS**

The MSP Roadmap does not replace the need for preserve resource management plans, daily maintenance activities at existing preserves, or prior obligations negotiated with the USFWS and California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW;

collectively “wildlife agencies”). The MSP Roadmap establishes priorities and goals and objectives, which are advisory and meant to be consistent with the intent of regional plans. However, there may be preserve-level management concerns and NCCP obligations that are not addressed in the MSP Roadmap but are still important to fulfill. The MSP Roadmap should be used to inform the development and implementation of preserve resource management plans, annual work plans, and/or area specific management directives (ASMDs). The entities preparing resource management plans should use the MSP Roadmap to help determine whether any significant occurrences of species and/or Important Management Areas (IMAs; see Vol. 1, Sec. 2.0) are known to occur on their preserves; review the goals and objectives for species, vegetation communities, and threats/stressors; collaborate on the implementation of regional and local objectives; and use the outcome of regional efforts to inform and augment their management activities.

There is concurrence by the stakeholders that management and monitoring needs to be implemented efficiently and strategically, and coordinated between the various land owners. In that vein, the stakeholders acknowledged a need to develop guidance on the preparation and implementation of preserve resource management plans for individual preserves as well as regional goals and objectives (i.e., MSP Roadmap). The MSP Roadmap along with the regional conservation plans (i.e., MSCP, MHCP, and proposed NCP) together should provide the foundation for preserve managers to develop site-specific resource management plans. The MSP Roadmap will be implemented in many instances through preserve resource management plans utilizing ASMDs.

## **1.5 MSP ROADMAP GEOGRAPHIC AREA**

The geographic area covered by the MSP Roadmap encompasses the plan areas for the MSCP, MHCP, proposed NCP, and lands immediately to the east of these plan areas up to the watershed divide (V1.1-1). The remaining desert land to the east may be included in the future if an East County NCCP is developed. The MSP Roadmap Area (MSPA) was originally divided into 8 management units (MUs) in the 2013 MSP, but has been further expanded to include 3 additional MUs for a total of 11 MUs. The MSPA and MUs are further characterized in Vol. 1, Sec. 3.0. While over 620,000 acres of land are conserved through various mechanisms in the MSPA, the assembly of the preserve system is only partially completed. The MSP Roadmap

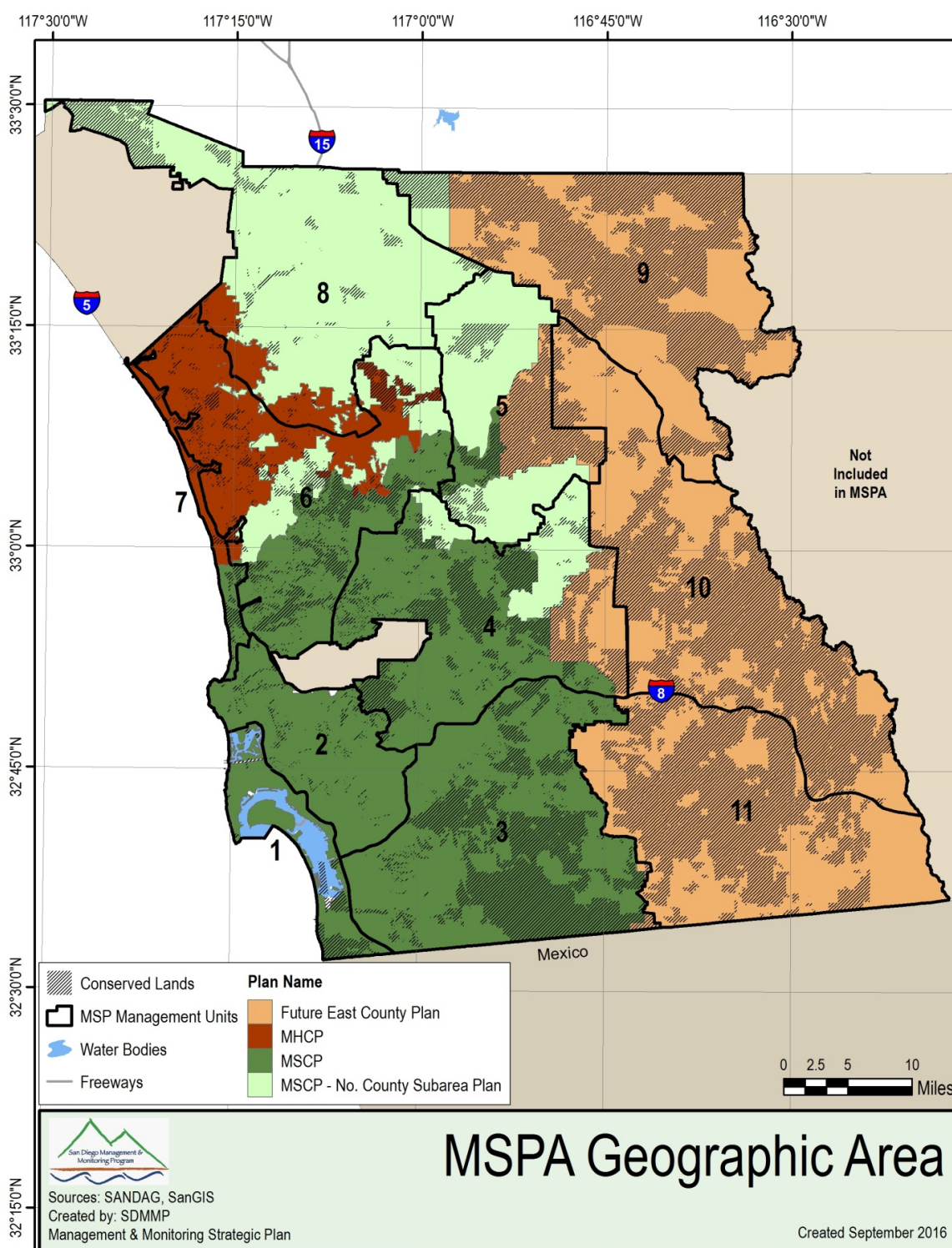
only addresses Conserved Lands within the MSPA. As additional lands are conserved they will be incorporated into updates of the MSP Roadmap.

### **1.6 INCLUDED SPECIES, VEGETATION COMMUNITIES AND THREATS/STRESSORS**

A total of 111 plant and animal species (Table V1.1-1), 11 vegetation communities (Table V1.1-2), and 13 regional threats/stressors (Table V1.1-3) are included in the MSP Roadmap. The 111 plant and animal species (collectively referred to as “MSP Species”) comprise 109 covered species from the MSCP, MHCP, and proposed NCP (draft 2010),<sup>5</sup> plus 2 additional species of concern (*Fremontodendron mexicanum* and *Monardella stoneana*). Nine additional species were initially evaluated but excluded from the MSP Roadmap because the data available indicated they no longer occur in the MSPA, data were insufficient to develop management goals and objectives, or taxonomic revisions lumped a species with more common taxa so that the species is no longer considered a conservation priority. MSP species were categorized by risk level and management needs (see Vol. 1, Sec. 2.0 for more information). Not all species, vegetation communities, or threats/stressors have been given priority in the next 5-year calendar year planning cycle (2017–2021; see Vol. 1, Sec. 2.0 for rationale).

---

<sup>5</sup> The intent of the EMP is to provide support to San Diego NCCPs in the implementation of regional monitoring and management; thus, the covered species lists from each of the plans were included in the MSP Roadmap. Since the NCP is not finalized yet, the covered species list from the 2010 draft version was used but is expected to change. The MSP Roadmap is a living document and therefore adjustments to species included may occur in the future as needed and as determined appropriate through discussions with stakeholders.



**Figure V1.1-1. Geographic area covered by the MSP Roadmap ("MSP Area" or "MSPA")**

**Table V1.1-1. Species included in the MSP Roadmap ("MSP Species").**

Scientific Name	Synonym	Common Name	Plans Covered By <sup>1</sup>	Fed/State Designation <sup>2</sup>	MSP Management Category <sup>3</sup>	Summary Page Link
<b>Plants</b>						
<i>Acanthomintha ilicifolia</i>		San Diego thorn-mint	MSCP, MHCP, NCP	FT/CE	SO	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=32426">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=32426</a>
<i>Acmispon prostratus</i>	<i>Lotus nuttallianus</i>	Nuttall's acmispon	MSCP, MHCP	--/--	SO	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=820047">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=820047</a>
<i>Adolphia californica</i>		California adolphia (Spineshrub)	NCP	--/--	VG	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=28449">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=28449</a>
<i>Agave shawii</i> var <i>shawii</i>	<i>Agave shawii</i>	Shaw's agave	MSCP	--/--	SL	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=810342">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=810342</a>
<i>Ambrosia pumila</i>		San Diego ambrosia	MSCP, MHCP, NCP	FE/--	SO	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=36517">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=36517</a>
<i>Aphanisma blitoides</i>		Aphanisma	MSCP	--/--	SL	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=20679">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=20679</a>
<i>Arctostaphylos glandulosa</i> ssp. <i>crassifolia</i>		Del Mar manzanita	MSCP, MHCP, NCP	FE/--	VF	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=183557">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=183557</a>
<i>Arctostaphylos otayensis</i>		Otay manzanita	MSCP	--/--	VF	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=23507">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=23507</a>
<i>Arctostaphylos rainbowensis</i>		Rainbow manzanita	NCP	--/--	VF <sup>4</sup>	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=507811">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=507811</a>
<i>Atriplex coulteri</i>		Coulter's saltbush	NCP	--/--	VF	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=20523">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=20523</a>
<i>Atriplex parishii</i>	<i>Atriplex parishii</i> var. <i>parishii</i>	Parish brittlescale	NCP	--/--	VF	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=20554">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=20554</a>
<i>Baccharis vanessae</i>		Encinitas baccharis	MSCP, MHCP, NCP	FT/CE	SO	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=183764">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=183764</a>
<i>Bloomeria clevelandii</i>		San Diego goldenstar	MSCP, NCP	--/--	SS	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=509575">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=509575</a>

Scientific Name	Synonym	Common Name	Plans Covered By <sup>1</sup>	Fed/State Designation <sup>2</sup>	MSP Management Category <sup>3</sup>	Summary Page Link
<i>Brodiaea filifolia</i>		Thread-leaved brodiaea	MSCP, NCP	FT/CE	SS	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=42806">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=42806</a>
<i>Brodiaea orcuttii</i>		Orcutt's brodiaea	MSCP, NCP	--/--	SO	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=42815">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=42815</a>
<i>Brodiaea santarosae</i>		Santa Rosa brodiaea	NCP	--/--	SS	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=810190">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=810190</a>
<i>Calochortus dunnii</i>		Dunn's mariposa lily	MSCP	--/--	VG	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=42844">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=42844</a>
<i>Ceanothus cyaneus</i>		Lakeside ceanothus	MSCP	--/--	VF	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=28461">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=28461</a>
<i>Ceanothus verrucosus</i>		Wart-stemmed ceanothus	MSCP, MHCP, NCP	--/--	VF	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=28518">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=28518</a>
<i>Centromadia parryi</i> ssp. <i>australis</i>		Southern tarplant	NCP	--/--	VF	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=780715">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=780715</a>
<i>Chloropyron maritimum</i> ssp. <i>maritimum</i>	<i>Cordylanthus maritimus</i> ssp. <i>maritimus</i>	Salt marsh bird's-beak	MSCP	FE/CE	SL	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=834234">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=834234</a>
<i>Chorizanthe orcuttiana</i>		Orcutt's spineflower	MHCP, NCP	FE/CE	SL	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=21019">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=21019</a>
<i>Clinopodium chandleri</i>	<i>Satureja chandleri</i>	San Miguel savory	MSCP, NCP	--/--	SL	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=565077">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=565077</a>
<i>Comarostaphylis diversifolia</i> ssp. <i>diversifolia</i>		Summer-holly	MHCP, NCP	--/--	VG	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=23640">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=23640</a>
<i>Cylindropuntia californica</i> var. <i>californica</i>		Snake cholla	MSCP	--/--	VF <sup>4</sup>	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=913470">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=913470</a>
<i>Deinandra conjugens</i>		Otay tarplant	MSCP	FT/CE	SS	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=780273">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=780273</a>
<i>Dicranostegia orcuttiana</i>	<i>Cordylanthus orcuttianus</i>	Orcutt's bird's-beak	MSCP	--/--	SL	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=834156">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=834156</a>

## 1.0 Introduction

Scientific Name	Synonym	Common Name	Plans Covered By <sup>1</sup>	Fed/State Designation <sup>2</sup>	MSP Management Category <sup>3</sup>	Summary Page Link
<i>Dudleya blochmaniae</i>	<i>Dudleya blochmaniae</i> ssp. <i>brevifolia</i>	Blochman's dudleya	MHCP	--/--	SL	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=502165">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=502165</a>
<i>Dudleya brevifolia</i>	<i>Dudleya blochmaniae</i> ssp. <i>brevifolia</i>	Short-leaved dudleya	MSCP, NCP	--/CE	SL	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=502166">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=502166</a>
<i>Dudleya variegata</i>		Variegated dudleya	MSCP	--/--	SS	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=502182">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=502182</a>
<i>Dudleya viscida</i>		Sticky dudleya	MSCP, NCP	--/--	SS	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=502185">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=502185</a>
<i>Ericameria palmeri</i> ssp. <i>palmeri</i>		Palmer's goldenbush	MSCP	--/--	VF <sup>4</sup>	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=527914">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=527914</a>
<i>Eryngium aristulatum</i> var. <i>parishii</i>		San Diego button-celery	MSCP, NCP	FE/CE	VF	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=528066">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=528066</a>
<i>Erysimum ammophilum</i>		Coast wallflower	MSCP	--/--	SL	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=22928">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=22928</a>
<i>Euphorbia misera</i>		Cliff spurge	MHCP	--/--	VF	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=28104">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=28104</a>
<i>Ferocactus viridescens</i>		San Diego barrel cactus	MSCP, MHCP, NCP	--/--	VF <sup>4</sup>	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=19801">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=19801</a>
<i>Fremontodendron mexicanum</i>		Mexican flannelbush	None	FE/--	SL	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=21581">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=21581</a>
<i>Hazardia orcuttii</i>		Orcutt's hazardia	MHCP	--/CT	SL	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=502882">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=502882</a>
<i>Hesperocyparis forbesii</i>	<i>Cupressus forbesii</i>	Tecate cypress	MSCP	--/--	VF	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=822589">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=822589</a>
<i>Iva hayesiana</i>		San Diego marsh-elder	MHCP	--/--	VG	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=36037">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=36037</a>
<i>Lepechinia cardiophylla</i>		Heart-leaved pitcher sage	MSCP	--/--	SL	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=32553">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=32553</a>
<i>Lepechinia ganderi</i>		Gander's pitcher sage	MSCP	--/--	VG	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=32555">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=32555</a>

Scientific Name	Synonym	Common Name	Plans Covered By <sup>1</sup>	Fed/State Designation <sup>2</sup>	MSP Management Category <sup>3</sup>	Summary Page Link
<i>Monardella hypoleuca</i> ssp. <i>lanata</i>		Felt-leaved monardella	MSCP, NCP	--/--	VF	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=524318">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=524318</a>
<i>Monardella stoneana</i>	<i>Monardella linoides</i> ssp. <i>viminea</i>	Jennifer's monardella	None	--/--	SL	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=832834">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=832834</a>
<i>Monardella viminea</i>	<i>Monardella linoides</i> ssp. <i>viminea</i>	Willow monardella	MSCP	FE/CE	SL	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=833060">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=833060</a>
<i>Navarretia fossalis</i>		Spreading navarretia	MSCP, MHCP, NCP	FT/--	VF	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=31328">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=31328</a>
<i>Nolina cismontana</i>		Chaparral nolina	NCP	--/--	SL	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=507567">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=507567</a>
<i>Nolina interrata</i>		Dehesa nolina	MSCP	--/CE	SO	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=42992">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=42992</a>
<i>Orcuttia californica</i>		California orcutt grass	MSCP, MHCP	FE/CE	SL	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=41970">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=41970</a>
<i>Packera ganderi</i>		Gander's ragwort	NCP, MSCP	--/--	SO	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=565357">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=565357</a>
<i>Pinus torreyana</i> ssp. <i>torreyana</i>		Torrey pine	MSCP, MHCP	--/--	VF	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=183392">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=183392</a>
<i>Pogogyne abramsii</i>		San Diego mesa mint	MSCP	FE/CE	VF	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=32639">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=32639</a>
<i>Pogogyne nudiuscula</i>		Otay mesa mint	MSCP	FE/CE	SL	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=32643">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=32643</a>
<i>Quercus dumosa</i>		Nuttall's scrub oak	MHCP, NCP	--/--	VF	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=19323">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=19323</a>
<i>Quercus engelmannii</i>		Engelmann Oak	MHCP, NCP	--/--	VF	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=19329">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=19329</a>
<i>Rosa minutifolia</i>		Small-leaved rose	MSCP	--/CE	SS	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=504824">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=504824</a>

## 1.0 Introduction

Scientific Name	Synonym	Common Name	Plans Covered By <sup>1</sup>	Fed/State Designation <sup>2</sup>	MSP Management Category <sup>3</sup>	Summary Page Link
<i>Tetracoccus dioicus</i>		Parry's tetracoccus	MSCP, MHCP, NCP	--/--	SS	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=28420">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=28420</a>
<b>Invertebrates</b>						
<i>Branchinecta sandiegonensis</i>		San Diego fairy shrimp	MSCP, NCP	FE/--	SL	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=624043">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=624043</a>
<i>Callophrys thornei</i>	<i>Mitoura thornei</i>	Thorne's hairstreak butterfly	MSCP	--/--	VF	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=777843">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=777843</a>
<i>Euphydryas editha quino</i>		Quino checkerspot butterfly	NCP	FE/--	SL	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=779299">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=779299</a>
<i>Euphyes vestris harbisoni</i>		Harbison's dunn skipper	MHCP		SL <sup>4</sup>	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=707282">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=707282</a>
<i>Lycaena hermes</i>		Hermes copper	NCP	--/--	SL	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=777791">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=777791</a>
<i>Panoquina errans</i>		Wandering skipper	MSCP, MHCP	--/--	VF <sup>4</sup>	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=706557">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=706557</a>
<i>Streptocephalus wootoni</i>		Riverside fairy shrimp	MSCP, MHCP, NCP	FE/--	SL	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=624020">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=624020</a>
<b>Fish</b>						
<i>Gila orcuttii</i>		Arroyo chub	NCP	--/CSC	SL <sup>4</sup>	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=553278">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=553278</a>
<b>Amphibians</b>						
<i>Anaxyrus californicus</i>	<i>Bufo californicus</i> , <i>B. microscaphus californicus</i>	Arroyo toad	MSCP, NCP	FE/CSC	SO	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=773514">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=773514</a>
<i>Spea hammondi</i>	<i>Scaphiopus hammondi</i>	Western spadefoot toad	MHCP, NCP	--/CSC	VF	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=206990">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=206990</a>
<i>Taricha torosa torosa</i>		Coast range newt	NCP	--/CSC	VF <sup>4</sup>	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=208226">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=208226</a>

Scientific Name	Synonym	Common Name	Plans Covered By <sup>1</sup>	Fed/State Designation <sup>2</sup>	MSP Management Category <sup>3</sup>	Summary Page Link
<b>Reptiles</b>						
<i>Aspidoscelis hyperythra</i>	<i>Cnemidophorus hyperythrus beldingi</i>	Orange-throated whiptail	MSCP, MHCP, NCP	--/CSC	VG	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=914116">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=914116</a>
<i>Crotalus ruber</i>	<i>Crotalus ruber ruber</i>	Red diamond rattlesnake	NCP	--/CSC	VG	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=174316">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=174316</a>
<i>Emys pallida</i>	<i>Clemmys marmorata pallida</i> , <i>Emys marmorata pallida</i>	Southwestern pond turtle	MSCP, MHCP, NCP	--/CSC	SL	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=668677">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=668677</a>
<i>Phrynosoma blainvillii</i>	<i>Phrynosoma coronatum</i> (blainvillei population)	Blainville's horned lizard (Coast horned lizard, San Diego horned lizard)	MSCP, NCP	--/CSC	VF	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=208819">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=208819</a>
<i>Thamnophis hammondi</i>		Two-striped garter snake	NCP	--/CSC	VG	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=209149">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=209149</a>
<b>Birds</b>						
<i>Accipiter cooperii</i>		Cooper's hawk	MSCP, MHCP	--/--	VG	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=175309">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=175309</a>
<i>Agelaius tricolor</i>		Tricolored blackbird	MSCP, NCP	--/CSC	SL <sup>4</sup>	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=179060">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=179060</a>
<i>Aimophila ruficeps canescens</i>		Southern California rufous-crowned sparrow	MSCP, MHCP, NCP	--/--	VG	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=179383">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=179383</a>
<i>Ammodramus savannarum perpallidus</i>		Grasshopper sparrow	NCP	--/CSC	VF	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=179336">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=179336</a>

## 1.0 Introduction

Scientific Name	Synonym	Common Name	Plans Covered By <sup>1</sup>	Fed/State Designation <sup>2</sup>	MSP Management Category <sup>3</sup>	Summary Page Link
<i>Aquila chrysaetos canadensis</i>		Golden eagle	MSCP, MHCP, NCP	BEPA/FP	SO	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=175408">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=175408</a>
<i>Artemisiospiza belli belli</i>	<i>Amphispiza belli belli</i>	Bell's sparrow	MHCP, NCP	--/--	VF <sup>4</sup>	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=998052">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=998052</a>
<i>Athene cunicularia hypugaea</i>	<i>Speotyto cunicularia hypugaea</i>	Western burrowing owl	MSCP, NCP	--/CSC	SL	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=687093">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=687093</a>
<i>Branta canadensis</i>		Canada goose	MSCP	--/--	VG	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=174999">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=174999</a>
<i>Buteo regalis</i>		Ferruginous hawk	MSCP	--/--	VG	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=175377">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=175377</a>
<i>Buteo swainsoni</i>		Swainson's hawk	MSCP	--/CT	VG	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=175367">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=175367</a>
<i>Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus sandiegensis</i>	<i>Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus couesi</i>	Coastal cactus wren	MSCP, MHCP, NCP	--/CSC	SO	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=917698">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=917698</a>
<i>Charadrius nivosus nivosus</i>	<i>Charadrius alexandrinus nivosus</i>	Western snowy plover	MSCP, MHCP	FT/CSC	SL	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=824565">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=824565</a>
<i>Circus cyaneus</i>		Northern harrier	MSCP, NCP	--/CSC	SO	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=175430">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=175430</a>
<i>Egretta rufescens</i>		Reddish egret	MSCP	--/--	VG	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=174824">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=174824</a>
<i>Empidonax traillii extimus</i>		Southwestern willow flycatcher	MSCP, MHCP, NCP	FE/CE	SL	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=712529">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=712529</a>
<i>Falco peregrinus anatum</i>		American peregrine falcon	MSCP, MHCP	--/FP	VG	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=175605">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=175605</a>
<i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>		Bald eagle	MSCP	--/CE, FP	VG	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=175420">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=175420</a>
<i>Icteria virens</i>		Yellow-breasted chat	MHCP, NCP	--/CSC	VF <sup>4</sup>	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=178964">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=178964</a>

Scientific Name	Synonym	Common Name	Plans Covered By <sup>1</sup>	Fed/State Designation <sup>2</sup>	MSP Management Category <sup>3</sup>	Summary Page Link
<i>Numenius americanus</i>		Long-billed curlew	MSCP	--/--	VG	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=176593">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=176593</a>
<i>Pandion haliaetus</i>		Osprey	MHCP	--/--	VG	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=175590">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=175590</a>
<i>Passerculus sandwichensis beldingi</i>		Belding's savannah sparrow	MSCP, MHCP	--/CE	VF	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=179325">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=179325</a>
<i>Passerculus sandwichensis rostratus</i>		Large-billed savannah sparrow	MSCP, MHCP	--/CSC	VG	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=179330">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=179330</a>
<i>Pelecanus occidentalis californicus</i>		California brown pelican	MSCP, MHCP	--/FP	VG	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=174688">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=174688</a>
<i>Plegadis chihi</i>		White-faced ibis	MSCP, MHCP, NCP	--/CSC	VG	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=174926">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=174926</a>
<i>Poliophtila californica californica</i>		Coastal California gnatcatcher	MSCP, MHCP, NCP	FT/CSC	VF	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=925072">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=925072</a>
<i>Rallus obsoletus levipes</i>	<i>Rallus longirostris levipes</i>	Light-footed Ridgway's rail	MSCP, MHCP, NCP	FE/CE, FP	SO	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=176211">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=176211</a>
<i>Sialia mexicana</i>		Western bluebird	MSCP, MHCP	--/--	VG	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=179806">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=179806</a>
<i>Sternula antillarum browni</i>	<i>Sterna antillarum browni</i>	California least tern	MSCP, MHCP	FE/CE, FP	SO <sup>4</sup>	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=825084">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=825084</a>
<i>Thalasseus elegans</i>	<i>Sterna elegans</i>	Elegant tern	MSCP, MHCP	--/--	VG	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=176931">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=176931</a>
<i>Vireo bellii pusillus</i>		Least Bell's vireo	MSCP, MHCP, NCP	FE/CE	SO <sup>4</sup>	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=179007">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=179007</a>

## 1.0 Introduction

Scientific Name	Synonym	Common Name	Plans Covered By <sup>1</sup>	Fed/State Designation <sup>2</sup>	MSP Management Category <sup>3</sup>	Summary Page Link
<b>Mammals</b>						
<i>Antrozous pallidus</i>		Pallid bat	NCP	--/CSC	SL	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=180006">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=180006</a>
<i>Chaetodipus fallax fallax</i>		Northwestern San Diego pocket mouse	MHCP	--/CSC	VG	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=900826">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=900826</a>
<i>Dipodomys stephensi</i>		Stephens' kangaroo rat	MHCP, NCP	FE/CT	SO <sup>4</sup>	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=180247">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=180247</a>
<i>Lepus californicus bennettii</i>		San Diego black-tailed jackrabbit	MHCP, NCP	--/CSC	VF <sup>4</sup>	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=900973">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=900973</a>
<i>Odocoileus hemionus fuliginata</i>		Southern mule deer	MSCP, MHCP	--/--	SS <sup>4</sup>	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=898459">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=898459</a>
<i>Plecotus townsendii pallescens</i>	<i>Plecotus townsendii pallescens</i>	Townsend's big-eared bat	NCP	--/CSC	SO	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=203457">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=203457</a>
<i>Puma concolor</i>	<i>Felis concolor</i>	Mountain lion	MSCP, MHCP, NCP	--/--	SL <sup>4</sup>	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=552479">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=552479</a>
<i>Taxidea taxus</i>		American badger	MSCP, NCP	--/CSC	SL	<a href="https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=180565">https://portal.sdmmp.com/view_species.php?taxaid=180565</a>
<b>Species Initially Considered but Excluded from Further Analysis</b>						<b>Reason</b>
<i>Astragalus tener var titi</i>		Coastal dunes milk-vetch	MSCP	FE/CE		No Known Occurrences
<i>Berberis nevinii</i>		Nevin's barberry	MSCP	FE/CE		No Known Occurrences
<i>Calamagrostis koelerioides</i>	<i>Calamagrostis densa</i>	Fire reedgrass (Dense reed grass)	MSCP	--/--		Taxonomic Issues
<i>Caulanthus heterophyllus</i>	<i>Caulanthus stenocarpus</i>	Slender-pod jewelflower	MSCP	--/--		Taxonomic Issues

Scientific Name	Synonym	Common Name	Plans Covered By <sup>1</sup>	Fed/State Designation <sup>2</sup>	MSP Management Category <sup>3</sup>	Summary Page Link
<i>Corethrogyne filaginifolia</i>	<i>Corethrogyne filaginifolia</i> var. <i>linifolia</i> , <i>Lessingia filaginifolia</i> var. <i>filaginifolia</i>	Del Mar Mesa sand aster	MSCP, MHCP	--/--		Taxonomic Issues
<i>Myosurus minimus</i> ssp. <i>apus</i>		Little mousetail	MHCP, NCP	--/--		Taxonomic Issues
<b>Reason</b>						
<i>Solanum xanti</i>	<i>Solanum tenuilobatum</i>	Narrow-leaved nightshade	MSCP	--/--		Taxonomic Issues
<i>Rana draytonii</i>	<i>Rana aurora draytonii</i>	California red-legged frog	MSCP	FT/CSC		No Known Occurrences
<i>Charadrius montanus</i>		Mountain plover	MSCP	PT/CSC		No Known Occurrences

<sup>1</sup> Species covered in a conservation plan does not denote priority management area. MSCP = San Diego Multiple Species Conservation Program; MHCP = San Diego Multiple Habitat Conservation Program; NCP = proposed San Diego North County Plan.

<sup>2</sup> Federal/State Designation: FE = Federally Endangered; PT = Federally Proposed Threatened; BEA = Federally Protected under the Bald Eagle Protection Act of 1940, as amended; CE = CA State Endangered; CT = CA State Threatened; CSP = CA Specially Protected; CSC = CA Species of Special Concern; FP = CA Fully Protected Species.

<sup>3</sup> MSP Management Categories are described in detail in Vol. 1, Sec. 2.0. Codes are as follows: SL = Species at risk of loss from MSPA; SO = Significant occurrence(s) at risk of loss from MSPA; SS = Species more stable but still requires species-specific management to persist in MSPA; VF = Species with limited distribution in the MSPA or needing specific vegetation characteristics requiring management; VG = Species not specifically managed for, but may benefit from vegetation management for VF species.

<sup>4</sup> MSP species with management category changes from the 2013 MSP:

- *Arctostaphylos rainbowensis* changed from VG to VF in chaparral vegetation.
- *Cylindropuntia californica* var. *californica* changed from VG to VF in coastal sage scrub vegetation.
- *Ericameria palmeri* ssp. *palmeri* changed from VF riparian to VF coastal sage scrub vegetation.
- *Ferocactus viridescens* changed from VG to VF in coastal sage scrub vegetation.
- *Euphyes vestris harbisoni* was not included in the 2013 MSP as there was no information on its status. As information became available, it was evaluated as an SL species.
- *Panoquina errans* changed from VG to VF in salt marsh vegetation.
- *Gila orcuttii* changed from VG to SL.
- *Taricha torosa torosa* changed from VG to VF in chaparral, oak woodland, and grassland vegetation.

## 1.0 Introduction

---

- *Agelaius tricolor* changed from VF to SL.
- *Artemisiospiza belli belli* changed from VG to VF in chaparral vegetation.
- *Icteria virens* changed to VG to VF in riparian vegetation.
- *Sternula antillarum browni* changed from SS to SO.
- *Vireo bellii pusillus* changed from VF to SO.
- *Dipodomys stephensi* changed from VF to SO.
- *Lepus californicus bennettii* had grassland added to its VF vegetation category.
- *Odocoileus hemionus fuliginata* changed from VG to SS.
- *Puma concolor* changed from VG to SL.

**Table V1.1-2. Vegetation communities included in the MSP Roadmap.**

<b>Vegetation Community Type</b>
Chaparral
Coastal Sage Scrub
Dunes and Coastal Bluffs*
Freshwater Marsh*
Grasslands
Oak Woodlands
Riparian Forest and Scrub
Salt Marsh*
Southern Interior Cypress Forest*
Torrey Pines Forest*
Vernal Pools and Alkali Playa

\*No objectives included in the 2017-2021 planning cycle

**Table V1.1-3. Threats/Stressors included in the MSP Roadmap.**

Threat/Stressor
Altered Fire Regime
Altered Hydrology
Climate Change
Herbivory and Predation*
Human Use of Preserves
Invasive Animal Species
Invasive Plant Species
Loss of Connectivity
Loss of Ecological Integrity
Parasitism and Disease*
Pesticides (includes herbicides, pesticides, and rodenticides)*
Powerlines and Wind Facilities
Urban Development

\*No Objectives included in the 2017-2021 planning cycle

## 1.7 INTRODUCTION REFERENCES

- Baker, R. J., L. C. Bradley, R. D. Bradley, J. W. Dragoo, M. D. Engstrom, R. S. Hoffman, C. A. Jones, F. Reid, D. W. Rice, and C. Jones. 2003. Checklist of North American Mammals North of Mexico, 2003. Occasional Paper, Museum of Texas Tech University, Number 229.
- Baldwin, B. G., D. H. Goldman, D. J. Keil, R. Patterson, and T. J. Rosanti (eds). 2012. The Jepson Manual: Vascular Plants of California. Second Edition, Thoroughly Revised and Expanded. University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.
- Banks, R. C., C. Cicero, J. L. Dunn, A. W. Kratter, P. C. Rasmussen, J. V. Remsen, Jr., J. D. Rising, and D. R. Stotz. 2006. Forty-Seventh Supplement to the American Ornithologist's Union Check-List of North American Birds. *Auk* 123:926–936.
- CBI, DENDRA, Inc., and Cal-IPC (Conservation Biology Institute, Dendra Inc. and California Invasive Plant Council). 2012. *Management Priorities for Invasive Non-native Plants: A Strategy for Regional Implementation, San Diego County, California*. Prepared for the San Diego Association of Governments. Contract No. 5001322. September 2012.
- Chesser, R.T., R.C. Banks, F.K. Barker, C. Cicero, J.L. Dunn, A.W. Kratter, I.J. Lovetter, P.C. Rasmussen, J.V. Remsen, Jr., J.D. Rising, D.F. Stotz, and K. Winker. 2011. Fifty-Second Supplement to the American Ornithologist's Union Check-List of North American Birds. *Auk* 128:600–613.
- Crother, B. I. 2008. Scientific and Standard English Names of Amphibians and Reptiles of North America North of Mexico with Comments Regarding Confidence in Our Understanding. Sixth Edition. Committee on Standard English and Scientific Names, Official Names List of the American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists, the Herpetologist's League, and the Society for the Study of Amphibians and Reptiles.
- Integrated Taxonomic System (ITIS). 2013. Authoritative Taxonomic Information on Plants, Animals, Fungi and Microbes of North America and the World. [www.itis.gov](http://www.itis.gov).

City of San Diego. 1998. Final Multiple Species Conservation Program: MSCP Plan.

County of San Diego. 2010. Draft North County Multiple Species Conservation Plan Conservation Analysis.

County of San Diego. 1997. Multiple Species Conservation Program: County of San Diego Subarea Plan.

AMEC, Conservation Biology Institute, Onaka Planning & Economics and the Rick Alexander Company. 2003. Volume I: Final MHCP Plan. Prepared for Multiple Habitat Conservation Program.

SDMMP (San Diego Management and Monitoring Program). 2011. *Connectivity Monitoring Strategic Plan for the San Diego Preserve System*. Prepared for the San Diego Environmental Mitigation Program Working Group.

SDMMP. 2013. *Management Strategic Plan for Conserved Lands in Western San Diego County*, 3 Volumes. Prepared for the San Diego Association of Governments. San Diego. Version 08.27.2013.

Sjobergevashenk Consulting, Inc. 2012. TransNet Independent Taxpayers Oversight Committee: Fiscal Year 2012 Triennial Performance Audit. Chapter 4, Pages 66–71. Sacramento. March 8, 2012.

USFWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 2008. Strategic Habitat Conservation Handbook: A Guide to Implementing the Technical Elements of Strategic Habitat Conservation (Version 1.0). Report from the National Technical Assistance Team, February 11, 2008.

## **2.0 APPROACH AND RATIONALE**

### **2.1 CONSERVATION CHALLENGES IN SAN DIEGO COUNTY**

Southern California is part of the California Floristic Province, a mediterranean climate region in the United States that extends along the Pacific Coast from southern Oregon south to San Diego County, to the border with Mexico, and then into northern Baja California, Mexico. This region is characterized by cool, wet winters and hot, dry summers. For decades, loss of habitat due to urban development has been the greatest threat to the rich biodiversity and natural ecosystems in southern California (Underwood et al. 2009). The California Floristic Province is ranked among the top 25 global biodiversity hotspots (Myers et al. 2000) and along with other mediterranean climate regions supports many endemic species, particularly plants (Underwood et al. 2009). This region began rapidly developing after World War II and now has the greatest urban area and highest human population density of any of the world's mediterranean regions (Underwood et al. 2009). Coastal sage scrub is a vegetation community within the California Floristic Province that supports high biodiversity and rare species, and in 1980 was estimated to occupy only 15% of its former extent due to urbanization (Westman 1981).

In mediterranean systems, high human population densities and extensive urbanization are associated with threatened species richness (Underwood et al. 2009). San Diego County is especially biodiverse and has one of the greatest concentrations of endangered species richness in the United States (Dobson et al. 1997). Regional landscape scale conservation planning was initiated in the 1990s to address the threat that increasing urbanization posed to rare, endangered and threatened species; to biodiversity; and to natural ecosystems in San Diego County (Atkinson et al. 2004). Conservation plans protecting multiple species and their habitats currently encompass hundreds of thousands of acres (e.g., County of San Diego 1997; City of San Diego 1998; SANDAG 2003).

Meeting the conservation goals of San Diego's multiple species and habitat conservation planning efforts is challenged by rapidly changing and intensifying disturbance regimes that threaten the persistence of conserved species and

vegetation communities. New threats arising from human activities, such as climate change, are emerging to further impact conserved natural resources. The greatest uncertainties lie in figuring out how multiple and potentially interacting threats are affecting species, vegetation communities, ecosystem functions, and natural disturbance processes. As an example, since the inception of multiple species and habitat conservation plans in San Diego County, large-scale and increasingly frequent wildfires, partially related to drought and projected to increase with climate change, have facilitated the invasion of nonnative plants and degraded vegetation communities on Conserved Lands in San Diego County (see Vol. 2B, Sec. 1.0). In many cases, these threats are also acting as drivers of environmental change at a global scale.

Worldwide, natural ecosystems are threatened by changing land use, increased nitrogen deposition and carbon dioxide enrichment of soils, the introduction of alien species, overharvesting and consumption of natural resources, and a changing climate (Sala et al. 2000; Millennium Ecosystem Assessment 2005; McDonald et al. 2008; Tylianakis et al. 2008). These drivers of environmental change can interact, often in unknown ways and at multiple scales, to affect ecosystem processes and natural disturbance regimes (Perring et al. 2016), and to cause declines in biodiversity and species extinctions (Millennium Ecosystem Assessment 2005; Brook et al. 2008; Butchart et al. 2010). Interactions between multiple global change drivers and natural ecosystems are unpredictable, varying in both magnitude and direction of effects, and are complicated by indirect or higher order effects, making it problematic to predict how ecosystems will respond to future environmental changes (Tylianakis et al. 2008; Doblas-Miranda et al. 2015; Côté et al. 2016). There can also be land-use legacy effects, where conditions have been altered by past land use practices and are affecting current species and ecosystem processes and are also influencing the direction and magnitude of change caused by present-day drivers of environmental change (Perring et al. 2016).

Mediterranean climate ecosystems, such as those in San Diego County, are predicted to have the largest change in biodiversity because of their vulnerability to all of the drivers of global change (Sala et al. 2000). These systems are especially vulnerable to changing land use, increasing aridity from a changing climate,

changes in natural fire regimes, biological invasions, and increasing levels of nitrogen deposition (Sala et al. 2000; Doblas-Miranda et al. 2015).

To successfully meet the conservation goals of San Diego's NCCP efforts under increasing threats and changing environmental conditions requires closely integrating monitoring and management programs (Atkinson et al. 2004). Managing to reduce threats is essential to the persistence of conserved species and to maintaining natural vegetation communities and ecosystem processes. Monitoring is critical to understanding the status of conserved resources and how they are affected by threats and whether management to alleviate threat levels is successful.

It is challenging to carry out large-scale management and monitoring programs, given the financial and human resources required to monitor and manage a multitude of species and vegetation communities conserved across thousands of acres of land. To further complicate matters, there are gaps in our knowledge for many protected species regarding their current distribution and status, population dynamics, habitat requirements, life history attributes, and responses to threats and management actions. There are also critical uncertainties in our understanding of the composition, structure, and functioning of natural vegetation communities and ecosystems, including how these systems respond to disturbances such as fires, floods, and droughts, which may be becoming more frequent and intensive (Atkinson et al. 2004). Scale is also an important consideration to effectively monitor and manage species and ecosystems (Seidl et al. 2016; Wurtzebach and Schultz 2016). There is a need for detailed site-specific monitoring information that is important for local-scale management as well as a need for landscape-scale monitoring to understand large-scale processes and interactions and to establish regional management priorities.

## **2.2 ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT AND MONITORING FRAMEWORK**

Managing and monitoring natural resources where there is a great deal of uncertainty and lack of knowledge requires an adaptive management framework (Atkinson et al. 2004; Lindenmayer and Likens 2009; Côté et al. 2016). The aim of this science-based, iterative approach is to identify and monitor critical uncertainties about species ecology, vegetation communities, and natural

ecosystem functions and measure responses to threats and management actions, and then use this information to adjust management strategies to reduce uncertainty and improve effectiveness over time (Atkinson et al. 2004). In adaptive management, alternative management actions are tested and management strategies are adjusted if new actions are shown to improve efficiency or success at achieving management objectives.

For adaptive management to be successful, it is important to develop carefully considered questions that are relevant to understanding and managing the natural resource of interest (Lindemayer and Likens 2009). These questions should be based upon what is known about the species' life history or ecology, and vegetation community or ecosystem characteristics and processes. Furthermore, it is critical to understand how species and systems respond to disturbance and threats and to management to reduce these threats. A number of conceptual models are available that formally summarize the ecology of species or vegetation communities, the effects of natural and anthropogenic drivers on key community or life history attributes, and management responses (Atkinson et al. 2004; Hierl et al. 2007; Lindemayer and Likens 2009). Summarizing this knowledge is important in identifying what to manage, preparing management strategies to achieve conservation goals, and determining how to monitor the effectiveness of management actions and strategies.

For adaptive management to be successfully implemented, it is important to test effectiveness of management actions. This requires designing experiments to test different management techniques and also evaluating the effectiveness of management once a method is selected. Evaluating the effectiveness of management actions requires a statistically rigorous sampling design with sufficient analytical power to distinguish between competing management methods. An adaptive management approach also incorporates decision making that is dependent on thresholds for initiating management, assessing management effectiveness, and determining whether management goals are being met (Niemi and McDonald 2004; Lindenmayer et al. 2013; Cook et al. 2016; Wurtzebach and Schultz 2016).

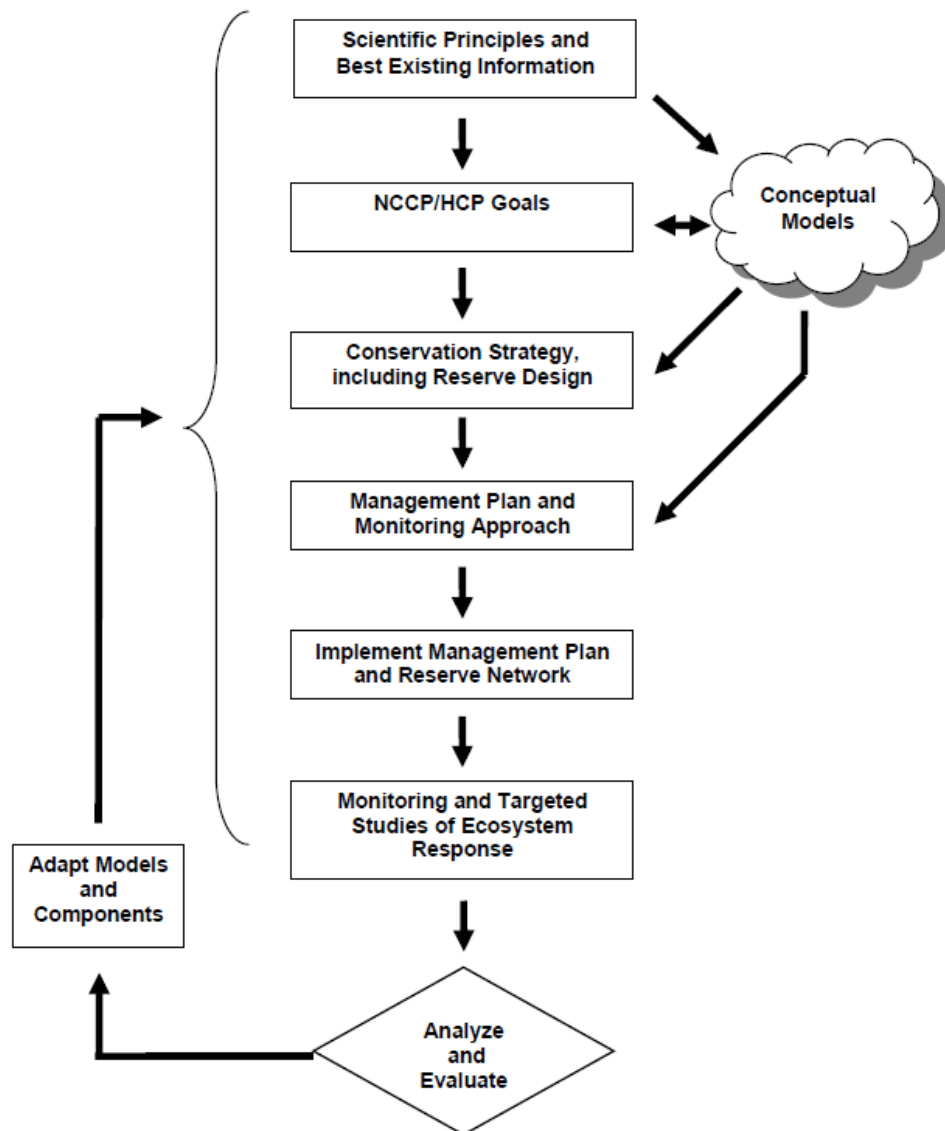
Atkinson et al. (2004) identified 2 types of monitoring important in adaptive management of multiple species conservation plans:

- Effectiveness monitoring evaluates whether the plan is meeting its biological goals by tracking the long-term status and trends of species, vegetation communities, biodiversity and ecosystems and determining the effectiveness of management actions at reducing threats and achieving desired management goals.
- Targeted studies improve knowledge and resolve critical uncertainties about species and ecosystems under management and about management methods, including experimental studies to develop Best Management Practices (BMPs).

The adaptive monitoring component includes changing the monitoring program as needed to carry out adaptive management and requires explicitly defining what is being changed in the monitoring program (Lindemayer et al. 2011). Examples of adaptive monitoring include using new protocols as technology improves data collection techniques or increasing the frequency of monitoring when species are declining and new information about factors contributing to the decline could be useful for management (Lindemayer et al. 2013). The monitoring program may also be altered to address questions about species or vegetation community recovery following a wildfire or other disturbance. To make changes to an existing monitoring program, it is necessary to determine whether it is statistically valid to do so and to maintain the long-term integrity of the monitoring program (Lindemayer et al. 2011).

An adaptive management feedback loop integrates monitoring and management actions into an iterative approach to achieve conservation goals (Figure V1.2-1). The first step in this feedback loop described by Atkinson et al. (2004) entails compiling the best available science and information on conservation targets to prepare conservation goals and to create conceptual models to guide the conservation strategy. After establishing the conservation strategy, a reserve system is designed to meet conservation goals. The next step is to develop the management program and to design the monitoring program to test the assumptions upon which the conservation strategy and management programs are based. After this, the reserve system is instituted and management and monitoring actions are implemented. Monitoring data are then analyzed and the results incorporated into the next iteration of the feedback loop. Based on new

information and a reduction in critical uncertainties, management and monitoring plans may be adjusted and, in some cases, the conservation strategy is modified.



**Figure V1.2-1. NCCP/HCP adaptive management feedback loop from Atkinson et al. 2004.**

The MSP Roadmap provides a coordinated framework for regional management and monitoring of Conserved Lands by prioritizing and specifying goals and objectives for species, vegetation communities, and threats/stressors for the entire region over a 5-year planning cycle. MSP Roadmap objectives are based on an adaptive approach and incorporate what has been learned from previous monitoring and management to improve efficiency and effectiveness. Table V1.2-1 provides several examples of this approach in the MSP Roadmap. For example, the results of 2011–2013 genetic studies of coastal cactus wrens and coastal California gnatcatchers in southern California point to different management strategies for these 2 species, even though they often co-occur and have some similar ecological and life history attributes. Cactus wrens that rely on cactus scrub, a subset of coastal sage scrub occupied by the gnatcatchers, were shown to have isolated populations, low genetic diversity and poor dispersal abilities in fragmented landscapes. In contrast, gnatcatchers dispersed freely through the same landscape matrix of urban development and fragmented Conserved Lands and exhibited high gene flow and genetic diversity.

These differences are important in prioritizing management. For cactus wrens, the strategy is to quickly restore cactus scrub habitat to expand cactus wren populations and increase connectivity to reduce local extinction of isolated populations and to enhance genetic diversity. In contrast, for gnatcatchers, there is no need to expend scarce resources to improve connectivity; rather, the emphasis should be on maintaining existing linkages. Without information obtained from the genetics study, the MSP Roadmap gnatcatcher management strategy may have included restoring and creating gnatcatcher linkages, which would unnecessarily divert resources from more pressing management needs.

**Table V1.2-1. Examples of how results and recommendations from species management and monitoring projects are incorporated into the MSP Roadmap.**

Species	Project Description(s)	Results	Recommendations & Application to MSP	References
Rare Plants	Technical review of monitoring data collected for 24 rare plant species by 3 jurisdictions from 1999 to 2009. Five monitoring techniques assessed [1].	Rare plant monitoring projects from 1999 to 2009 were unable to reliably determine total population sizes or trends because of: inconsistency in field techniques, poor data handling, inappropriate sampling design, and extreme annual variation in plant population abundances [1,2].	Recommended sampling an index of population size and habitat conditions over time to capture the natural range in variation [1]. Advised developing institutional metadata and shared databases, establishing a set of core monitoring protocols, and specifying monitoring goals to address management needs.  These recommendations form the basis of the rare plant “Inspect and Manage” objectives in the MSP Roadmap.	[1] McEachern & Sutter 2010; [2] McEachern et al. 2007
Hermes Copper Butterfly	From 2010 to 2016, conducted population surveys and collected habitat covariate data to create a conceptual model [3,4]. Developed methods to collect non-lethal genetic samples [5], conducted genetics study [4], and developed BMPs for captive rearing and translocating adults/eggs [6, 8].	Since 2012, populations declined with drought, no individuals at northern sites in 2016 [9] and little recolonization after 2003 and 2007 wildfires [7]. Genetic analyses suggest populations in north and west differ from central portion of range [4]. Overall genetic patterns may reflect historic conditions and not recent population isolation from fire and development. Egg and adult translocations appear successful [7]. Habitat assessments identified sites needing restoration, especially in burned areas [7].	Recommended: continue monitoring sentinel sites to identify environmental variables associated with annual density [4,7]; continue surveys in northern populations to determine status [4,9]; survey where butterflies were extirpated by wildfires to document recolonization [3,4,7]; continue translocation studies, especially during average rainfall years [8]; and restore degraded habitat, particularly in areas recovering from 2003 and 2007 wildfires [7,9].  The MSP Roadmap builds upon previous work with objectives to: complete captive rearing and translocation BMPs; develop and implement a management plan with site-specific habitat restoration actions; prepare a long term monitoring plan; and implement fire ignition prevention actions and postfire monitoring and recovery actions.	[3] Deutschman et al. 2011; [4] Strahm et al. 2012; [5] Marschalek et al. 2013; [6] Marschalek & Deutschman 2014; [7] Marschalek & Deutschman 2016a; [8] Marschalek & Deutschman 2016b; [9] Marschalek & Deutschman 2016c

Species	Project Description(s)	Results	Recommendations & Application to MSP	References
Southwestern Pond Turtle	Began testing BMPs in 2009, monitored population response to removing nonnative aquatic species, captive rearing and reintroducing juvenile turtles [10,11].	In 2005 - 38 adults and no juveniles at Sycuan Peak ER due to predation by nonnative aquatic species [10]. Beginning in 2009, removed 5 predator species allowing natural recruitment and reintroduced 10 captive reared juveniles to double population size by 2015 [10,11].	Pond turtle management BMPs were recommended for establishing new occurrences and augmenting existing ones that lacked juvenile recruitment [11].  The MSP Roadmap includes objectives to manage invasive aquatic species, and translocate adult and captive reared juveniles to establish pond turtle populations in additional areas of the MSPA.	[10] Brown et al. 2012; [11] Brown et al. 2015.
Coastal Cactus Wren	2011 to 2013, conducted genetics study [12] and population monitoring in MSPA. Regional cactus nursery and cactus scrub restoration projects initiated from 2009 to 2016. Beginning in 2014 conducted surveys, cactus mapping and a Coastal Cactus Wren Demography, Vegetation and Arthropod Study in south San Diego County.	3 genetic clusters in the MSPA isolated by habitat fragmentation [12]. Sites with less habitat associated with smaller effective population size, lower allelic richness, and higher relatedness. Genetic and banding studies show poor wren dispersal ability in fragmented habitat [12,13]. Cactus restoration can expand small populations and enhance connectivity. Ongoing demographic study is identifying plant species associated with arthropod food resources.	Genetics study recommends expanding populations and enhancing connectivity to prevent loss of genetic diversity and reduce potential inbreeding [12]. South county cactus wren management plan [14] prioritizes creating a cactus nursery, expanding small populations and enhancing between Otay and San Diego/El Cajon genetic clusters. ICR's restoration analyses suggest increasing small occurrences and expanding connectivity within the San Pasqual genetic cluster [15]. When completed, incorporate results from the demographic study to specify restoration palletes and planting design to maximize food availability. Recommendations are incorporated into MSP Roadmap objectives.	[12] Barr et al. 2015; [13] Kamada & Preston 2013; [14] TNC & SDMMMP 2015; [15] Conlisk et al. 2014

## 2.0 Approach and Rationale

Species	Project Description(s)	Results	Recommendations & Application to MSP	References
Coastal California Gnatcatcher	Conducted occupancy surveys in the MSPA in 2002, 2004, 2007, and 2009 [16,17]. Tested and refined monitoring protocol for greater efficiency [18]. In 2011, initiated a genetic study to determine population structure and connectivity throughout southern California, including the MSPA [19].	In 2002, overall occupancy was 26%, but varied with modeled habitat quality [16]. Between 2004 and 2009, extinction rate was constant, while colonization greater in higher quality habitat at lower elevations and postfire population recovery was slow [17]. Survey effort was 35% less for area-searches than point counts [18]. Entire U.S. range forms 1 genetic cluster, with a few aggregations in northern fragments [19]. Weak association between genetic differentiation and distances through suitable habitat, indicating most movement and gene flow is through suitable habitat, not urban development.	Habitat model provided a good predictor of suitable habitat and useful for defining monitoring sampling frame [16]. 2002-2009 survey results indicate habitat restoration priorities are lower elevation sites nearer coast in high and very high modeled habitat [17]. Shifting to area-search method was recommended to reduce survey costs [18]. Unlike cactus wren, it is unnecessary to invest limited resources in enhancing linkages or creating new connections; maintaining existing linkages is sufficient for gnatcatcher connectivity in the MSPA [19].  These recommendations are included in MSP Roadmap objectives. Fire study initiated in 2015 and regional monitoring in 2016 use area-search protocol and new vegetation protocol to further refine habitat relationships. MSP Roadmap objectives include using results from ongoing and completed studies to determine if and where restoration is needed and to develop restoration habitat specifications.	[16] Winchell & Doherty 2008; [17] Winchell & Doherty 2014; [18] Miller & Winchell 2016; [19] Vandergast et al. 2014
Western Burrowing Owl	In 2010 began developing strategy for recovering burrowing owls in MSPA [20,21]. Tested BMPs for managing grassland vegetation [22] and facilitating burrow creation by	Mowing and drought reduced grass density [22] and squirrels persisted at 2 of 4 translocation plots, despite drought [23]. Providing cover and grazing at a 5 <sup>th</sup> site increased squirrel activity near existing colony [23]. Combining vegetation management and squirrel translocation created owl habitat with persistent engineering effects [22, 23]. Downward trend	Mowing and squirrel translocations may not be cost effective over long term [22]. Need to evaluate other management methods such as: encouraging squirrel colonization into habitat created by vegetation management near existing populations; evaluating grazing and fire as vegetation management tools; and determining if squirrels provide vegetation management through ecosystem engineering [23]. Most important goal is re-establishing owls in restored habitats; most suitable owl habitat is developed. Natural burrows favored over artificial burrows. If use artificial burrows, recommend design	[20] Deutschman & McCullough 2012; [21] Wisinski et al. 2012; [22] Deutschman & McCullough 2015; [23] Hennessy et al. 2015; [24] Shier et al.

Species	Project Description(s)	Results	Recommendations & Application to MSP	References
	California ground squirrels [22, 23, 24]. Starting in 2013, studied owl nesting, foraging, genetics, population dynamics, and spatial use to inform management [23]. Developed habitat suitability model to identify potential nodes for establishing breeding populations.	in owl reproduction during drought [23]. Owls forage <700m from nesting burrows. Infanticide, indicative of food limitation, and predation caused nestling mortality. Artificial burrows fledged fewer young. Genetics indicate seasonal monogamy and sufficient genetic diversity. Suitable habitat at lower elevations with warmer and drier spring and higher %CSS, grassland and agriculture at 1km scale.	tested in 2016 combined with annual monitoring and burrow maintenance.  Developing and implementing owl management plan are MSP Roadmap objectives. Management plan uses BMPs and monitoring results to prioritize management actions to be implemented and monitored for effectiveness. MSP Roadmap objectives continue research to understand population responses to changing environmental conditions, monitoring success of active translocation to establish new population nodes, and monitoring and maintaining artificial burrows with optimal design at priority sites.	2016
Mountain Lion	In 2001, began regional study of lion movements [25], interactions with humans and domestic animals, predator-prey interactions, exposure to disease and environmental toxins, and genetics [26].	Annual survival very low (~50%) [25]. Main causes of death were depredation permits and vehicle collisions. Lions in Santa Ana Mountains had lowest genetic diversity in state and there was also low diversity east of I-15 in the MSPA [26]. I-15 and urbanization are barriers to gene flow. Lions avoid grasslands; altered fire regime may type convert important habitats [27].	Focus educational outreach on measures to protect domestic animals from predation in communities with highest number of lion depredation permits and use movement data to design road construction and undercrossing projects to reduce lion deaths [25]. Maintain and enhance current connectivity across I-15 [26]. Monitor response of lions to increasing fire frequency [27].  Management recommendations from these studies have been included in MSP Roadmap objectives.	[25] Vickers et al. 2015; [26] Ernest et al. 2014; [27] Jennings et al. 2015

## **2.3 STEPS TO DEVELOPING THE ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT AND MONITORING FRAMEWORK**

A number of steps needed to be completed to develop the MSP Roadmap's adaptive management and monitoring framework. The following 7 steps were taken to prepare the MSP Roadmap and are described in greater detail below.

- **Step 1:** Developing the MSP Roadmap management and monitoring approach
- **Step 2:** Identifying the MSPA and divide into MUs
- **Step 3:** Characterizing the MSPA and MUs
- **Step 4:** Compiling the MSP species list and background information
- **Step 5:** Assigning MSP species to management focus groups and categories
- **Step 6:** Developing management and monitoring goals, objectives, and actions
- **Step 7:** Prioritizing management and monitoring objectives over a 5-year planning cycle (2017–2021)

## **2.4 STEP 1: DEVELOPING THE MSP ROADMAP MANAGEMENT AND MONITORING APPROACH**

### **2.4.1 Adaptive Management Approach**

#### Managing for Ecological Integrity and Resilience

The MSP Roadmap incorporates an adaptive management and monitoring approach as generally described in the previous section, with a focus on managing for ecological integrity and resilience. Parrish et al. 2003 adapted Karr and Dudley's 1981 definition of ecological integrity as follows:

*Ecological integrity is the ability of an ecological system to support and maintain a community of organisms that has species composition, diversity and functional organization comparable to those of natural habitats within a region.*

An ecological system with high integrity is one where different aspects of the system, such as composition, structure, and function, are within the natural range of variation and when impacted by natural or human-caused disturbance can recover to its previous state (Parrish et al. 2003; Wurtzebach and Schultz 2016). Resilience is a measure of this capacity of a system to respond to disturbance and recover to its former state. Systems that maintain their native species and natural processes are thought to be more resilient to natural disturbances and anthropogenic threats over time (Parrish et al. 2003).

Measuring the ecological integrity of a specific system at a specific location requires comparing aspects of the ecosystem with pristine and undisturbed reference sites or by comparing it with measures in the historic range of variation for that system (Wurtzebach and Schultz 2016). These comparisons give an indication of how degraded the system is at a particular site and define its ecological integrity. In many cases, the historic range of variation is unknown and the comparison is among contemporary systems, carefully picked to best reflect what are hypothesized to be natural, high integrity systems.

### Reducing Threats to Enhance Ecological Integrity

The terms “threats” and “stressors” are used interchangeably in this document to represent those factors or processes that may impact MSP species and necessitate the need for management to ensure species persistence. Many threats/stressors are drivers of environmental change associated with human-induced changes to the environment and ecological processes or are a result of direct human disturbance. Threats can also be natural disturbances that are changing as a result of human activities, such as fire regimes, drought, and flooding.

The primary management focus for the MSP Roadmap’s 2017–2021 calendar year planning cycle is to reduce threats to maintain or enhance high levels of ecological integrity and resilience at prioritized and interconnected species occurrences, vegetation communities, and ecosystems. For example, to effectively manage coastal sage scrub vegetation at sites important to the coastal California gnatcatcher, a priority MSP species, the strategy might be<sup>6</sup> to reduce the dense

---

<sup>6</sup> This example is for illustrative purposes only. The California gnatcatcher strategy is still being developed based on data analysis from a regionwide study.

cover and spread of invasive nonnative grasses and forbs. By reducing these competitors for water and light, native plant populations can be enhanced with greater resilience to drought and capacity to support gnatcatcher arthropod food resources. Controlling nonnative plants could also lower the risk of post-fire habitat degradation by decreasing alien seed banks and limiting their spread and establishment, thus allowing for natural recovery of native plants following a fire. Managing for high ecological integrity and then monitoring species and system responses at managed and unmanaged sites can lead to a greater understanding of the species or system's capacity to persist under changing environmental conditions and with appropriate management.

The MSP Roadmap management approach also focuses on maintaining or establishing multiple interconnected species occurrences to enable population rescue and gene flow with occurrences being sufficiently spread out spatially to avoid the loss of all occurrences from a single threat or disturbance, such as a catastrophic wildfire. Ensuring there are multiple interconnected occurrences with high ecological integrity reduces the vulnerability of a species to local extinction or extirpation from the MSPA.

### Collecting Data to Inform Management

Under the MSP Roadmap management strategy, it is important to gather information to determine management needs (see Sec. 2.4.2, Adaptive Monitoring Approach, below). This includes an assessment of the distribution and status of the species or vegetation community, habitat relationships, and type and magnitude of threats across the MSPA. It includes collecting occurrence or site-specific information to determine the local management needs. It may be necessary to resolve critical uncertainties relevant to management of threats to species and vegetation communities. As an example, this can include gathering data on a species' population dynamics in relation to drought or determining how a vegetation community responds to an altered fire regime. It is also essential to test management practices and determine BMPs that mitigate various threats under different environmental conditions. Many objectives during the 2017–2021 MSP Roadmap planning cycle involve filling knowledge gaps and obtaining information needed for effective management.

### Developing a Plan

After collecting data critical to management, it is important to develop plans prioritizing management objectives and specifying actions to be implemented over time and monitored for effectiveness. Typically, these plans are management plans for a particular species or vegetation community, although other types of plans include seed collection, banking and bulking plans for rare plants, connectivity improvement plans for wildlife, and fire management plans for species most at risk. Management plans are based upon what is known about the species or vegetation community of interest and site-specific information about status, habitat, or environmental attributes and threats.

Species and vegetation communities are prioritized for management based on an evaluation of the current status of a species occurrence or vegetation community at a specific site (e.g., abundance, composition, structure, ecological integrity), type and magnitude of threats, ability to manage threats, importance of the site in terms of connectivity or for increasing the total number and dispersion of occurrences/sites in the MSPA, and other relevant management information. Typically, highest-priority management actions are concentrated on species occurrences critical for long-term persistence or on areas with vegetation communities that support important MSP species. High-priority management objectives and actions are developed in response to identified threat(s) with a reasonable assumption that management actions can reduce threats over time. Management plans include decision thresholds, success criteria, and recommendations for a 5-year time frame. Management plans also provide guidelines or plans for monitoring the effectiveness of management actions to determine how well actions are working to meet management goals. These guidelines or plans include specification of the monitoring questions, sampling design, and protocol. For longer-term or more regional management objectives, a more detailed monitoring plan may be necessary. Where feasible, management effectiveness monitoring can be integrated into longer-term regional monitoring (see Sec. 2.4.2, Adaptive Monitoring Approach, below).

### Implementing and Monitoring the Effectiveness of the Plan's High-Priority Management Actions

The final steps in the management strategy are to implement high-priority management actions and to determine how well management is working to mitigate threats and maintain, enhance, or establish robust species occurrences or to maintain and enhance vegetation communities and natural ecosystems. Data collected on effectiveness of management actions is evaluated and management is adjusted as needed to be most effective. Management plans are reviewed and revised as needed in the next planning cycle.

### Preparing for Future Novel Environmental Conditions

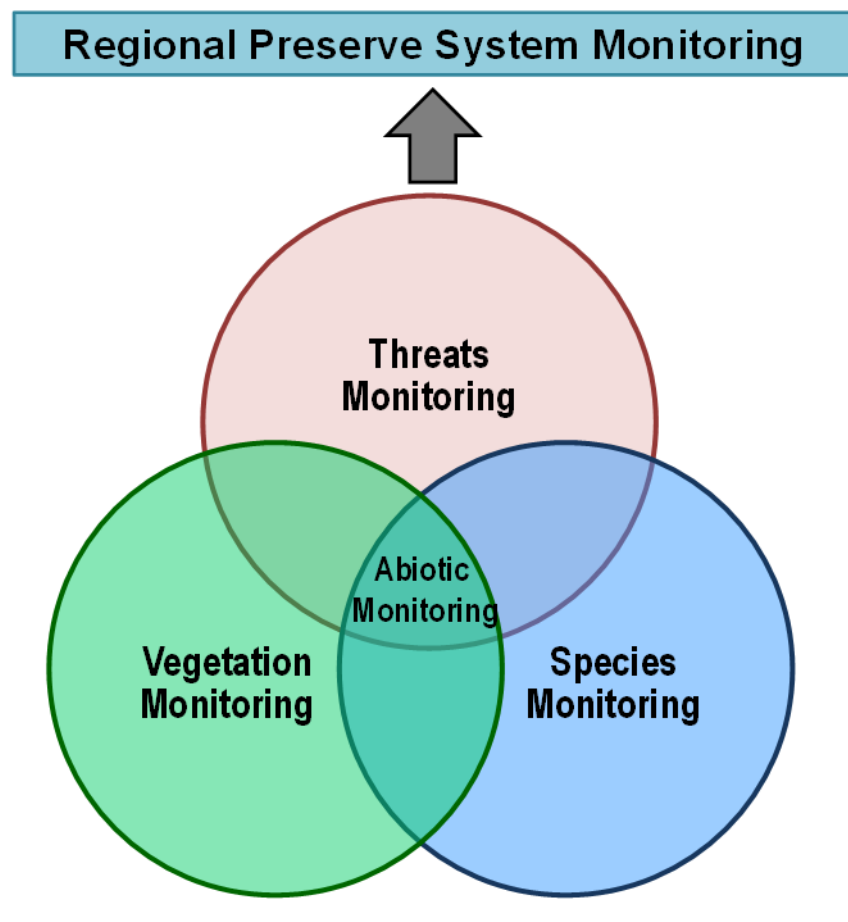
In addition to managing for ecological integrity and resilience under current threats and environmental conditions, the MSP Roadmap management strategy includes preparing for increasing intensities and complicated interactions among global change drivers that may create novel environments in the future. This entails developing models predicting future conditions based on different climate, land use, fire regime, and other threat scenarios and then analyzing the potential responses of species, vegetation communities, and ecosystem processes. These responses may involve shifts in species distributions, demographics and population dynamics, changing composition and structure of vegetation communities, and altered ecosystem processes. By monitoring species and ecosystems under current conditions, information will accumulate on how species and ecosystems are responding to threats and the effectiveness of management actions. This information is currently unavailable for many species, vegetation communities, and ecosystem processes and it is important to address these knowledge gaps before undertaking more aggressive management that might be required under future conditions. By better understanding drivers of environmental change and species and ecosystem responses, predictions can be made as to whether species or systems are likely to persist in place under projected future conditions. If modeling indicates that species, vegetation communities, or ecosystems are unlikely to persist, then alternative management strategies can be developed in future planning cycles, such as assisting migration to areas predicted to be more suitable in the future.

## **2.4.2 Adaptive Monitoring Approach**

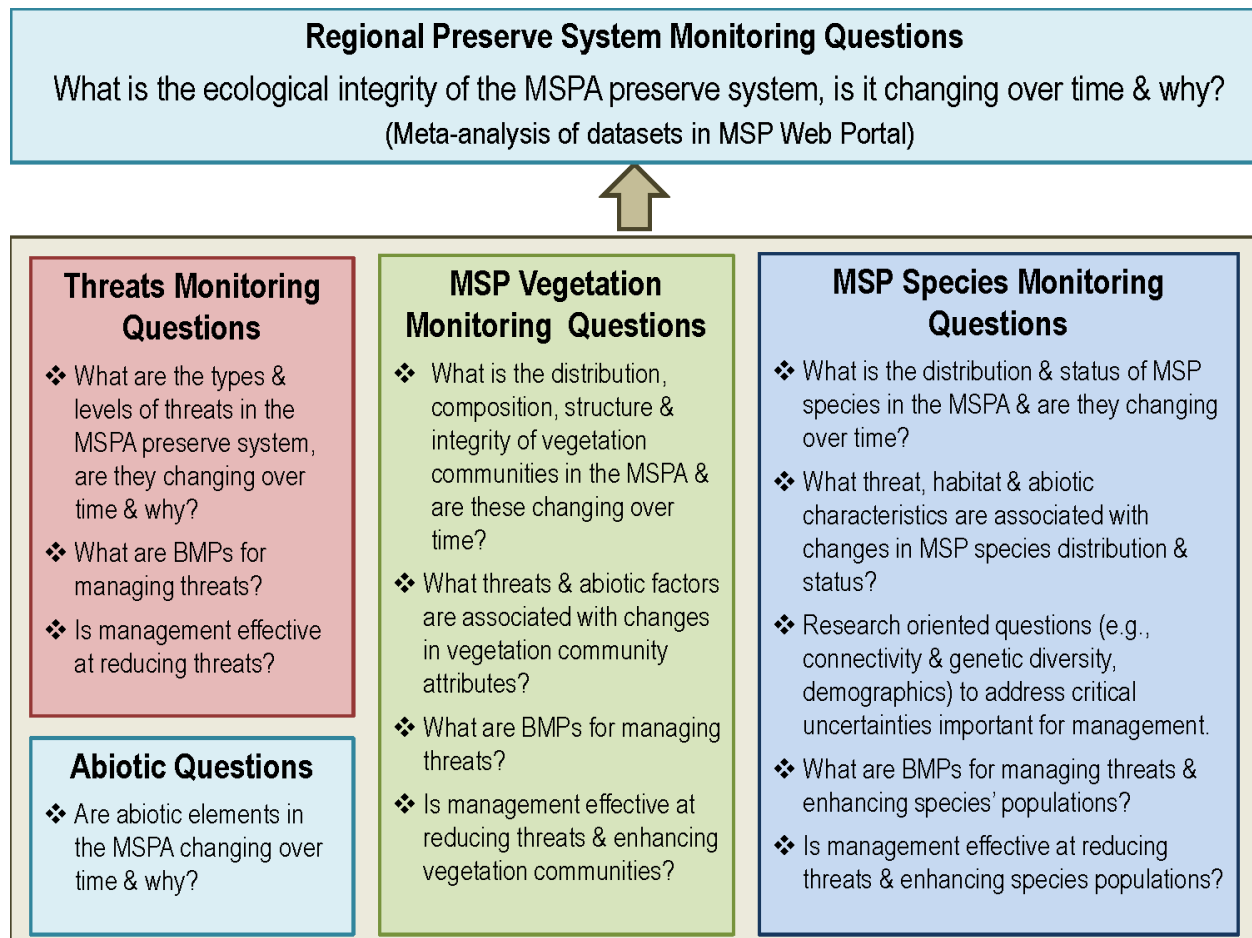
### Monitoring to Inform Adaptive Management: Monitoring Targets and Questions

MSP Roadmap monitoring is designed to provide information that is important to the effective management of species, vegetation communities, threats/stressors, and natural ecosystem processes on Conserved Lands in western San Diego County. The MSP Roadmap has 4 target monitoring groups: Species (Vol. 2D), Vegetation Communities (Vol. 2C), Threats/Stressors (Vol. 2B), and Abiotic Monitoring, which all feed into monitoring the Regional Preserve System (Vol. 2A) (Figure V1.2-2). By monitoring these target groups, information is gathered to assess the status of MSP species and vegetation communities over time; determine threats/stressors and management needs; evaluate the effectiveness of management actions; and to decide whether adjustments need to be made to the management actions or strategy to achieve greater success in reaching management goals. Targeted monitoring is used to address knowledge gaps or develop BMPs and provides information important in improving the effectiveness of management actions. Regional preserve system monitoring integrates and synthesizes monitoring data from the 4 target groups to provide an evaluation of how well the preserve system is functioning to meet MSP goals (see Vol. 2A).

General monitoring questions are prepared for each target group (Figure V1.2-3) and are further refined when developing monitoring objectives for the regional preserve system, individual species, and specific vegetation communities and threats. MSP monitoring objectives either specify monitoring to address specific information needs or are aimed at developing and implementing a longer-term regional monitoring plan. Each monitoring objective is developed in response to at least one and often multiple monitoring questions. Monitoring questions include those addressing the monitoring objective and are of a more biological nature as well as questions that address statistical design, such as the power to detect a specified change in a monitoring parameter.



**Figure V1.2-2. Venn diagram showing the overlap in monitoring targets where results are compiled and incorporated into an assessment of the state of the regional preserve system.**



**Figure V1.2-3. General questions addressed in the MSP Roadmap Adaptive Monitoring Plan for each group of monitoring target.**

### Targeted Monitoring to Address Specific Information Needs

Targeted monitoring is used to address information needs that are often of a short-term nature and more localized in extent. This type of monitoring is usually associated with specific questions regarding critical management uncertainties followed by questions associated with the sampling strategy. Targeted monitoring includes objectives such as baseline surveys to determine the distribution and status of a species, post-fire surveys to document recovery of a species or vegetation community, or genetics studies to monitor species population connectivity and genetic diversity. Targeted monitoring also includes research studies to better understand the ecology, demography, and habitat requirements of a species or the

integrity of ecosystem processes. Targeted monitoring objectives include monitoring the results of management actions when developing BMPs. Targeted monitoring requires specifying the questions to be addressed, a sampling design, and sampling protocols but does not require preparing a detailed monitoring plan.

### Long-Term Regional Monitoring for Species, Vegetation Communities and Threats/Stressors

Monitoring plans are developed to create long-term regional monitoring programs to track the distribution and status of a species or vegetation community over time and across the MSPA. This type of monitoring involves collecting data on threats/stressors, habitat attributes including abiotic elements, and ecological integrity. These data will be analyzed to better understand species population dynamics or changes in vegetation community attributes in relation to environmental conditions, such as habitat associations and the impact of threats/stressors. Monitoring plans detail specific goals, questions, objectives, actions, and analytical methods. A sampling design is prepared that specifies the power to detect a selected level of change in a monitoring parameter, such as occupancy or abundance, for the selected analytical method. The sampling design also identifies the overall sampling frame, and location and number of sampling points to meet analytical requirements and to fully characterize the system of interest. Monitoring plans also include the adoption or development of regional monitoring protocols and stipulate the frequency of monitoring activities. All species and vegetation monitoring protocols include collection of covariate data to characterize the abiotic environment, vegetation community, threats/stressors, and other specific information that apply to management of that particular species or vegetation community.

Species and vegetation community monitoring parameters are analyzed relative to covariates collected in the field and calculated from geographic information system (GIS) data layers to identify environmental factors associated with population dynamics. Data analyses will also indicate when species or vegetation communities are in decline or have a high degree of threat that needs to be managed. This information is fed into the adaptive management feedback loop to improve management strategies and effectiveness at reaching management goals. Results from long-term monitoring are used to develop specific management actions, such

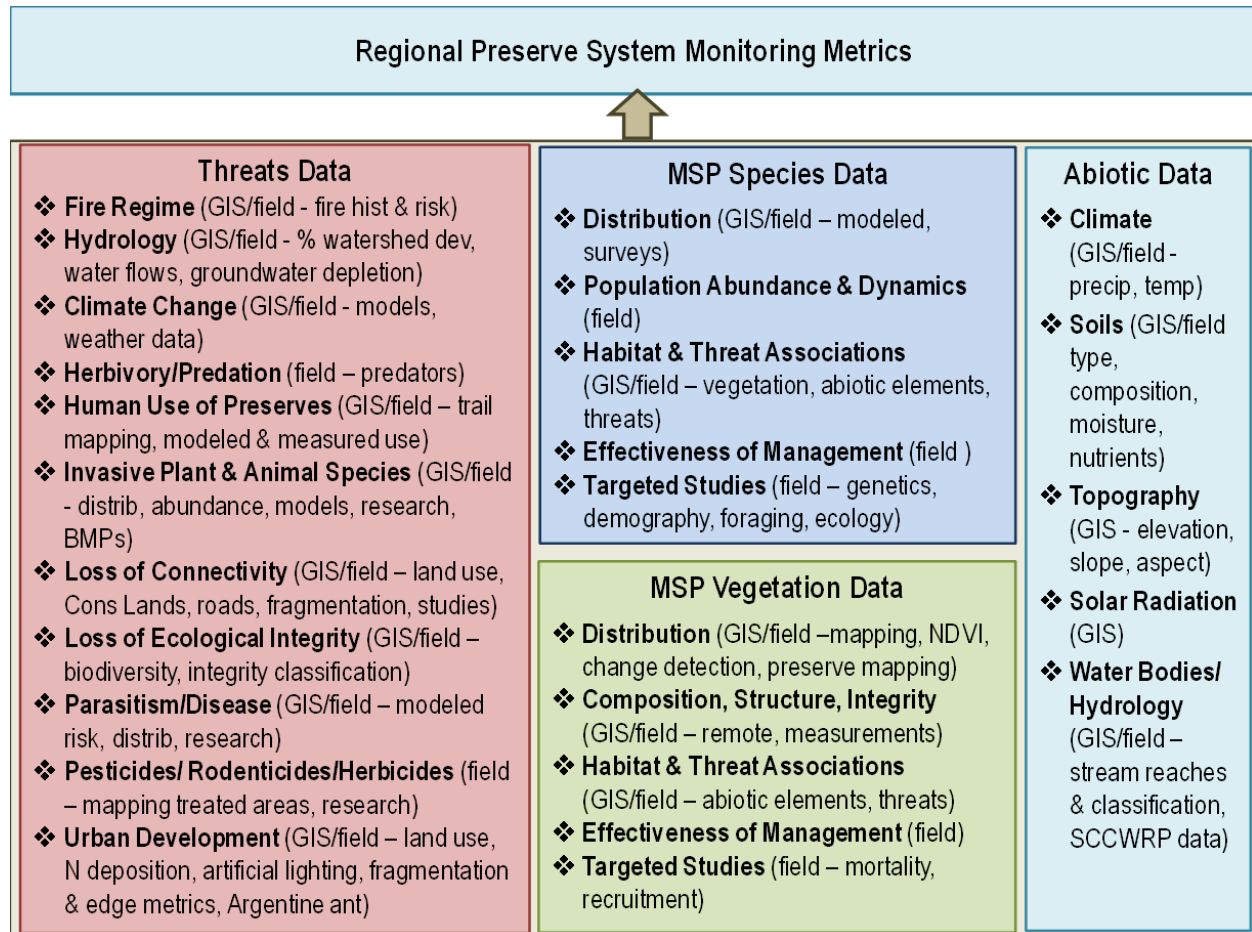
as identifying plants to include in restoration palettes, identifying restoration sites with appropriate habitat attributes, and prioritizing threat management to increase ecological integrity and resilience. Management plans also include a monitoring component to determine the effectiveness of implementing high-priority management actions for species or vegetation communities (see Sec. 2.4.1, above). Monitoring guidelines and, in the case of longer-term management, monitoring plans, are incorporated into the management plan to ensure appropriate sampling design to meet management objectives.

Monitoring plans are also developed to assess the magnitude and distribution of threats/stressors across the landscape to help inform where to implement threats management. These plans are similar to species and vegetation monitoring plans, except that the focus is on documenting the threat itself and obtaining information to manage it across the MSPA or at prioritized locations that will provide the greatest benefit, either in reducing the threat's spread or mitigating impacts for specific MSP species or vegetation communities.

### Monitoring Metrics

There are a variety of metrics to be monitored in the MSPA depending on the monitoring target and monitoring questions (Figure V1.2-4). For long-term regional species monitoring, the metrics tend to include measures of species population attributes such as presence/absence, percent area occupied, and abundance. For targeted studies, metrics often include characterizing aspects of a species reproduction or survival, dispersal, and genetic diversity. Covariates measure attributes of the environment and may be calculated using GIS data layers or collected during field surveys. Similarly, vegetation community monitoring typically involves collecting data describing plant composition, structure, and ecological integrity (e.g., percent cover, plant height, native and nonnative species richness), along with environmental attributes. Abiotic data collected in field typically include weather measurements at automated stations, soil attributes from sensors embedded in the ground, or by mapping soil properties. Topographical, climate, and soil variables are also calculated from GIS data layers and can be used in species distribution modeling to characterize species habitat requirements. Threat metrics vary; some may be mapped in GIS, such as modeled nitrogen deposition or mapped like fire perimeters, urban development, and artificial night

lighting, often with the use of aerial photos and satellite remote imagery. Threats are also characterized in the field to provide site-specific information.



**Figure V1.2-4. Examples of the types of monitoring metrics that will be collected for target monitoring groups.**

### Abiotic Monitoring

Information will be gathered on soils, topography, hydrology, and climate across the MSPA to better understand how these abiotic factors influence species, vegetation communities, and ecosystems. More information on potential regional metrics to be included in monitoring is presented in the Regional Preserve System Monitoring section (Vol. 2A).

GIS-based data layers will be used to characterize and analyze abiotic conditions across the landscape. These layers will be included in species and vegetation habitat modeling to guide monitoring design, identify potential restoration sites for expanding populations and enhancing connectivity, and to better understand habitat relationships. Climate change modeling can be used to predict potential shifts in species and vegetation community distributions under future climate and urbanization scenarios to guide long-term management planning. Abiotic conditions across the landscape can be characterized to inform management for certain species by identifying climate refugia, abiotic microhabitats, areas with high climate variability versus more stable climate, and high topographic heterogeneity.

In addition to GIS-based data, abiotic data will also be collected from field sampling and from automated sensors that collect data at specific locations over time. This includes weather stations to collect precipitation, temperature, humidity, and wind data, and soil sensors to record temperatures, moisture, and other attributes. A network of these weather and soil sensor systems can be used to model species population dynamics, analyze demographic responses and provide a better understanding of habitat relationships. Co-locating these automated sensor systems with long-term species and vegetation monitoring plots is critical to understanding how species distributions; demographics and population dynamics; and vegetation composition, structure, and ecological integrity are responding to changing climate. Better understanding of the relationships of abiotic conditions to species, vegetation communities, and ecosystems will facilitate more effective and objective management decision making.

### Compiling, Analyzing, and Synthesizing Monitoring Data for Regional Preserve System Monitoring

Regional preserve system monitoring entails compiling abiotic, species, vegetation, and threat monitoring data and conducting meta-analyses and syntheses to characterize the state of the preserve system. The central focus of this monitoring is to determine the ecological integrity of the preserve system, how it changes over time, and what factors are associated with this change. A detailed description of regional preserve system monitoring is provided in Vol. 2A.

Different types of monitoring data are compiled, analyzed, and synthesized to provide simple or more complex metrics to evaluate how well the preserve system is doing overall and in meeting species, vegetation, and threat/stressor management goals. To characterize the regional preserve system, a broad landscape-scale mapping of information is undertaken using GIS. This involves compiling all GIS-based data layers and predictive models and determining which variables are relevant to characterizing the integrity of the preserve system. Meta-analyses can be conducted across multiple datasets to identify common effects or landscape-scale patterns. GIS landscape-scale analyses can be condensed into simpler metrics and portrayed in a dashboard or scorecard format.

There are 2 levels for evaluating monitoring data. The first level includes simple metrics that are most relevant to the public and decision makers and provide easily understood descriptors of how the preserve system is doing overall, such as a score card with rankings of ecological integrity or key preserve system attributes. There may also be simple metrics characterizing the status of key threats, priority MSP species and vegetation communities, or important ecological processes across the MSPA. The second level of evaluating monitoring data includes analyzing more biologically detailed metrics to determine if management objectives are being met, to characterize the status and ecological integrity of the monitoring target, and to provide results that apply directly to management decisions.

Results of analyses from species, vegetation, and threat/stressor monitoring objectives can be synthesized to better understand how the system is working and responses to management.

## **2.5 STEP 2: IDENTIFYING THE MSPA AND MUS**

The second step in developing the MSP was to identify the geographic area to be included and to divide the area into manageable units. Because the MSP is intended to support existing conservation planning efforts in San Diego County, the geographic area of the MSPA encompasses the planning areas for the MSCP, MHCP, and proposed NCP. Lands immediately east of these planning areas were also included in the 2013 version of the MSP as requested by the City of San Diego Public Utilities Department. In 2016, 3 new MUs were added to the 2013 version of the MSP, extending the MSPA to the eastern watershed boundaries in San Diego

County, because many MSP species are dependent on upstream source populations or are impacted by threats that are carried downstream. Activities in these new MUs (9, 10, and 11) should focus on monitoring and management that will directly benefit MSP species occurrences in the original MUs (1 through 8). The MSP only addresses Conserved Lands within the MSPA. As additional lands are conserved they will be incorporated into updates of the MSP.

The MSPA was divided into 11 MUs to facilitate coordinated management across multiple preserves. Selection of MU boundaries followed 5 general rules. First, contiguous Conserved Lands and preserves with a single landowner were kept together. Second, the MU boundaries were drawn to avoid fragmenting core areas, and to aggregate them where appropriate. Third, MUs aggregate similar geographic features, vegetation communities, and major threats/stressors. Fourth, linkages were included in the most appropriate MU based on species, vegetation communities, goals, and objectives. Finally, dividing lines typically follow major roads to reduce confusion on the ground by creating an intuitive boundary. Management units are identified by number. The MU names, geographic features in common, and major threats/stressors are provided in Table V1.2-2.

## **2.6 STEP 3: CHARACTERIZING THE MSPA AND MUS**

The next step in developing the MSP was to characterize land area, land use, vegetation, and a variety of threats/stressors across the MSPA and for each MU specifically. The following sections describe the approach used to characterize the MSPA and MUs. The results of the characterization of land area, land use, and vegetation are presented in Vol. 1, Sec. 3.0. The results of the characterization of threats and stressors are presented in Vol. 2B.

### **2.6.1 Land Area, Land Use, and Conserved Lands**

Using GIS software and the 2015 San Diego County Land Use digital data layer (SANDAG 2015), maps were prepared and acreages of different land use categories were calculated for the MSPA and for each MU. Some of the land use information is based on parcel zoning classifications, not actual land use. For example, a 5-acre

**Table V1.2-2. MU names, geographic features in common, and major threats/stressors.**

MU Number	MU Name	Geographic Feature in Common	Major Threats/Stressors
1	South Coast	South County bays, Tijuana & San Diego estuaries, coastal bluffs & coastal dunes west of I-5	Altered hydrology, climate change, predation, human use of preserves, invasive animals, invasive plants, loss of connectivity, loss of ecological integrity, parasitism/disease, urban development
2	Alcala	Urban canyons	Altered hydrology, predation, human use of preserves, invasive animals, invasive plants, loss of connectivity, loss of ecological integrity, urban development
3	Janal	Large, connected blocks of shrublands & grasslands south of I-8 & riparian woodlands in Sweetwater, Otay & Tijuana River drainages	Altered fire regime, climate change, human use of preserves, invasive animals, invasive plants, loss of connectivity, loss of ecological integrity, parasitism/disease, pesticides, urban development
4	Alisos	Large, generally connected, blocks of shrublands north of I-8 & riparian woodlands in San Diego River drainage	Altered fire regime, altered hydrology, climate change, human use of preserves, invasive animals, invasive plants, loss of connectivity, loss of ecological integrity, parasitism/disease, urban development
5	Pauma	Mid-elevation grasslands & shrublands in upper San Dieguito & San Luis Rey River drainages	Altered fire regime, altered hydrology, climate change, human use of preserves, invasive animals, invasive plants, loss of connectivity, parasitism/disease, pesticides, urban development
6	San Bernardo	Lower elevation shrublands, small blocks of land in lower San Dieguito & San Luis Rey River drainages	Altered fire regime, altered hydrology, climate change, human use of preserves, invasive animals, invasive plants, loss of connectivity, loss of ecological integrity, parasitism/disease, pesticides, urban development
7	North Coast	North County lagoons, coastal bluffs & coastal dunes	Altered hydrology, climate change, predation, human use of preserves, invasive plants, loss of connectivity, urban development
8	Monserate	Higher elevation shrublands & riparian woodlands in San Luis Rey & Santa Margarita River drainages	Altered hydrology, climate change, invasive animals, invasive plants, loss of connectivity, parasitism/disease, pesticides, urban development
9	Palomar	Large blocks of higher elevation shrublands, montane & coniferous woodlands in mountains & riparian forest in upper San Luis Rey River drainage	Altered fire regime, altered hydrology, climate change, human use of preserves, invasive animals, invasive plants, parasitism/disease, pesticides
10	Cuyamaca	Large blocks of higher elevation shrublands, montane & coniferous woodlands in the mountains & riparian forest in upper San Diego River drainage	Altered fire regime, altered hydrology, climate change, human use of preserves, invasive animals, invasive plants, parasitism/disease, pesticides, powerlines and wind facilities
11	Campo	Large blocks of higher elevation shrublands, montane & coniferous woodlands in mountains & riparian forest in Tijuana River drainage	Altered fire regime, altered hydrology, climate change, human use of preserves, invasive animals, invasive plants, parasitism/disease, pesticides, powerlines and wind facilities

parcel that is zoned as low-density residential will likely have a large amount of open space on the lot, with only a small piece developed for a house. However, in some jurisdictions, the entire parcel will be labeled as urban. Therefore, it will overestimate the acreage of land that is actually built upon. SANDAG maintains a digital database of Conserved Lands within San Diego County (SANDAG 2016). Conserved Lands are defined as undeveloped parcels with a legal conservation mechanism in place. The layer does not rank properties based on the quality of habitat that is provided. This was used to prepare maps of Conserved Lands and to calculate acreages for the MSPA and for the various MUs. Acreages of land owned by various entities were also calculated for the MSPA and for MUs in GIS.

### **2.6.2 Vegetation Communities and Connectivity**

Vegetation types were calculated using the 2012 SANDAG/AECOM vegetation layer (SANDAG 2012), merged with the 2015 CalVeg layer (USFS 2015). The 2012 SANDAG/AECOM map was used as the primary source of information. Where gaps exist in this mapping effort, the CalVeg layer was inserted. Crosswalks for both vegetation sources were created to create 11 vegetation categories that will be used throughout the MSP. Reclassification and acreage calculations were done in GIS. Vegetation and land use acreages may be divergent due to the different collection methods. The vegetation data do not include zoning information, instead it classifies the current vegetation without regard for ownership or potential for development.

Patches of contiguous habitat were calculated for the MSPA and each MU. Contiguous habitat was defined as undeveloped areas that were not bisected by a major road or other urban barriers, regardless of conservation status. The vegetation data set described above was used to determine undeveloped areas. However, the resolution of the vegetation data was not high enough to distinguish many major roads, which cause significant gaps in usable habitat. To account for this, the Southern California Roads layer was used to identify major roads (classes 1 through 6 of the California Road System Functional classification) (Caltrans 2016). Polygon road information was not available, so major road lines were buffered by 3 meters (radius) to represent the break in habitat. Patches that were smaller than 1 acre were excluded because the minimum mapping unit for both vegetation layers was not large enough to properly distinguish patches this small.

Patch size calculations for MUs did not cut patches that crossed MU boundaries. All patches at least partially in a particular MU were wholly considered in the average patch size. Therefore, patches that cross MU boundaries were included in multiple MUs calculations. Calculations for the MSPA (total number of patches and average patch size for the MSPA) do not count any patch more than 1 time.

Patches of Conserved Lands used the same vegetation data to determine habitat. But the patches were limited to only conserved areas of natural vegetation. As a result, any conserved areas that were mapped as agriculture, urban, or San Diego or Mission Bay were not included in the patch size calculations.

### **2.6.3 Hydrologic Conditions**

Hydrology information was collected from the National Hydrography Dataset (NHD) (USGS 2016), downloaded in February of 2016. This dataset included stream lines, artificial flow lines, watershed boundaries, and bodies of water. Maps and acreages were created in GIS.

### **2.6.4 Fire History**

The fire history for each MU was calculated in GIS using the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (CAL FIRE) Fire Resource and Assessment Program (FRAP) mapping GIS data, "Fire Perimeters" (CAL FIRE 2015). This database includes the fire perimeter, year, and name of the fire for all fires through 2015. An additional fire perimeter was added in for the Border Fire that occurred in June 2016 and burned 7,600 acres along the U.S-Mexico border, near Potrero. This boundary was provided by the CAL FIRE emergency active fire maps (San Diego County Emergency Site 2016).

## **2.7 STEP 4: COMPILING THE MSP SPECIES LIST AND BACKGROUND INFORMATION**

The next step in developing the MSP was to compile a list of species to be included in the MSP Roadmap along with background information. As mentioned in Sec. 1.6, the intent of the EMP is to provide support to San Diego NCCPs in the

implementation of regional monitoring and management; thus, the covered species lists from each of the plans (i.e., MSCP, MHCP, and draft NCP 2010) were included in the MSP Roadmap. Since the NCP is not finalized yet, the covered species list from the 2010 draft version was used but is expected to change. The MSP Roadmap is a living document and therefore adjustments to species included may occur in the future as needed and as determined appropriate through discussions with stakeholders.

As part of the process of selecting a final list of MSP species for the MSP Roadmap, multiple stakeholders were provided opportunities for both verbal and written input. As a result of stakeholder input, Mexican flannelbush (*Fremontodendron mexicanum*) and Jennifer's monardella (*Monardella stoneana*) were added to the MSP species list due to their rare status in San Diego County. Ten species were excluded because of any of the following reasons: the species no longer occurred in the MSPA, insufficient data were available to develop management goals and objectives, or taxonomic revisions lumped the species with more common taxa so it is no longer a conservation priority (see Table V1.1-1 in Sec. 1.6). Harbison's dun skipper (*Euphyes vestris harbisoni*) was initially excluded from the MSP species list in 2013 because of insufficient information on its status. However, monitoring data are now available and the species was found extant at a number of locations within the MSPA. Management and monitoring objectives have been included for Harbison's dun skipper in the MSP Roadmap.

For each of the 111 MSP species included in the MSP Roadmap, relevant biological information was compiled on overall distribution and status, degree of endemism, threats/stressors, life history attributes, demographics, ecology, genetics, management needs, and available BMPs. In addition, specific information was compiled for all known occurrences on Conserved Lands in the MSPA. This information included the occurrence location, landowner, land manager, status (e.g., number of individuals, areal extent), threats, management history, and management needs.

Species information was obtained from existing species accounts, species profile webpages, published scientific papers, management plans, biological reports, baseline survey reports, monitoring databases, conceptual models, and USFWS 5-year reviews; critical habitat designations; listing decisions; and recovery plans.

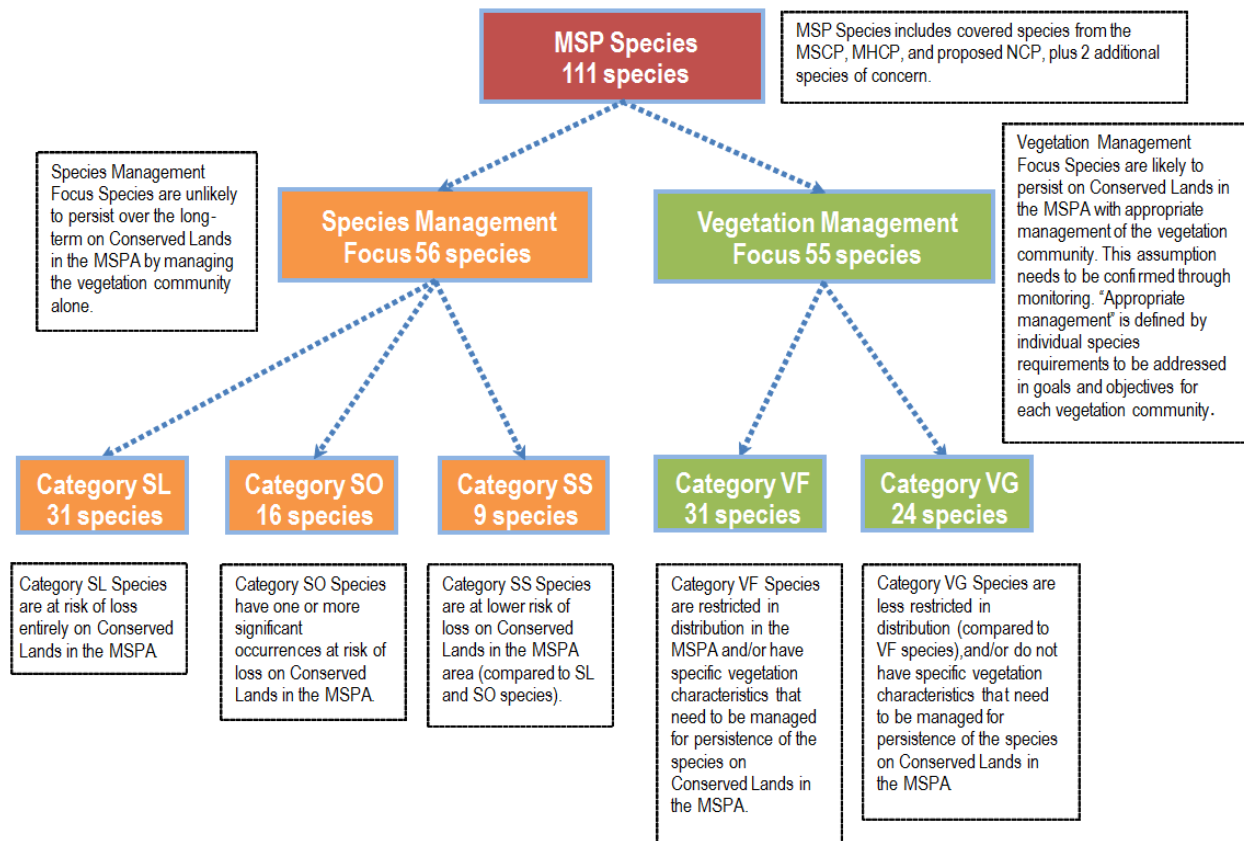
Plan documents, such as the MSCP Vol. II Appendix A (City of San Diego 1995), MHCP Vol. II (SANDAG 2003), draft NCP (County of San Diego 2010), and the San Diego MSCP Status Report (USFWS, CDFG, and SDMMP 2012), were important sources of information regarding species distribution and status. Information on species occurrences were also compiled from databases maintained by the County of San Diego (SANGIS/SANBIOS), City of San Diego (rare plant monitoring, vernal pool inventory), California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDDB), Consortium of California Herbaria (CCH), the San Diego Natural History Museum (Bird and Plant Atlases), U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), CDFW, USFWS, and land managers (e.g., Center for Natural Lands Management). Species information was also obtained from species experts, knowledgeable local biologists, land managers, and wildlife agency staff.

Species profiles were developed from the compiled information (see Vol. 3) and specific data for known occurrences were compiled into the “MSP Species Master Occurrence Matrix databases” or “MSP-MOM” for plants and for animals; (see Vol. 1, Sec. 4.0, Data Management, for more information). Data in MSP-MOM plant and animal databases were used to designate management categories, identify occurrences important for management, develop management goals and objectives, and prioritize implementation of management actions. MSP-MOM will continue to be used to track each species’ status and distribution in the MSPA over time.

### **2.8 STEP 5: ASSIGNING OF MSP SPECIES TO MANAGEMENT FOCUS GROUPS AND CATEGORIES**

MSP species were assigned to 1 of 2 management focus groups (*Species Management Focus* or *Vegetation Management Focus*) based upon the compiled background information and an assessment of the types of management actions that would be necessary for continued persistence in the MSPA (Figure V1.2-5). Within each management focus group, species were further classified into management categories based on risk of loss. The management focus groups and categories are further described below. Refer to Table V1.1-1 in Sec. 1.6 for a complete list of MSP species and their management focus groups and categories. In the MSP Roadmap, changes were made to the 2013 MSP management categories

for several species based on updated information on species status or threat risk (Table V1.1-1).



**Figure V1.2-5. MSP Roadmap management focus groups and categories.**

### 2.8.1 Species Management Focus Designation and Categories

Fifty-six species were assigned to the *Species Management Focus* group because it is unlikely that managing the vegetation community alone will ensure the species will persist over the long term on Conserved Lands in the MSPA. Species designated as Species Management Focus were further divided into 3 categories (SL, SO, and SS; see definitions below) based on potential risk of loss of the species entirely from the MSPA, or on risk of loss of significant occurrences from the MSPA. The determination of a species' risk of loss was evaluated for each species individually and was based on status, trend, threats, species biology, and other considerations (Table V1.2-3). Threshold values representing a higher risk of loss were specified for each factor. The greater the number of factors with higher risk values as well as

the particular combination of these factors determined the species overall risk of loss and assignment to an appropriate management category. The rationale for each species management categorization and the key factors thought to be most important in determining the risk of loss of that species from the MSPA were identified in the 2013 MSP (Table V1.2-4); this table was not revised for the MSP Roadmap.

**Table V1.2-3. Factors, data sources, and threshold values used to determine risk of loss from the MSPA for Species Management Focus Group Species.** Multiple and combinations of high risk of loss factors were evaluated and used to assign species to management categories.

Factor	Source	Threshold Values Indicating Higher Risk of Loss from MSPA
<b>Species Status</b>		
Overall Distribution	Species Profiles	Species occurs only in San Diego County or has a narrow overall distribution outside of San Diego County (into Baja California or one neighboring county).
Current Distribution on Conserved Lands in MSPA since 2000*	MSP-MOM	Species occurs only within a narrow range ( $\leq 2$ MUs) within the MSPA.
Number of Occurrences Documented Since 2000 on Conserved Lands in MSPA	MSP-MOM	Species has $< 5$ documented occurrences on Conserved Lands since 2000.
Maximum Number of Individuals Documented on Conserved Lands in MSPA Since 2000	MSP-MOM	Species has $< 1,000$ individuals on Conserved Lands since 2000.
<b>Trend</b>		
Potential Loss of Occurrences on Conserved Lands Since 2000	MSP-MOM	Species has lost 1 or more occurrences since 2000.
Estimated Change in Status Since 2000	SDMMP Opinion or Other Specified Data Source	Species appears to show a declining trend since 2000.
<b>Threats</b>		
Threats Specific to Conserved Occurrences	MSP-MOM	Species has high degree of threat(s) that put species or significant occurrence(s)** at risk of loss from Conserved Lands in the MSPA over the near term ( $< 10$ years).
<b>Species Biology</b>		
Life History/Ecology	Species Profiles	Species has life history or demographic traits that increase risk of loss (e.g., annual versus perennial, low productivity, low survival, skewed sex ratio, etc.).

Factor	Source	Threshold Values Indicating Higher Risk of Loss from MSPA
Genetics	Species Profiles	Data indicates species has low genetic diversity, inbreeding, small effective population size, or isolated populations.
<b>Other Considerations</b>		
Comments	Various	Various other reasons may put a species at higher risk of loss (see Vol. 1, App. B).
Significant Occurrences Since 2000 on Military Land or East of MSPA or Not Conserved	MSP-MOM	Species has no significant occurrences outside the MSPA that could be conserved or that are on military lands.

\* Only documented occurrences since 2000 were used to determine current status.

\*\* Significant occurrence defined by one of following criteria: relatively abundant at a distinct location or site; sustainable, as indicated by repeated observations over time or evidence of reproduction; important for ensuring connectivity; or representing the only occurrence or one of only few occurrences remaining in the MSPA.

“Category SL” species are species whose persistence in the MSPA is at high risk of loss without immediate management action above and beyond that of daily maintenance activities. “Category SO” species are species whose persistence of 1 or more significant occurrences in the MSPA is at high risk of loss without immediate management action above and beyond that of daily maintenance activities. “Category SS” species are species with occurrences considered more stable and their persistence is at lower risk of loss compared to SL and SO species; however, these species still require species-specific management actions.

A significant occurrence was defined by 1 of the following criteria: relatively abundant at a distinct location or site; sustainable, as indicated by repeated observations over time or evidence of reproduction; important for ensuring connectivity; or representing the only occurrence or 1 of only few occurrences remaining in the MSPA. Significant occurrences were identified within the context of the species distribution and abundance with the MSPA. Significant occurrences identified in the MSP may or may not be the same as those identified as “core,” “major,” or “critical” populations in the MSCP or MHCP. A comparison of these occurrences/populations in regard to the term used still needs to be undertaken.

Based upon the evaluation criteria, 31 species were assigned to “Category SL”; 16 species were assigned to “Category SO”; and the remaining 9 species were assigned to “Category SS.”

### **2.8.2 Vegetation Management Focus Designation and Categories**

Fifty-five species were assigned to the *Vegetation Management Focus* group because they are likely to persist on Conserved Lands in the MSPA with appropriate management of the vegetation community; this assumption needs to be confirmed through monitoring. “Appropriate management” is defined by individual species requirements to be addressed in the goals and objectives for each vegetation community. Vegetation Management Focus group species were further divided into 2 categories (VF and VG; Figure V1.2-5). Species with limited distribution in the MSPA and/or having specific vegetation characteristics that need to be managed for persistence in the MSPA were designated as “Category VF” species (31 species). Species with a wider distribution in the MSPA or that do not have specific vegetation characteristics that need to be managed for were designated as “Category VG” species (24 species).

**Table V1.2-4. Rationale for each species management categorization and the key factors thought to be most important in determining the risk of loss.**  
The information in Table V1.2-4 has not been updated since the 2013 MSP.

Common Name	Latin Name	Management Category	Management Categorization Rationale	Status				Trend		Threats		Biological Considerations		Other Considerations	
				Overall Distrib. (Source: Species Accounts)	Current Distrib. on CLs in MSPA since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Num. Occurr. on CLs Doc. Since 2000 at Distinct Sites in MSPA (Source: MO-Matrix)	Max* Num. Indivs. Documented on CLs in MSPA Since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Potential Loss of Occurr. on CLs since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Est. Change in Status Since 2000 (Source: SDMMMP or Specified)	Threats Specific to Conserved Occurr. (Source: MO-Matrix)	Est. Potential for Loss of Species or Signif. Occurr. from CLs in MSPA (Source: SDMMMP)	Life History/ Ecology (Source: Species Accounts)	Genetics (Source: Species Accounts)	Comments (Source: Various)	Signif. Occurr. Since 2000 on Military Land or East of MSPA or Not Conserved (Source: MO-Matrix)
Shaw's agave	<i>Agave shawii</i>	SL	Restricted distrib., small num. of isolated occurr. w/low num. of indivs., declining status, multiple threats & high potential for loss from CLs in MSPA	SW San Diego Co.; NW Baja CA, Mexico	MUs 1 & 7 (Limited suitable habitat on coastal bluffs)	4 Occurr. at 4 sites (1 natural w/single clone, others small & include transplanted indivs.)	C1		Decline (reduction of Border Field occurrence)	Limited number of isolated small occurr. with no connectivity & potential for loss of individuals from stochastic events & loss of genetic diversity. Limited sexual reproduction & seedling recruitment, trampling & instability of ocean bluffs.	High for loss from CLs in MSPA (Vulnerable over longer term)	Perennial monocot shrub, 20-40 years to flower & produce seeds, can reproduce vegetatively through rosettes.		Only in extreme SW of MSPA, easily cultivated. Gaps in knowledge of reproductive biology, origin of transplanted pops & genetic structure. Potentially pollinated by bats & diurnal pollinators.	1 small natural & transplanted occurr. at Point Loma Naval Base
Aphanisma	<i>Aphanisma blitoides</i>	SL	Only 1 occurr., limited habitat, annual life cycle & high potential for loss from CLs in MSPA	W SD, ORA, LA, SB & VEN Cos.; Anacapa, Santa Barbara, San Clemente, Santa Catalina, Santa Cruz, San Nicolas & Santa Rosa Islas; Baja CA, Mexico	MU1 (Limited suitable habitat on coastal bluffs & dunes)	1 Occurr.	C1?		Increase w/newly discovered occurr.	Single occurr. vulnerable to demogr. & environ. Stochasticity, loss of genetic diversity.	High potential for loss from CL in MSPA (1 occurr.)	Annual dicot herb		Single occurr. is at Cabrillo National Monument, not technically in MSP	Recently discovered 2 occurr. at Point Loma Naval Base, 1 at San Onofre State Beach & 1 unconserve d in La Jolla
Salt marsh bird's-beak	<i>Chloropyron maritimum ssp. maritimum</i>	SL	Restricted distrib. w/small num. of occurr., multiple	SLO Co. south to NW Baja CA, Mexico	MU1 (Restricted to coastal salt marshes)	8 Occurr. at 5 Sites				Invasive nonnative plants, climate change (sea level rise &	Moderate for loss from CLs in MSPA (Esp. w/projected	Annual dicot herb, facultative hemiparasite.	Low genetic diversity	Need higher popn. levels to counteract genetic drift. Pollinator	

Common Name	Latin Name	Management Category	Management Categorization Rationale	Status				Trend		Threats		Biological Considerations		Other Considerations	
				Overall Distrib. (Source: Species Accounts)	Current Distrib. on CLs in MSPA since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Num. Occurr. on CLs Doc. Since 2000 at Distinct Sites in MSPA (Source: MO-Matrix)	Max* Num. Indivs. Documented on CLs in MSPA Since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Potential Loss of Occurr. on CLs since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Est. Change in Status Since 2000 (Source: SDMMMP or Specified)	Threats Specific to Conserved Occurr. (Source: MO-Matrix)	Est. Potential for Loss of Species or Signif. Occurr. from CLs in MSPA (Source: SDMMMP)	Life History/ Ecology (Source: Species Accounts)	Genetics (Source: Species Accounts)	Comments (Source: Various)	Signif. Occurr. Since 2000 on Military Land or East of MSPA or Not Conserved (Source: MO-Matrix)
			threats, annual life cycle, low genetic diversity & moderate potential for loss from CLs in MSPA							drought), altered hydrology & sediment dynamics, loss of connectivity, low genetic diversity & herbivory	future sea level rise)			connectivity could be issue. Invasive plants replacing suitable host plants could affect survival & reproduction. Sweetwater Marsh occur. extirpated 1987 was transplanted in 1990's & has low genetic diversity, current status unknown. Status Paradise Marsh occur. is unknown.	
Orcutt's spineflower	<i>Chorizanthe orcuttiana</i>	SL	Entire range in MSPA w/only 1 conserved occur., low num. of indivs., recent potential loss of occur., multiple threats, annual life cycle, low genetic diversity & high potential for loss from CLs in MSPA	W SD Co.	MU7 (Entire range is sandy soils on coast from Pt. Loma to Torrey Pines)	1 Occurr.	C2	1? (Oakcrest Park not detected since 2005)	Newly discovered occur.; loss of 1 occur.	Invasive nonnative plants, overgrown native veg., trampling, small isolated occur. w/no connectivity to Point Loma, potential loss of genetic diversity & vulnerable to demogr. & environ. stochasticity.	High for Loss from CLs in MSPA (Single small occur.)	Annual dicot herb	Low genetic diversity (pops similar, high degree of selfing & limited seed dispersal)	Oak Park may reappear if long-lived seeds germinate in future. 3 Navy pops responding well to mgmt.	4 Occurr. on Point Loma Naval Base
San Miguel savory	<i>Clinopodium chandleri</i>	SL	Restricted distrib., few occur. w/low num. indivs. & moderate potential for loss from CLs in MSPA	ORA, RIV & SD Cos.; N Baja CA, Mexico	MUs 3 & 4 (Restricted to gabbroic or metavolcanic soils?)	2 Occurr. at 2 Sites	C1		Decline? (No Recent obs. at 3 historic loc. on CLs)	Altered fire regime? Boulder Oaks & San Miguel Mtn both burned in 2007. Isolated occur. w/small num. of indivs. vulnerable to demogr. &	Moderate for loss from CLs in MSPA (Too frequent fires?)	Perennial dicot herb		Extremely rare, does not occur far south into Baja CA. No recent reports from McGinty, Jamul & Otay mtns.	1 Occurr. not conserved near Sandia Creek

Common Name	Latin Name	Management Category	Management Categorization Rationale	Status				Trend		Threats		Biological Considerations		Other Considerations	
				Overall Distrib. (Source: Species Accounts)	Current Distrib. on CLs in MSPA since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Num. Occurr. on CLs Doc. Since 2000 at Distinct Sites in MSPA (Source: MO-Matrix)	Max* Num. Indivs. Documented on CLs in MSPA Since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Potential Loss of Occurr. on CLs since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Est. Change in Status Since 2000 (Source: SDMMMP or Specified)	Threats Specific to Conserved Occurr. (Source: MO-Matrix)	Est. Potential for Loss of Species or Signif. Occurr. from CLs in MSPA (Source: SDMMMP)	Life History/ Ecology (Source: Species Accounts)	Genetics (Source: Species Accounts)	Comments (Source: Various)	Signif. Occurr. Since 2000 on Military Land or East of MSPA or Not Conserved (Source: MO-Matrix)
										environ. stochasticity.					
Orcutt's birds-beak	<i>Dicranostegia orcuttiana</i>	SL	Very restricted distrib., limited occurr. w/only 1 large pop, recent loss of occurr., annual life cycle & moderate potential for loss from CLs in MSPA	SW SD co.; Baja CA, Mexico	MU3 (Small range w/limited habitat in seasonal drainages & adjacent upland)	5 Occurr. at 5 Sites (only 1 large pop)	C4	1 (Tijuana River Valley occurr. not detected in 2004, 2005 & 2009)		Invasive, nonnative plants, off-highway vehicles, small isolated occurr. w/low num. indivs. vulnerable to demogr. & environ. stochasticity.	Moderate for loss from CLs in MSPA (Small range & annual life cycle)	Annual dicot herb, hemiparasite		Response to fire unknown.	
Short-leaved dudleya	<i>Dudleya brevifolia</i>	SL	Entire range in MSPA, limited suitable habitat, several occurr. w/low num. indivs. & moderate potential for loss from CLs in MSPA	CW SD Co.	MUs 6 & 7 (Limited habitat on sandstone bluffs Del Mar to La Jolla)	5 Occurr. at 5 Sites	C4		Large occurr. appear stable	Small num. occurr. in very restricted range, trampling, moderate threat of invasive nonnative plants & smaller occurr. vulnerable to demogr. & environ. stochasticity.	Moderate for loss from CLs in MSPA (very small range & prolonged drought)	Perennial dicot herb, succulent geophyte (responds to moisture).	May hybridize with D. variegata	Very little suitable habitat within range.	
Coast wallflower	<i>Erysimum ammophilum</i>	SL	Only 2 occurr. w/limited suitable habitat & high potential for loss from CLs in MSPA	W MON, SCR, SB & SD Cos.; Santa Rosa Isla., Mexico	MUs 6 & 7 (Limited habitat in eroded coastal dunes & sandy openings)	2 Conserved Occurr. at 2 Sites in Close Proximity	C1		2 Occurr. recently discovered	2 Small occurr. vulnerable to demogr. & environ. Stochasticity.	High potential for loss from CLs in MSPA (only 2 small occurr.)	Perennial dicot herb		No loc. in MSPA until found in 2004 at Overlook Park and 2009 at Crest Canyon. Occurr. and threat status unknown.	
Mexican flannelbush	<i>Fremontodendron mexicanum</i>	SL	Very restricted distrib., small number occurr. in close proximity, moderate threat risk & high potential for loss from CLs in MSPA	S SD Co.; Baja CA, Mexico	MU3	4 Conserved Occurr. at 4 Sites (1 Occurr. Transplanted)	C3		Increased	Altered fire regime, invasive nonnative plants, particularly tamarisk & off-highway vehicle activity (Border Patrol)	High potential for loss from CLs in MSPA (3 natural occurr. in very close proximity)	Perennial dicot shrub		In US natural occurr. found in 3 adjacent canyons on Otay Mtn. Area occupied is 4.8 km by 5.6 km with ~6,000 plants.	In Mexico, single occurr. at Arroyo Hediondo w/20 plants. Other location in Mexico is extirpated.

Common Name	Latin Name	Management Category	Management Categorization Rationale	Status				Trend		Threats		Biological Considerations		Other Considerations	
				Overall Distrib. (Source: Species Accounts)	Current Distrib. on CLs in MSPA since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Num. Occurr. on CLs Doc. Since 2000 at Distinct Sites in MSPA (Source: MO-Matrix)	Max* Num. Indivs. Documented on CLs in MSPA Since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Potential Loss of Occurr. on CLs since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Est. Change in Status Since 2000 (Source: SDMMMP or Specified)	Threats Specific to Conserved Occurr. (Source: MO-Matrix)	Est. Potential for Loss of Species or Signif. Occurr. from CLs in MSPA (Source: SDMMMP)	Life History/ Ecology (Source: Species Accounts)	Genetics (Source: Species Accounts)	Comments (Source: Various)	Signif. Occurr. Since 2000 on Military Land or East of MSPA or Not Conserved (Source: MO-Matrix)
Orcutt's hazardia	<i>Hazardia orcuttii</i>	SL	Very restricted distrib., several occurr. w/only 1 known natural pop, moderate threat risk & moderate potential for loss from CLs in MSPA	NW SD Co.; Baja CA, Mexico	MUs 6 & 7 (Restricted to coast & clay soils)	6 Occurr. at 5 Sites (4 known to be transplanted)	C3		Increase (Transplant & discovery of new pop)	Single natural occurr. vulnerable to catastrophic disturbance such as fire & loss genetic diversity. One occurr. invaded by <i>Brachypodium distachyon</i> .	High for loss from CLs in MSPA (Small range & low num. occurr.)	Perennial dicot shrub	In progress (CNLM)	One new occurr. at Torrey Pines State Reserve in 2011, no information on status.	9 Extant occurrences in Baja CA, Mexico (6 w/<25 plants and 5 other northern occurrences are extirpated)
Heart-leaved pitcher sage	<i>Lepechinia cardiophylla</i>	SL	Restricted distrib., only 2 occurr. w/small num. of individs. & high potential for loss from CLs in MSPA	SD, ORA & RIV Cos.; Baja CA, Mexico	MU8 (Chaparral & cismontane woodlands)	2 Occurr. at 2 Sites	C1		2 Occurr. recently discovered	Small isolated occurr. vulnerable to loss of genetic diversity & demogr. & environ. stochasticity.	High for loss from CLs in MSPA (2 small occurr.)	Dicot shrub	5 CA species share traits indicating derived from repeated instances of range expansion with contact and hybridization followed by contraction & isolation with differentiation from genetic drift & natural selection.	Fire follower.	
Willow monardella	<i>Monardella viminea</i>	SL	Entire range in MSPA, several occurr. with low num. of indivs., 1 occurr. recently lost from CL, high threat risk & high potential for loss from CLs in MSPA	Central San Diego County	MUs 4 & 6 (Entire range restricted to small area of MSPA w/seasonally dry washes w/sandy soils)	4 Occurr. at 4 Sites	C1	1? (Lopez Canyon occurr. not detected 2010-2012)		Altered hydrology & erosion, altered fire regime, invasive nonnative plants, inviable seeds & poor recruitment, small occurr. vulnerable to demogr. & environ. stochasticity.	High for loss from CLs in MSPA (1 intense flood)	Perennial dicot herb			6 Occurr. at 5 Sites on MCB Miramar

Common Name	Latin Name	Management Category	Management Categorization Rationale	Status				Trend		Threats		Biological Considerations		Other Considerations	
				Overall Distrib. (Source: Species Accounts)	Current Distrib. on CLs in MSPA since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Num. Occurr. on CLs Doc. Since 2000 at Distinct Sites in MSPA (Source: MO-Matrix)	Max* Num. Indivs. Documented on CLs in MSPA Since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Potential Loss of Occurr. on CLs since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Est. Change in Status Since 2000 (Source: SDMMMP or Specified)	Threats Specific to Conserved Occurr. (Source: MO-Matrix)	Est. Potential for Loss of Species or Signif. Occurr. from CLs in MSPA (Source: SDMMMP)	Life History/ Ecology (Source: Species Accounts)	Genetics (Source: Species Accounts)	Comments (Source: Various)	Signif. Occurr. Since 2000 on Military Land or East of MSPA or Not Conserved (Source: MO-Matrix)
Chaparral nolina	<i>Nolina cismontana</i>	SL	Only 1 occurr. may no longer be extant, high threat risk & high potential for loss from CL in MSPA.	SD, ORA & VEN Cos.	MU5 (Xeric Diegan sage scrub & open chaparral)	1 Occurr.	C1?	? Unsure if pop still extant		Altered fire regime? Pop burned in 2003 & 2007. Isolated occurr. vulnerable to demogr. & environ. stochasticity.	High for loss from CL in MSPA (1 occurr. whose status is uncertain)	Perennial monocot		Hellhole Cyn occurr. detected in 2005 after 2003 fire but not in 2008 following 2007 fire.	3 Occurr. on USFS lands at Viejas Mtn. 3 Occurr. not conserved in Pala.
California orcutt grass	<i>Orcuttia californica</i>	SL (& VF)	Very restricted distribution w/small isolated occurr., high threat risk, loss of genetic diversity & high potential for loss from CLs in MSPA	RIV & SD Cos.; Baja CA, Mexico	MU3 (Restricted to vernal pools)	5 Sites	58 basins		Negligible Decline (USFWS 2011)	Invasive nonnative plants, altered hydrology, foot traffic, trash dumping & off-highway vehicles. Small, scattered distribution in a few vernal pool complexes makes vulnerable to demogr. & environ. stochasticity & loss of genetic diversity. Changing climate w/unpredictable precipitation & more frequent, protracted drought could decrease stability & increase risk of extinction.	High potential for loss of occurr. from CLs in MSPA (small occurr. & prolonged drought could lead to extirpation)	Annual monocot herb. Protrandrous & an outcrosser, wind pollinated.	Species may already be genetically limited given small pop size making it difficult for plant to persist long term. Gene flow between pools important to maintain genetic variability within isolated pool complexes	Dependent on fungus & anaerobic conditions to stimulate germination in years with sufficient rainfall. Seed production highly variable & dependent on rainfall & temperature.	Occurs on Camp Pendleton

Common Name	Latin Name	Management Category	Management Categorization Rationale	Status				Trend		Threats		Biological Considerations		Other Considerations	
				Overall Distrib. (Source: Species Accounts)	Current Distrib. on CLs in MSPA since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Num. Occurr. on CLs Doc. Since 2000 at Distinct Sites in MSPA (Source: MO-Matrix)	Max* Num. Indivs. Documented on CLs in MSPA Since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Potential Loss of Occurr. on CLs since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Est. Change in Status Since 2000 (Source: SDMMMP or Specified)	Threats Specific to Conserved Occurr. (Source: MO-Matrix)	Est. Potential for Loss of Species or Signif. Occurr. from CLs in MSPA (Source: SDMMMP)	Life History/ Ecology (Source: Species Accounts)	Genetics (Source: Species Accounts)	Comments (Source: Various)	Signif. Occurr. Since 2000 on Military Land or East of MSPA or Not Conserved (Source: MO-Matrix)
Otay mesa mint	<i>Pogogyne nudiuscula</i>	SL (& VF)	Very restricted distrib. w/small isolated occurr., recent loss of occurr., high threat risk & high potential for loss from CLs in MSPA (= extinction)	SW SD Co.; Extirpated from Baja CA, Mexico?	MU3 (Restricted to vernal pools on Otay Mesa)	8 Sites	379 basins	1 (Otay Mesa South)	Decline (USFWS 2010)	Invasive nonnative plants, altered hydrology, foot traffic, trash dumping & off-highway vehicles. Changing climate w/protracted & more frequent drought could decrease stability & increase risk of extinction (Bauder 2005).	High potential for loss of occurr. from CLs in MSPA (small occurr. & prolonged drought could lead to extinction)	Annual dicot herb. Insect pollinated although little known. Rabbit & floating in water may be vectors for dispersal.		Distribution & abundance varies annually, dependent on timing/amount of precipitation & inundation/drying time of vernal pool.	
Quino checkerspot butterfly	<i>Euphydryas editha quino</i>	SL	Restricted in distribution, small num. occurr., num. of indivs. fluctuate widely, high risk of loss from threats	San Diego Co., Riverside Co., Baja CA, Mexico	MUs 3 & 4	MU3: 7 occurr. complexes; MU4: 8 occurr. Complexes	unknown (pops generally not censused) but highly variable and dependent on weather	?	"Long-term downward abundance trend" (FWS 2009); but new occurrences have been detected in SD since 2003	Invasive plant species, human use of preserve resulting in trampling or compaction of soils, roads (direct mortality), and altered fire regime. Prolonged drought. Isolation of populations	High (prolonged drought and isolation of pops could eventually lead to extirpation)	Insect w/ 4 life stages; can diapause for multiple years prior to maturation; Plantago erecta important host plant.	70% of variation btwn pops explained by the geographic distance btwn them (Wee 2004)	Susceptible to habitat fragmentation; loss of nearby occurrences can result in loss of recolonization of suitable habitat; Nectar sources greater than 656 feet (200 meters) from larval host plants are not likely used; occurrences at lower elevations being lost; high detection years often followed by very low detections (boom-bust).	Occurrences found to the east of MSPA in San Diego County.

Common Name	Latin Name	Management Category	Management Categorization Rationale	Status				Trend		Threats		Biological Considerations		Other Considerations	
				Overall Distrib. (Source: Species Accounts)	Current Distrib. on CLs in MSPA since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Num. Occurr. on CLs Doc. Since 2000 at Distinct Sites in MSPA (Source: MO-Matrix)	Max* Num. Indivs. Documented on CLs in MSPA Since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Potential Loss of Occurr. on CLs since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Est. Change in Status Since 2000 (Source: SDMMMP or Specified)	Threats Specific to Conserved Occurr. (Source: MO-Matrix)	Est. Potential for Loss of Species or Signif. Occurr. from CLs in MSPA (Source: SDMMMP)	Life History/ Ecology (Source: Species Accounts)	Genetics (Source: Species Accounts)	Comments (Source: Various)	Signif. Occurr. Since 2000 on Military Land or East of MSPA or Not Conserved (Source: MO-Matrix)
Hermes copper	<i>Lycaena hermes</i>	SL	Very restricted distrib., small num. occurr. w/low num. of individuals, declining status, recent loss of occurr. on CLs in MSPA, high risk of loss from threats	S SD Co.; Baja CA, Mexico	MUs 3 & 4	17 total	134 across 15 sites in 2011	5	Decline	Invasive plant species, roads (direct mortality), altered fire regime, limited num. of occurr. in small area vulnerable to catastrophic disturbance, argentine ants.	High: indivs. detected at each location is very small and highly variable and weather dependent	Insect, larvae dependent on redberry	Genetic studies indicate some barriers to dispersal & gene flow for populations within 1 km	Movement of individuals rarely exceeds 100m, extant occurr. only found in southeast San Diego that did not burn in 2003 or 2007, difficult to raise in captivity.	Occurrences found to the east of MSPA in San Diego County.
Southwestern pond turtle	<i>Emys marmorata pallida</i>	SL	Restricted distrib., small number of occurr./w low num. of individuals & high risk of loss from CLs in MSPA	San Francisco Bay to N Baja CA, Mexico	MUs 3, 4, 5, 6 & 8	9 (Sycuan Peak is only significant occurrence)	38 at Sycuan Peak in 2002-2003, other occurr. much smaller	1 (Lusardi Creek occurr. likely lost)	?	Invasive aquatic species (bass, bullfrogs, sunfish), invasive plant species, invasive upland species (feral pigs), human use of preserves.	High (most occurr. are few indivs., males & mostly adults)	Found in ponded habitats, uses upland habitats to nest	Recent genetic studies by USGS indicate differences in indivs. btwn watersheds	Not found in areas with high human access and low naturalness. Non-native invasive aquatic species are thought to outcompete the native pond turtle.	Occurrences found to the east of MSPA (on USFS lands) in San Diego County.
Western burrowing owl	<i>Athene cunicularia hypugaea</i>	SL	Restricted distrib., small number of occurr./w low num. of individuals & high risk of loss from CLs in MSPA	N America	MUs 3 & 5 (Breeding pairs)	13	unknown (pops on CL not censused); Countywide = 46 prs. in 2007; thought to be few prs. on CL	?	?	Invasive plant species (reduces suitable habitat), lack of fossorial mammals to create burrows, predation (coyotes, raptors), rodenticides, potential electrocution at Otay Mesa State Prison.	High (no self-sustaining pops on CL)	Year round resident (plus wintering indivs.), altricial young, relies on burrows year-round, thought to need fossorial mammals to create burrows and manage habitat.		Most occurrences in SD Co on Otay Mesa on private land to be developed; occurrences on CL associated with artificial burrows, most placed within vernal pool restoration projects which limits maintenance options.	North Island occurs. has reportedly dwindled due to lack of management.
Western snowy plover	<i>Charadrius nivosus</i>	SL	Very restricted distribution, lack of suitable habitat, high threat risk,	Pacific Coast	MUs 1 & 7 (Limited habitat on coastal beaches, dunes & salt	Occurs at 6 Sites	C1	2	Decline	Predation, trampling, human disturbance, small occurr. vulnerable to	High potential for loss from CLs in MSPA (Small num. indivs. &	Year round resident, have precocial young, nest on ground		Species is disappearing from sites accessible to public & pairs have lower productivity than	Other pops on North Island, Silver Strand & Camp Pendleton

Common Name	Latin Name	Management Category	Management Categorization Rationale	Status				Trend		Threats		Biological Considerations		Other Considerations	
				Overall Distrib. (Source: Species Accounts)	Current Distrib. on CLs in MSPA since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Num. Occurr. on CLs Doc. Since 2000 at Distinct Sites in MSPA (Source: MO-Matrix)	Max* Num. Indivs. Documented on CLs in MSPA Since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Potential Loss of Occurr. on CLs since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Est. Change in Status Since 2000 (Source: SDMMMP or Specified)	Threats Specific to Conserved Occurr. (Source: MO-Matrix)	Est. Potential for Loss of Species or Signif. Occurr. from CLs in MSPA (Source: SDMMMP)	Life History/ Ecology (Source: Species Accounts)	Genetics (Source: Species Accounts)	Comments (Source: Various)	Signif. Occurr. Since 2000 on Military Land or East of MSPA or Not Conserved (Source: MO-Matrix)
			small occurr. & high potential for loss from CLs in MSPA		flats)					demogr. & environ. Stochasticity.	high threat risk)			populations to north in less urbanized areas. Requires active mgmt.	
Southwestern willow flycatcher	<i>Empidonax traillii extimus</i>	SL	Extremely restricted distrib. w/only 1 occurr, high threat risk, lack of high quality habitat & very high potential for loss from CLs in MSPA	SW US	MU8 (Limited to riparian, usually w/standing water)	1 Occurr.	C1 (1 pair)	Yes	Decline	Small num. indivs., biased sex ratios, poor habitat quality, potentially low over-winter survival & low num. indiv. make extremely vulnerable to demogr. & environ, stochasticity.	Very high potential for loss from CLs in MSPA (Only 1 breeding pair?)	Breeding resident, altricial young, cup nests in riparian habitats		1 pair nesting along the San Luis Rey River in Bonsall. No longer reliably occurring on San Diego River or in San Pasqual Valley.	Small declining pop on MCB Camp Pendleton & pop on upper San Luis Rey River east of MSPA.
Pallid bat	<i>Antrozous pallidus</i>	SL	Very restricted distrib., small num. occurr. w/low num. of individuals, decling status, high risk of loss from threats	N America	MU3, MU8	10 occurr. (most foraging only 2 nocturnal roosts doc.)	unknown but likely small (max of 6 obs at 1 site in 2002-2003)	?	Decline	Human use of preserves , non-native plants, isolation and fragmentation of populations , lack of roost sites	High potential for loss from CLs in MSPA (Small num. indivs.)	Roosts in rock crevices, caves, tree hollows, mines, bldgs, and bridges; main habitat: oak woodland/ grassland; eats terrestrial insects (Jerusalem crickets, grasshoppers, beetles, etc); crawls on the ground.		May depend on bare dirt for foraging and be adversely affected by non-native grasses (D Stokes pers. Comm.); avoids bright light and loud noises	

Common Name	Latin Name	Management Category	Management Categorization Rationale	Status				Trend		Threats		Biological Considerations		Other Considerations	
				Overall Distrib. (Source: Species Accounts)	Current Distrib. on CLs in MSPA since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Num. Occurr. on CLs Doc. Since 2000 at Distinct Sites in MSPA (Source: MO-Matrix)	Max* Num. Indivs. Documented on CLs in MSPA Since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Potential Loss of Occurr. on CLs since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Est. Change in Status Since 2000 (Source: SDMMMP or Specified)	Threats Specific to Conserved Occurr. (Source: MO-Matrix)	Est. Potential for Loss of Species or Signif. Occurr. from CLs in MSPA (Source: SDMMMP)	Life History/ Ecology (Source: Species Accounts)	Genetics (Source: Species Accounts)	Comments (Source: Various)	Signif. Occurr. Since 2000 on Military Land or East of MSPA or Not Conserved (Source: MO-Matrix)
American badger	<i>Taxidea taxus</i>	SL	Limited occur. w/low num. indiv & potential loss of connectivity, high threat risk & declining status make vulnerable to loss of occur. from CLs in MSPA	N America	MUs 3, 5 & 6	Present at 6 preserves	C1?	?	Decline	Roads (mortality & loss of connectivity between populations), rodenticides, invasive plant species (affecting suitable habitat & prey base), human use of preserves (direct mortality, disturbance to burrows & daily activities). Isolated small occur. make vulnerable to demogr. & environ. stochasticity. Trapped as agricultural pest and for the fur trade.	High potential for loss of occur. From CLs in MSPA (Isolated small occur.)	Year round resident in grasslands, digs burrows			
San Diego thorn-mint	<i>Acanthomintha ilicifolia</i>	SO	Annual species faces high threat risk from invasive plants, occur. have been lost from CLs in MSPA & others are declining & high potential for loss of occur. from CLs in MSPA	NC SD Co.; N Baja CA, Mexico	MUs 3, 4, 5 & 6 (Restricted to grabboic or calacerous clay soils)	~30 Sites (Still compiling data)	C4	2? (Otay Lakes & larger pop at Crestridge Ecological Reserve)	Decline? (In 1998 est. 32 occur. w/150,000-170,000 indivs, 2010 35 occur. in SD Co w/50,635. Uncertainty: High annual fluctuations & differences in methods.)	Invasive nonnative plants, direct impacts & disturbance, habitat fragmentation w/loss of pollinators, prolonged drought & small occur. vulnerable to demogr. And environ. stochasticity.	High potential for loss of occur. from CLs in MSPA (Occurr. declining & threats increasing)	Annual dicot herb	In progress (CNLM)	Many small occur. Black Mountain & Sabre Springs close to extirpation? Pop abundance correlated with rainfall.	

## 2.0 Approach and Rationale

Common Name	Latin Name	Management Category	Management Categorization Rationale	Status				Trend		Threats		Biological Considerations		Other Considerations	
				Overall Distrib. (Source: Species Accounts)	Current Distrib. on CLs in MSPA since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Num. Occurr. on CLs Doc. Since 2000 at Distinct Sites in MSPA (Source: MO-Matrix)	Max* Num. Indivs. Documented on CLs in MSPA Since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Potential Loss of Occurr. on CLs since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Est. Change in Status Since 2000 (Source: SDMMMP or Specified)	Threats Specific to Conserved Occurr. (Source: MO-Matrix)	Est. Potential for Loss of Species or Signif. Occurr. from CLs in MSPA (Source: SDMMMP)	Life History/ Ecology (Source: Species Accounts)	Genetics (Source: Species Accounts)	Comments (Source: Various)	Signif. Occurr. Since 2000 on Military Land or East of MSPA or Not Conserved (Source: MO-Matrix)
Nuttall's acmispon	<i>Acmispon prostratus</i>	SO	Annual life cycle, limited habitat, high threat risk, some occurr. declining, & high potential for loss of occurr. from CLs in MSPA	W SD Co.; N Baja CA, Mexico	MUs 1 & 7 (Restricted to beach dunes)	23 Occurr. at 23 Sites (Many in Close Proximity in Mission Bay)	C4		More occurr. found, not much info on trends except in Mission Bay	Limited suitable habitat, invasive nonnative plants & trampling.	High potential for loss of occurr. from CLs in MSPA (Some pops declining & threats increasing)	Annual dicot herb		Species declined by 1990s & only 2 very large occurr. left in MSPA (1 not cons). 4 pops ≤ 100 individuals during recent surveys.	Silver Strand Elementary occurr. est 17,000 indivs. in 2011, California State lands, but not CL. 2 other occurr. North Island Naval Air Station & MCB Camp Pendleton.
San Diego ambrosia	<i>Ambrosia pumila</i>	SO	Many occurr. are small & isolated, potential loss of 1 occurr. & decline or another, low genetic diversity in 1 larger occurr. & potentially other small occurr., moderate threat risk for some occurr. & moderate potential for loss of occurr. from CLs in MSPA	W SD & RIV Cos.; W Baja CA, Mexico	MUs 3, 4, 6 & 8	12 Occurr. at 7 Sites (3 are Transplanted)	C4	1? (San Luis Rey River Park near Calle de la Vuelta)	Decline? (Large pop at MTRP has declined in area & abundance, although methods differ, status of 2 other occurr. unknown)	Invasive annual plants, small occurr. w/limited connectivity & low genetic diversity in MTRP & potentially low levels of sexual reproduction.	Moderate potential for loss of occurr. from CLs in MSPA (Threats & small occurr.)	Perennial herbaceous herb, rhizomes, sexual reproduction & clonal	Pops 400m away genetically differentiated, genetic structure w/in pops indicates sexual reproduction. MTRP has lower genetic diversity than SDNWR. Habitat quality impacting diversity?	Most pops are small, only 3 with more than > 1,000 genetically distinct individuals. Recommendations from genetic analysis are to maintain multiple large pops throughout species range.	Groves Open Space (Caltrans) & near Jeffrey Ranch (?) - not yet in CLs and no info on status.
Encinitas baccharis	<i>Baccharis vanessae</i>	SO	Entire range in MSPA, dioecious life cycle w/limited num. isolated occurr. & low num. indivs. & high potential for loss of occurr. from CLs in MSPA	SD Co.	MUs 3, 4 & 6 (Restricted to certain soils within limited range)	8 Occurr. at 8 Sites	C2 (1 occurr. ~300 individuals, other occurr. are <50)			Altered fire regime, low seedling recruitment, low seed viability, reduced reproductive potential at older age classes, fuel modification,	High potential for loss of occurr. from CLs in MSPA	Dicot shrub, dioecious		No seedling recruitment reported since 1991. Thought to require opening in canopy followed by late spring or summer rains for seedlings to establish. Fire plays an	

Common Name	Latin Name	Management Category	Management Categorization Rationale	Status				Trend		Threats		Biological Considerations		Other Considerations	
				Overall Distrib. (Source: Species Accounts)	Current Distrib. on CLs in MSPA since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Num. Occurr. on CLs Doc. Since 2000 at Distinct Sites in MSPA (Source: MO-Matrix)	Max* Num. Indivs. Documented on CLs in MSPA Since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Potential Loss of Occurr. on CLs since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Est. Change in Status Since 2000 (Source: SDMMMP or Specified)	Threats Specific to Conserved Occurr. (Source: MO-Matrix)	Est. Potential for Loss of Species or Signif. Occurr. from CLs in MSPA (Source: SDMMMP)	Life History/ Ecology (Source: Species Accounts)	Genetics (Source: Species Accounts)	Comments (Source: Various)	Signif. Occurr. Since 2000 on Military Land or East of MSPA or Not Conserved (Source: MO-Matrix)
										trampling, and invasive nonnative plant species. Small isolated occurr. w/little connectivity & dioecious trait make vulnerable to demogr. & environ. stochasticity.				important role in opening up canopy and stimulating flowering and seedling establishment.	
Orcutt's brodiaea	<i>Brodiaea orcuttii</i>	SO	Recent loss of occurr., many small occurr. & those w/monitoring indicate decline, moderate threats & high potential for loss of occurr. from CLs in MSPA	SW RIV & SD Cos.; NW Baja CA, Mexico	MUs 2, 3, 4, 6 & 8 (Restricted to clay soils often in native grasslands or near vernal pools)	18 Occurr. at 18 Sites	C4	1 extirpated (USIU)	Decline (3 occurr. declining & 8 others ≤200 indivs.)	Invasive, nonnative plants, altered hydrology, off-highway vehicles & small occurr. vulnerable to demogr. & environ. Stochasticity	High potential for loss of occurr. from CLs in MSPA (Many small occurr. & recent loss of 3 occurr.)	Perennial monocot herb, corm		General Dynamics only large (30,000) stable pop. All pop fluctuate widely in abundance on annual basis, likely to rainfall & temperature & difficult to determine pop trends. Some occurr. may benefit from mgmt for V1 vernal pool species.	3 Occurr. on USFS lands outside MSPA
Dehesa nolina	<i>Nolina interrata</i>	SO	Very restricted distrib., dioecious w/potentially skewed sex ratio & altered fire regime may reduce reproduction & recruitment, moderate threat risk & moderate potential for loss of occurr. from CLs in	S SD Co.; Baja CA, Mexico	MU3 (Very restricted range where limited to gabbroic or metavolcanic soils)	6 Occurr. at 6 Sites	C3			Altered fire regime (too little to stimulate reproduction & too frequent increases nonnative plants). Dioecious w/potential for skewed sex ratio & nonviable seeds reducing successful reproduction &	Moderate potential for loss of occurr. from CLs in MSPA (esp. South Crest)	Perennial monocot herb, dioecious		Fire important to stimulate seeding.	

Common Name	Latin Name	Management Category	Management Categorization Rationale	Status				Trend		Threats		Biological Considerations		Other Considerations	
				Overall Distrib. (Source: Species Accounts)	Current Distrib. on CLs in MSPA since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Num. Occurr. on CLs Doc. Since 2000 at Distinct Sites in MSPA (Source: MO-Matrix)	Max* Num. Indivs. Documented on CLs in MSPA Since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Potential Loss of Occurr. on CLs since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Est. Change in Status Since 2000 (Source: SDMMMP or Specified)	Threats Specific to Conserved Occurr. (Source: MO-Matrix)	Est. Potential for Loss of Species or Signif. Occurr. from CLs in MSPA (Source: SDMMMP)	Life History/ Ecology (Source: Species Accounts)	Genetics (Source: Species Accounts)	Comments (Source: Various)	Signif. Occurr. Since 2000 on Military Land or East of MSPA or Not Conserved (Source: MO-Matrix)
			MSPA.							recruitment. Invasive nonnative plants (esp. <i>Brachypodium distachyon</i> at South Crest).					
Gander's butterweed	<i>Packera ganderi</i>	SO	3 small occurr. w/1 potentially declining & moderate potential for loss of occurr. from CLs in MSPA	SD & RIV Cos., Baja CA, Mexico	MU3 (Gabbroic soils under chamise chaparral)	3 Occurr. at 3 Sites	C2		Declining? (Pop at Sycuan Peak 1,000 in 1988 & 100 in 2004, unsure of survey methods)	Isolated occurr. may be delining & are vulnerable to demogr. & environ. Stochasticity.	Moderate potential for loss of occurr. from CLs MSPA (2 isolated occurr.)	Perennial dicot herb		Pre-2000 reports from Magee Ridge, status unknown.	8 Occurr. conserved on USFS lands in east Co & outside MSPA.
San Diego fairy shrimp	<i>Branchinecta sandiegonensis</i>	SO (& VF)	Species very restricted distrib. in MSPA & threatened by invasive plants. Mgmt should focus on enhancing habitat.	5 CA; Baja CA, Mexico	MUs 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6 (Restricted to vernal pools)	20 Sites	428 basins			Altered hydrology, pesticides (e.g., spraying to control west Nile virus), drought, dumping/trash, foot traffic & off-highway vehicles. Human activities can transmit cysts between complexes and potentially lead to homogenization of genetic composition or introduce <i>B. lindahli</i> & increase potential for hybridization. Also may be affected adversely by Wolbachia bacteria.	Moderate for loss of occurr.	Crustacean, lives in ephermal pools, dormant cysts when pools dry	Two distinct genetic clades indicating isolation for tens of thousands or millions of years, although geographically intermixed. Gene flow between complexes low but human activity could result in homogenization. Can hybridize in lab with <i>B. lindahli</i> .		Occurs on Miramar and Camp Pendleton

Common Name	Latin Name	Management Category	Management Categorization Rationale	Status				Trend		Threats		Biological Considerations		Other Considerations	
				Overall Distrib. (Source: Species Accounts)	Current Distrib. on CLs in MSPA since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Num. Occurr. on CLs Doc. Since 2000 at Distinct Sites in MSPA (Source: MO-Matrix)	Max* Num. Indivs. Documented on CLs in MSPA Since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Potential Loss of Occurr. on CLs since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Est. Change in Status Since 2000 (Source: SDMMMP or Specified)	Threats Specific to Conserved Occurr. (Source: MO-Matrix)	Est. Potential for Loss of Species or Signif. Occurr. from CLs in MSPA (Source: SDMMMP)	Life History/ Ecology (Source: Species Accounts)	Genetics (Source: Species Accounts)	Comments (Source: Various)	Signif. Occurr. Since 2000 on Military Land or East of MSPA or Not Conserved (Source: MO-Matrix)
Arroyo toad	<i>Anaxyrus californicus</i>	SO	Small num. isolated occurr., potential loss of occurr., high threat & moderate potential for loss of occurr. from CLs in MSPA.	SW US; Baja CA, Mexico	MUs 3, 4, 5 & 6 (Restricted to slow moving rivers & streams w/sandy soils)	6 Drainages in 3 Watersheds		1 (Otay Watershed)	Decline?	Invasive nonnative species, roads, grazing, agriculture, recreational activities, non-seasonal dam releases & drought.	Moderate potential for loss of occurr. from CLs in MSPA (pop isolation & high threat risk)	Amphibian, dependent on slow moving streams/rivers with sandy substrate	?		
Golden eagle	<i>Aquila chrysaetos canadensis</i>	SO	Loss of occurr. from CLs, small num. territories, high threat risk & high potential for loss of territories from CLs in MSPA.	N America	MUs 3, 4, 5 & 8	11 active territories	22 breeding adults	2 inactive territories	Decline	Human use of preserves - disturbing nest sites & nesting pairs, predation (ravens on young), altered fire regime, powerline & windpower facilities and habitat loss	High potential for loss of nesting territory (high degree of threat)	Year round territory, altricial young, long-lived	?		
Coastal cactus wren	<i>Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus sandiegensis</i>	SO	Isolated small pops w/loss of connectivity, limited habitat, high threat risk & high potential for loss of occurr. from CLs in MSPA	W SD, ORA, RIV, VEN, LA & SB Cos.; NW Baja CA, Mexico	MUs 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6 (Restricted to cactus scrub)	3 genetic clusters	Effective pop sizes: San Pasqual-85, San Diego-46 & Otay River-33	?	Decline	Altered fire regime decreasing habitat & direct mortality, lack of suitable habitat, invasive plant species, predation & small populations vulnerable to extirpation from demogr. & environ. stochasticity. Loss of connectivity between genetic clusters and low effective popn sizes.	High potential for loss of genetic cluster from CLs in MSPA (esp. Otay)	Year round resident, altricial young, dependent on cactus	3 genetic clusters with limited dispersal between Otay & SD/EI Cajon clusters & high connectivity pre-fire within Lake Hodges & San Pasqual	Small pops vulnerable to extirpation from combination of low productivity, high mortality & poor dispersal.	

Common Name	Latin Name	Management Category	Management Categorization Rationale	Status				Trend		Threats		Biological Considerations		Other Considerations	
				Overall Distrib. (Source: Species Accounts)	Current Distrib. on CLs in MSPA since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Num. Occurr. on CLs Doc. Since 2000 at Distinct Sites in MSPA (Source: MO-Matrix)	Max* Num. Indivs. Documented on CLs in MSPA Since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Potential Loss of Occurr. on CLs since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Est. Change in Status Since 2000 (Source: SDMMMP or Specified)	Threats Specific to Conserved Occurr. (Source: MO-Matrix)	Est. Potential for Loss of Species or Signif. Occurr. from CLs in MSPA (Source: SDMMMP)	Life History/ Ecology (Source: Species Accounts)	Genetics (Source: Species Accounts)	Comments (Source: Various)	Signif. Occurr. Since 2000 on Military Land or East of MSPA or Not Conserved (Source: MO-Matrix)
Northern harrier	<i>Circus cyaneus</i>	SO	Moderate potential for loss of occurr. (nests) due to threats. Large number of pairs (up to 13 pairs at Border Field SP in 2002) still persist in Tijuana River Valley	N America	MUs 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 & 8	6+ (nesting)	25-75 pairs est. by SDNHM	? (several occurr. obs just before 2000 lost by 2000)	Long-term declining trend	Human use of preserves, predator control to protect LETE & CLRA, non-native plants	Moderate - continued human disturbance to ground nests	Year round resident (also winter only), altricial young, nests on ground	?	Numbers vary greatly with rainfall	Widespread on Camp Pendleton
Light-footed clapper rail	<i>Rallus longirostris levipes</i>	SO	Very restricted distrib., limited habitat, small pops, previous loss of occurr., high degree of threat & high potential for loss of occurr. from CLs in MSPA	SW CA; NW Baja CA, Mexico	MUs 1 & 7 (Salt marshes)	14 Occurr.	C2	8	Fluctuates (Most occurr. w/low num. indivs.)	Lack of suitable nesting habitat, habitat degradation (fluctuating water levels, siltation & conversion to high marsh & upland), insufficient habitat, predation, loss of genetic diversity & small pops vulnerable to demogr. & environ. Stochasticity.	High potential for loss of occurr. From CLs in MSPA (esp. Otay)	Year round residents with high site fidelity, precocial young, floating nests	?	Species may be better off in overall range now than in 1990s-2002 as captive breeding and release and numbers statewide have increased	
Townsend's big-eared bat	<i>Plecotus townsendii pallescens</i>	SO	Restricted range, small num. occurr., high potential for loss from threats	W. North America	MU3	11 Occurr. (Most foraging obs., only 3 nocturnal roosts & 1 diurnal roost doc.)	over 100 doc. at 1 roost in 2002-2003	?	Decline	Human use of preserves. Very sensitive to human disturbance at roost sites and will abandon roosts.	Moderate potential for loss (due to human disturbance at cave and mine roost sites)	Obligate cave-roosting bat - uses natural caves and/or artificial cave-like structures such as mines; winter roosts differ from summer roosts	?	Prefers oak woodland, ironwood forests, and riparian woodland while avoiding grazed grasslands. Considered to be declining substantially.	

Common Name	Latin Name	Management Category	Management Categorization Rationale	Status				Trend		Threats		Biological Considerations		Other Considerations	
				Overall Distrib. (Source: Species Accounts)	Current Distrib. on CLs in MSPA since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Num. Occurr. on CLs Doc. Since 2000 at Distinct Sites in MSPA (Source: MO-Matrix)	Max* Num. Indivs. Documented on CLs in MSPA Since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Potential Loss of Occurr. on CLs since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Est. Change in Status Since 2000 (Source: SDMMMP or Specified)	Threats Specific to Conserved Occurr. (Source: MO-Matrix)	Est. Potential for Loss of Species or Signif. Occurr. from CLs in MSPA (Source: SDMMMP)	Life History/ Ecology (Source: Species Accounts)	Genetics (Source: Species Accounts)	Comments (Source: Various)	Signif. Occurr. Since 2000 on Military Land or East of MSPA or Not Conserved (Source: MO-Matrix)
San Diego goldenstar	<i>Bloomeria clevelandii</i>	SS	High rate of loss of occurr. in recent yrs, at least 2 sites declining w/high potential for loss of smaller occurr. from CLs in MSPA. However, 5 occurr. ≥2,000 & some smaller occurr. will likely benefit from vernal pool mgmt.	SW SD Co.; NW Baja CA, Mexico	MUs 3, 4 & 6 (Restricted to clay soils or cobbly loams often at vernal pools or mima mounds)	21 occurr. at 21 Sites	C4	3 (MTRP, Carlsbad Oaks North, Del Mar Mesa)	? (3 losses & 2 small occurr. but still have 5 occurr. ≥ 2,000)	Invasive annual plants & altered fire regime increasing invasion	High potential for loss of smaller occurr. from CLs in MSPA (Otay Lakes & Lopez Ridge)	Perennial monocot herb, corm		Marron Valley occurr. esp. large & stable, no info. on size of 8 occurr. Some occurr. may benefit from management for V1 vernal pool species.	
Thread-leaved brodiaea	<i>Brodiaea filifolia</i>	SS	Relatively restricted distrib. w/most occurr. facing threats & 3 largest occurr. facing high threat risk & little mgmt. However, 50% of occurr. have ≥1,000 indivs. & potential for loss of occurr. over short term is low.	SD, RIV, LA, & SB Cos.	MUs 6 & 8 (Restricted near coast to clay soils in grasslands, vernal pools & alkali flats)	15 Occurr.at 15 Sites	C5?		Stable?	Invasive, nonnative plants, drought, altered hydrology & erosion, off-highway vehicles, herbivory & fragmentation reducing pollinator connectivity	Low potential for loss of occurr. from CLs in MSPA (over short term)	Perennial monocot herb, corm. Self-incompatible.		3 largest occurr. in MSPA have high threat risk & little/no mgmt. Maintaining connectivity important as pollinators essential for reproduction. Seeds from same individual likely to be dispersed in close proximity creating patches of self-incompatible plants & pollinators must travel between small patches for viable seed production.	

Common Name	Latin Name	Management Category	Management Categorization Rationale	Status				Trend		Threats		Biological Considerations		Other Considerations	
				Overall Distrib. (Source: Species Accounts)	Current Distrib. on CLs in MSPA since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Num. Occurr. on CLs Doc. Since 2000 at Distinct Sites in MSPA (Source: MO-Matrix)	Max* Num. Indivs. Documented on CLs in MSPA Since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Potential Loss of Occurr. on CLs since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Est. Change in Status Since 2000 (Source: SDMMP or Specified)	Threats Specific to Conserved Occurr. (Source: MO-Matrix)	Est. Potential for Loss of Species or Signif. Occurr. from CLs in MSPA (Source: SDMMP)	Life History/ Ecology (Source: Species Accounts)	Genetics (Source: Species Accounts)	Comments (Source: Various)	Signif. Occurr. Since 2000 on Military Land or East of MSPA or Not Conserved (Source: MO-Matrix)
Santa Rosa brodiaea	<i>Brodiaea santarosae</i>	SS	Very restricted distribution, no info. on threat or occurr. size. Need more info. before prioritize for mgmt.	SD & RIV Cos.	MU8 (Santa Rosa basalt soils)	3 occurr. at 2 Sites	?		?	No Information	Moderate potential for loss from CL in MSPA (1 site)	Perennial dicot herb (corm)		Recently described as different species from other so CA brodiaea. New species accepted by Jepson. Has been seen in disturbed area, may tolerate some disturbance.	Occurs outside of MSPA on Santa Rosa Plateau
Otay tarplant	<i>Deinandra conjugens</i>	SS	Limited distribution, annual life cycle, self infertile, high threat & moderate potential for loss of occurr. from CLs in MSPA. However, many conserved occurr. & risk of significant losses is low over short term.	5 SD Co.; Baja CA, Mexico	MUs 2 & 3 (Restricted to clay soils in small area of SW SD Co.)	23 Occurr. at 23 Sites	C5?		Unknown	Invasive, nonnative plants, off-highway vehicles, illegal trails, utility/road maintenance, habitat fragmentation & loss of pollinator connectivity.	Moderate potential for loss of occurr. from CLS in MSPA (Annual life cycle & threats)	Annual dicot herb, self-incompatible	Preliminary evaluation at three locations indicates fairly high level of genetic diversity	Self incompatible and require pollinators for successful reproduction.	
Variegated dudleya	<i>Dudleya variegata</i>	SS	Recent loss of occurr., many small occurr. & those w/monitoring appear declining, moderate threats & high potential for loss of small occurr. from CLs in MSPA. However, still relatively	SD Co.; Baja CA, Mexico	MUs 3, 4 & 6 (Restricted to small openings in shrublands, rocky outcrops in grasslands & near vernal pools)	18 Occurr. at 18 Sites	C3 (5 occurr. ≤200 indivs.)	4 (Black Mtn, Lake Murray, Otay Mesa, Santa Luz)	Decline (small occurr. & recent loss of occurr.)	Invasive nonnative plants, illegal trails, off-highway vehicle activity, illegal goat grazing & small occurr. vulnerable to demogr. & environ. stochasticity.	High potential for loss of occurr. from CLs in MSPA (Recent loss of occurr. & many small occurr.)	Perennial dicot herb, succulent, corm			

Common Name	Latin Name	Management Category	Management Categorization Rationale	Status				Trend		Threats		Biological Considerations		Other Considerations	
				Overall Distrib. (Source: Species Accounts)	Current Distrib. on CLs in MSPA since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Num. Occurr. on CLs Doc. Since 2000 at Distinct Sites in MSPA (Source: MO-Matrix)	Max* Num. Indivs. Documented on CLs in MSPA Since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Potential Loss of Occurr. on CLs since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Est. Change in Status Since 2000 (Source: SDMMMP or Specified)	Threats Specific to Conserved Occurr. (Source: MO-Matrix)	Est. Potential for Loss of Species or Signif. Occurr. from CLs in MSPA (Source: SDMMMP)	Life History/ Ecology (Source: Species Accounts)	Genetics (Source: Species Accounts)	Comments (Source: Various)	Signif. Occurr. Since 2000 on Military Land or East of MSPA or Not Conserved (Source: MO-Matrix)
			abundant w/25% of occurr. have ≥1,500 indivs. & some occurr. may benefit from vernal pool mgmt.												
Sticky dudleya	<i>Dudleya viscida</i>	SS	2 managed occurr. have low threat risk & appear stable over short term. Need more info. on other 2 conserved occurr. & whether there are other occurr. in MSPA.	NW SD, ORA & RIV Cos.	MU6	4 Occurr. at 4 Sites	C3 (1 occurr. 50 indivs., 2nd is 6,200 & 3rd unk.)		Stable?	Low risk of threat from trampling & invasive plant species. Small occurr. vulnerable to demogr. & environ. stochasticity.	Low potential for loss of occurr. from CLs in MSPA (over short term)	Perennial dicot herb, succulent		2 of 3 occurr. are managed. Unsure status of Caltrans occurr. along SR-76. Historic record from Santa Fe Valley. Species at so. edge of range in N SD Co.	5 occurr. at 5 sites on MCB Camp Pendleton
Small-leaved rose	<i>Rosa minutifolia</i>	SS	2 managed occurr. have low threat risk & appear stable over short term. Need more info. on possible 3rd occurr.	SW SD Co.; Baja CA, Mexico	MU3	2 Occurr. at 2 Sites	C2		Stable	Threat risk is low over short term. However, increasing shrub cover is encroaching on transplanted population at Cal Terraces.	Moderate	Dicot shrub, long lived & can reproduce vegetatively		Fire important to stimulate seeding. Plants at 2 occurr. are clones produced from cuttings from single indiv. & transplanted. 3rd occurr. reported in 2009 from 2 loc. at Otay Ranch Preserve (San Ysidro parcel) have not been found in follow up surveys.	

Common Name	Latin Name	Management Category	Management Categorization Rationale	Status				Trend		Threats		Biological Considerations		Other Considerations	
				Overall Distrib. (Source: Species Accounts)	Current Distrib. on CLs in MSPA since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Num. Occurr. on CLs Doc. Since 2000 at Distinct Sites in MSPA (Source: MO-Matrix)	Max* Num. Indivs. Documented on CLs in MSPA Since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Potential Loss of Occurr. on CLs since 2000 (Source: MO-Matrix)	Est. Change in Status Since 2000 (Source: SDMMMP or Specified)	Threats Specific to Conserved Occurr. (Source: MO-Matrix)	Est. Potential for Loss of Species or Signif. Occurr. from CLs in MSPA (Source: SDMMMP)	Life History/ Ecology (Source: Species Accounts)	Genetics (Source: Species Accounts)	Comments (Source: Various)	Signif. Occurr. Since 2000 on Military Land or East of MSPA or Not Conserved (Source: MO-Matrix)
Parry's tetracoccus	<i>Tetracoccus dioicus</i>	SS	Not enough info. to asses threats. Occurr. w/abundance info. have 200-400 indivs. & appear stable for short term.	SD & RIV Cos.; Baja CA, Mexico	MUs 3 & 8 (Found in xeric chamise chaparral on Las Posas soils under shrubs)	7 Occurr. at 6 Sites	C3 (2 occurr. have 200-400 indivs., 1 has 6,800)		Unknown	Unknown		Dicot shrub		Rare shrub.	5 occurr. at 5 sites not conserved (Private & Reservation in Pala/Rainbow & San Vicente)
California least tern	<i>Sternula antillarum browni</i>	SS	Requires human management of nest sites and predators	SW CA, San Francisco Bay & extreme N Mexico	MUs 1 & 7	8 Sites	C2-C3 (Varies annually)	?	Increase and decrease	Human use of preserves, predators, non-native plants, argentine ants, climate change affecting food source	Moderate - lack of predator control can result in loss of reproductive year for entire colony	Breeding resident, altricial young, nests on ground	?	Numbers have increased greatly since 1970's and 1980's; high rates of nest abandonment; reasons for recent declines are unknown but may be due to changes in food source or increase in predation risk; this species is highly dependent on human management of nest sites	MCAB Camp Pendleton has 3 sites, NAS North Island has 1 site. Site at Lindberg Field is not in CLs.

\* Maximum number of individuals are in categories of C1 = 0-99; C2 = 100-999; C3 = 1,000 - 9,999; C4 = 10,000 - 99,999; C5 = ≥ 100,000.

Cells highlighted in purple indicate risk factors important in determining management category for a species.

Category VF species will be managed within the vegetation community with which they are most often affiliated. As an example, coastal sage scrub in MU3 will be managed for specific vegetation characteristics needed by coastal sage scrub VF focus species: cliff spurge, San Diego barrel cactus, snake cholla, Blaineville's horned lizard, California gnatcatcher, and black-tailed jackrabbit at locations necessary to meet the goals and objectives for the species. Managed locations will also include a buffer area to allow for meta-population dynamics of expansion and contraction and will be selected in collaboration with preserve managers. The specific vegetation characteristics for management will be developed over time by analyzing monitoring data that include habitat and vegetation covariates. An example of coastal sage scrub VF species monitoring is the coastal California gnatcatcher (see Vol. 2C, Sec. 2.0). A post-fire recovery study was initiated in 2015 and regional/subregional monitoring in 2016 to determine the current occupancy patterns of this species across the MSPA. Field-collected vegetation data along with GIS-derived environmental metrics will be used to model habitat relationships related to gnatcatcher occupancy. These results will determine if and where management of coastal sage scrub is needed to assist in recovery of degraded habitat and will inform specific plant palette and restoration design recommendations to restore high-quality gnatcatcher habitat.

The Category VG coastal sage scrub species are expected to benefit from management of the coastal sage scrub vegetation community for Category VF species but will not be the focus of management.

## **2.9 STEP 6: DEVELOPING MANAGEMENT GOALS, OBJECTIVES, AND ACTIONS**

Management and monitoring goals, objectives, and actions were developed to improve the likelihood of MSP species persistence on Conserved Lands in the MSPA. Goals, objectives, and actions were developed in accordance with guidelines in the USFWS handbook for writing management goals and objectives for refuges (USFWS 2004). The handbook defines a goal as “...a descriptive, open-ended, and often broad statement of desired future conditions that conveys a purpose, but does not define measurable units.” Objectives lay out those management and monitoring actions that are required to achieve the goal. The handbook defines an objective as “a concise statement of what we want to achieve, how much we want

*to achieve, when and where we want to achieve it and who is responsible for the work.”* Each objective is to be specific, measurable, achievable, results-oriented, and time-fixed (SMART). Actions are strategies that might be undertaken to achieve the objectives.

MSP Roadmap goals are generally developed to reflect desired outcomes that extend far into the future (>100 years). Goals and objectives are developed for the entire MSPA, as well as for specific MUs where management of target groups (i.e., species, vegetation, threats/stressors) is critical or differs from management in other areas. In this approach, multiple objectives reflecting different types of management and monitoring activities are incrementally implemented as a strategy over time to achieve the target group’s goal. Objectives explicitly specify the minimum management or monitoring activities to be implemented. Additional discretionary actions are recommended that provide guidance to accomplish the objective. It is expected that the management and monitoring approach (strategy) for a target of interest and the objectives to implement it will change over time. These changes can be due to changes in the impacts of threats/stressors and responses of the management and monitoring target; a greater understanding of species and ecosystems as critical uncertainties are addressed, although new knowledge gaps may arise; improvement in management and monitoring methods as they are refined or replaced; and many other factors affecting the success of management actions. The tracking of goals, objectives, and actions as they are completed and/or changed will be documented in the MSP Portal.

MSP Roadmap objectives are composed of a number of different components that achieve the SMART objective criteria and are included within the goals and objectives tables for each management and monitoring target. Objectives are developed primarily to manage and monitor threats/stressors to reach management goals over time; each objective is based on 1 or more threats/stressors identified as potentially requiring monitoring or management actions. These threats are described in the management and monitoring approach for each species and vegetation community, in the threats text sections, and are listed in goals and objectives tables. The objectives describe what is to be accomplished, the timeline for implementing the objective within the 2017–2021 planning cycle, and short-term success criteria with a timeframe, either that of the current planning cycle or extending into the 2022–2026 planning cycle. All objectives have been

designed to be achievable over time. In many cases, an objective is indicated as being implemented over a range of years, although it is recognized that implementation may occur in a part or all of that time period.

There are several steps to identify where objectives should be implemented. First, the universe of potential monitoring and management for the monitoring target is identified. For species, this universe includes the combined vegetation communities intersected with other habitat features inhabited by the species or modeled potential habitat. For vegetation objectives, the broadest scale is the distribution of the vegetation community under current conditions and it can be expanded to include future projected conditions as applicable. For threats/stressors, the entire management extent includes those areas where the threat/stressor is documented or predicted to occur, which can include the entire MSPA, MUs, or very specific locations within the MSPA. The second step is classifying an objective as “regional”, “local”, or “regional and local”, to further define the geographic area of implementation. “Regional” and “regional and local” objectives generally apply to multiple MUs or preserves and/or where the activity benefits the entire species or region. “Local” objectives generally apply to individual preserves or a restricted area at a preserve and/or where the activity is primarily focused on the conservation of the species by land managers at the preserve level. Third, specific areas may be identified for implementing an objective based upon specific criteria.

IMAs may be defined for species, vegetation communities, or threats. For species, IMAs often consist of a species location buffered by a radius of some distance that has ecological or management relevance. Within this buffer, only Conserved Lands are used to create the IMA polygons. There are alternative methods for defining an IMA, which if used are defined in the management and monitoring approach for the species, vegetation community, or threat. This process can be implemented in similar ways for vegetation communities and threats.

An Implementation Entity/Organization will be identified to provide the leadership for ensuring that an objective is completed. The regional and local classifications provide guidance on the type of entities or organizations that should oversee implementation of the objective. The Implementation Entity/Organization will coordinate the completion of the objective and may or may not actually implement it. Multiple partners may work on completing objectives, particularly those

regional in nature. Refer to Vol. 1, Sec. 5.0 for more discussion on coordination and implementation of the MSP.

Table V1.2-5 lists the types of objectives used for monitoring and managing species, vegetation, and threat/stressor target groups along with the sequence of codes identifying the objective and a brief definition. Some objectives are used interchangeably between the management and monitoring target groups, whereas other objectives may apply to just one. Objectives have codes for different fields that, when combined, form a code sequence. Objectives are first identified as to their fire status. Objectives unrelated to fire monitoring or management are considered “not a fire objective” (NFO). Objectives applying to fire management or monitoring are identified as occurring pre-fire (PRE), during the fire suppression period (SUPP) or post-fire (POST). All objectives are designated as management (MGT) or monitoring (MON) type, followed by a 3- to 6-letter objective code. A 3-6 letter objective modifier provides more specificity to the objective, designating for example a management plan versus a monitoring plan. For example, the code sequence for preparing a non-fire related management plan is NFO-MGT-PRP-MGTPL; implementing is NFO-MGT-IMP-MGTPL; and monitoring implementation is NFO-MON-IMP-MGTPL. The code sequence for preparing a seed collection, banking and, bulking plan is NFO-MGT-PRP-SBPL; implementing is NFO-MGT-IMP-SBPL; and monitoring implementation is NFO-MON-IMP-SBPL. The codes are primarily useful for querying and tracking objectives in the MSP Portal databases but it is not necessary for the casual user to know these codes.

Methods used to develop goals and objectives for the target management and monitoring groups are briefly described below. The general management and monitoring approach is explained above in Sec. 2.4., while the specific approach and goals and objective for each species, vegetation community, threat/stressor, and regional preserve system are presented in Vol. 2 (A through D).

**Table V1.2-5. MSP Roadmap management and monitoring codes for species, vegetation, and threat objectives.**

Fire Objective & Timing	Objective Type	Objective Code	Objective Modifier	Short Objective Description
NFO (Not a Fire Objective)	MGT (Management)	EVAL (Evaluate)	LINK (Linkage)	Evaluate threats and identify management needs
NFO	MGT	DEV (Develop)	BMP (Best Management Practices)	Develop and evaluate BMPs
NFO	MGT	DEV	BMPPL (Best Management Practices Development Plan)	Develop and evaluate BMPs
NFO	MGT	PRP (Prepare)	BMPPL	Develop and evaluate BMPs
NFO	MGT	PRP	SBPL	Prepare a MSP seed collection, banking and bulking plan
NFO, PRE	MGT	PRP	MGTPPL	Prepare a species, vegetation, or threat management plan
NFO	MGT	PRP	BSPL (Biosecurity Plan)	Prepare a threat management plan
PRE	MGT	PRP	FMGTPPL	Prepare a threat management plan
PRE	MGT	PRP	IGNPL	Prepare a threat management plan
PRE	MGT	PRP	PFMGTPPL (Preserve Fire Management Plan)	Prepare a threat management plan
NFO	MGT	PRP	SR67PL (SR67 Wildlife Infrastructure Plan)	Prepare a threat management plan
NFO	MGT	PRP	HYDMPL (Hydrological Management Plan)	Prepare a threat management plan
NFO	MGT	IMP (Implement)	BMP	Implement existing BMPs
POST (Post-fire), PRE (Pre-Fire)	MGT	IMP	FMGT (Fire Management)	Implement fire management
PRE	MGT	IMP	FMGTPPL (Fire Management Plan)	Implement fire management

## 2.0 Approach and Rationale

Fire Objective & Timing	Objective Type	Objective Code	Objective Modifier	Short Objective Description
PRE	MGT	IMP	RAAM (Resource Avoidance Areas Map)	Implement fire management
SUPP (Suppression)/ POST	MGT	IMP	RESCPL (RESCPLue Species from Fire)	Implement fire management
SUPP	MGT	IMP	WFRAP (Wildlife Fire Resource Advisor Program)	Implement fire management
NFO	MGT	IMP	IAPL (Invasive Animal Management Plan)	Implement high priority actions from a MSP threat management plan
PRE	MGT	IMP	IGNPL (Wildfire Ignition Reduction Plan)	Implement high priority actions from a MSP threat management plan
NFO	MGT	IMP	IPSP (Invasive Plant Strategic Plan)	Implement high priority actions from a MSP threat management plan
PRE	MGT	IMP	NUR (Nursery)	Implement high priority actions from a MSP threat management plan
NFO	MGT	IMP	SHBMPL (Shothole Borer Management Strategy)	Implement high priority actions from a MSP threat management plan
NFO	MGT	IMP	SBPL (Seed Collection, Banking, and Bulking Plan)	Implement high priority actions identified in a MSP seed collection, banking, and bulking plan
NFO, POST, PRE	MGT	IMP	MGTP (Management Plan)	Implement high priority actions identified in a MSP species, vegetation or threat management plan
NFO	MGT	IMP	MGT (Management Action)	Implement management actions (not part of a MSP species, vegetation or threat management plan)
NFO	MGT	IMP	CAPR (Captive Rearing)	Implement management actions to expand an occurrence or establish a new occurrence (not part of a MSP species management plan)
NFO	MGT	IMP	IEX (Expand or Establish a Species Occurrence)	Implement management actions to expand an occurrence or establish a new occurrence (not part of a MSP species management plan)

Fire Objective & Timing	Objective Type	Objective Code	Objective Modifier	Short Objective Description
NFO, POST	MGT	IMP	TRAN (Translocation)	Implement management actions to expand an occurrence or establish a new occurrence (not part of a MSP species management plan)
NFO	MGT	IMP	IMG (Inspect and Manage)	Implement routine management identified as part of IMG monitoring
NFO	MGT	IMP	VPML1-3 (Vernal Pool Management Levels 1, 2 or 3)	Implement a vegetation and species management plan
NFO	MGT	RSUP (Regional Support)	EDRR (Early Detection Rapid Response System for Invasive Plants)	Provide regional coordination support for management and/or monitoring
NFO	MGT	RSUP	ENF (Enforcement)	Provide regional coordination support for management and/or monitoring
NFO	MGT	RSUP	IPSP	Provide regional coordination support for management and/or monitoring
NFO	MGT	RSUP	LINK	Provide regional coordination support for management and/or monitoring
NFO	MGT	RSUP	PIG (Feral Pig)	Provide regional coordination support for management and/or monitoring
PRE	MGT	RSUP	RAAM	Provide regional coordination support for management and/or monitoring
NFO	MGT	RSUP	REC (Recreation)	Provide regional coordination support for management and/or monitoring
NFO	MGT	RSUP	SPEC (Species)	Provide regional coordination support for management and/or monitoring
NFO	MGT	RSUP	TRASH (Trash)	Provide regional coordination support for management and/or monitoring
NFO	MGT	RSUP	WRWG (Wildlife and Roads Working Group)	Provide regional coordination support for management and/or monitoring
PRE	MGT	RSUP	WFRAP	Provide regional coordination support for management and/or monitoring
NFO	MON (Monitoring)	DEV	MAP (GIS-based Map)	Develop and evaluate a landscape-scale classification map

## 2.0 Approach and Rationale

Fire Objective & Timing	Objective Type	Objective Code	Objective Modifier	Short Objective Description
NFO, PRE	MON	DEV	MODL (Model)	Develop and evaluate predictive models
NFO	MON	EVAL	DIST (Topographic and hydrological disturbance)	Implement a vegetation and species monitoring plan
NFO	MON	IMP	IMG	Conduct IMG monitoring to determine status and assess habitat and threats
NFO	MON	IMP	MONPL (Monitoring Plan)	Implement a MSP species, threat or vegetation monitoring plan
NFO	MON	IMP	WSTA (System of weather stations and soil sensors)	Implement a MSP threat monitoring plan
NFO, PRE	MON	IMP	MGTPPL	Monitor effectiveness of implementing high priority actions from a MSP species, vegetation or threat management plan
NFO	MON	IMP	IAPL	Monitor effectiveness of implementing high priority actions from a MSP threat management plan
NFO	MON	IMP	IPSP	Monitor effectiveness of implementing high priority actions from a MSP threat management plan
NFO	MON	IMP	LINKPL (Linkage Plan)	Monitor effectiveness of implementing high priority actions from a MSP threat management plan
NFO	MON	IMP	SHBMPL	Monitor effectiveness of implementing high priority actions from a MSP threat management plan
NFO	MON	IMP	SR67PL	Monitor effectiveness of implementing high priority actions from a MSP threat management plan
NFO	MON	IMP	SR94PL (SR94 Wildlife Infrastructure Plan)	Monitor effectiveness of implementing high priority actions from a MSP threat management plan
NFO	MON	IMP	MGT	Monitor effectiveness of management actions (not part of a MSP species management plan)

Fire Objective & Timing	Objective Type	Objective Code	Objective Modifier	Short Objective Description
NFO	MON	IMP	PRED (Predator Control)	Monitor effectiveness of management actions (not part of a MSP species management plan)
NFO, POST	MON	IMP	TRAN	Monitor effectiveness of management actions (not part of a MSP species management plan)
NFO	MON	IMP	EDRR	Monitor effectiveness of management actions (not part of a MSP threat management plan)
POST	MON	IMP	FMGT	Monitor postfire recovery and determine management and/or effectiveness of management
SUPP/ POST	MON	IMP	RESCPL	Monitor postfire recovery and determine management and/or effectiveness of management
NFO	MON	PRP	MONPL	Prepare a species, vegetation, or threat monitoring plan
NFO, POST	MON	RES (Research)	GEN (Genetics)	Conduct a genetic study to gather information important for management
NFO, POST	MON	RES	SPEC	Conduct a research study to gather information to address critical uncertainties important for management
NFO	MON	RES	STIC (Stream Temperature, Intermittency, and Conductivity Loggers)	Conduct a research study to gather information to address critical uncertainties important for management
NFO	MON	RSUP	REGPS (Regional Preserve System)	Provide regional coordination support for management and/or monitoring
NFO	MON	SURV (Survey)	VEG (Vegetation)	Implement a vegetation and species monitoring plan
POST	MON	SURV	FMGT	Monitor postfire recovery and determine management and/or effectiveness of management
NFO	MON	SURV	SPEC	Conduct focused species and habitat surveys (not part of a MSP monitoring plan)

### 2.9.1 Species Management Focus Goals and Objectives

Goals and objectives were developed for the 56 Category SL, SO, and SS species in the Species Management Focus Group for the 5-year MSP Roadmap planning cycle from 2017–2021 (see Vol. 2D, MSP Portal, and the Priority Objectives Timeline: <https://portal.sdmmp.com/tracker.php?Target=&MonMgtObjType=&ActionStatus=&ManagementUnit=&ObjectiveType=&Year=&Preserve=&Short=Short&submit=Submit>). For each species, the following information was compiled, evaluated, and included in that species' text section of the MSP Roadmap and posted on each species' summary page on the MSP Portal. The text section includes MUs with known occurrences, management categorization rationale, overview of the management and monitoring approach, and a table of species occurrences. Tables of species occurrences identify IMAs and typically list preserves, preserve owners, and managers within the IMAs, and often contain population or threats information. Altered Fire Regime IMAs are specified for species prioritized at high risk from wildfire (Vol. 2B, Sec. 2.0). Altered Fire Regime IMAs are based upon specific criteria (e.g., number of fires since 2000, modeled probability of ignition) and overlaid on a species' IMA polygons to identify areas important for PRE-, SUPP, or POST fire management. For each species, there is a link to an online map viewer showing species occurrences, IMAs, and, if applicable, fire IMAs.

After compiling all available information, a management approach or strategy was developed that considered, at a minimum, a species' status and distribution, ecology and life history traits, and the type and magnitude of threats. For species with little available information, initial objectives typically included surveys to gather species status, habitat, and threat data to determine management needs. Targeted studies are often performed early in a species' management strategy to gather information about critical uncertainties that could apply to the species management. The types of information needed vary depending on the species, but could include targeted studies to address topics such as population genetics, population responses to threats, BMPs, dispersal and daily movements, habitat use and requirements, species interactions, foraging and food availability, and demography. Once sufficient data are available, the next step is to develop a management plan prioritizing occurrences and management actions. A long-term monitoring plan is often developed to track changes in a species distribution and population dynamics over time and in relation to habitat and threat covariates.

After a management plan is created, the next step is to implement high-priority management actions and monitor to determine their effectiveness. Objectives are often prioritized by the timing of their implementation, with a greater investment in monitoring and managing species ranked at higher risk before lower-ranked species. As a result, some species or specific management and monitoring objectives have been deferred to the next planning cycle. In preparing the 2022–2026 planning cycle, there will be an assessment of what has been learned from 2017–2021 monitoring and management implementation before preparing the next round of objectives. Each species' summary page on the MSP Portal has a link to the 2017–2021 goals and objectives.

### **2.9.2 Vegetation Management Focus Goals and Objectives**

Monitoring and management approaches, goals and objectives, and timelines for implementation have been developed for several vegetation communities in the MSPA (Vol. 2C; and the Priority Objectives Timeline: <https://portal.sdmmp.com/tracker.php?Target=&MonMgtObjType=&ActionStatus=&ManagementUnit=&ObjectiveType=&Year=&Preserve=&Short=Short&submit=Submit>). A long-term monitoring plan will be developed to collect data on the composition, structure, and ecological integrity of coastal sage scrub, chaparral, and grassland vegetation communities across the MSPA. Landscape-scale ecological integrity classification maps will be developed using remote imagery to guide the vegetation sampling design and then to assess changes in the status of the preserve system over time. The vegetation monitoring is part of a larger project to track coastal sage scrub, chaparral, and grassland ecosystems over time to determine responses to threats/stressors and changing environmental conditions. The approach involves synthesizing and analyzing monitoring data collected on plant and animal communities, threats, and abiotic factors. This approach is more fully explained in Vol. 1, Sec. 2.2 and Vol. 2A.

Other vegetation monitoring objectives include documenting tree mortality and recruitment in woodland and forest vegetation communities in response to large mortality events caused by drought, pests, and fungal pathogens. This will entail compiling existing mapping and assessments of landscape-scale tree mortality. Where such information is not available, the objective is to use a combination of aerial imagery and LIDAR (Light Detection and Ranging) to map tree mortality

across the MSPA. This landscape-scale assessment is planned for oak woodland, riparian forest and scrub, Torrey pine forest, and Tecate cypress forest vegetation communities. Field-based monitoring plans will be prepared and implemented for oak woodland and riparian forest and scrub vegetation that focus on sampling recruitment, mortality, and assessing threats.

For VF species monitoring, the initial focus will be on collecting data to determine the species status and distribution, to characterize habitat components, to assess threats, and to develop BMPs to reduce threats at a landscape-scale (see Vol. 2C and the **Priority Objectives Timeline**: <https://portal.sdmmp.com/tracker.php?Target=&MonMgtObjType=&ActionStatus=&ManagementUnit=&ObjectiveType=&Year=&Preserve=&Short=Short&submit=Submit>). As feasible, VF species monitoring will be integrated into the overall vegetation community monitoring. After collecting VF species data, the next step will be to use the ecological integrity mapping, vegetation mapping, monitoring data, threat assessments, and habitat analyses to develop VF species vegetation management plans. These plans will include explicit goals and objectives that specify the size (acreage), location, and configuration of vegetation communities to be managed within the MSPA. These objectives will also specify the type of management based on testing of BMPs and establish criteria for achieving desired vegetation conditions associated with the VF species that are the target of management. Locations where vegetation communities will be managed will require collaboration with preserve managers and will depend on locations of significant occurrences of the VF species. VG species are expected to benefit from management of vegetation communities for VF species but will not be targeted specifically for management.

### **2.9.3 Regional Threat/Stressor Management Goals, Objectives, and Actions**

Management goals and objectives were developed for those threats/stressors that may have the most severe and widespread impacts on MSP species and vegetation communities. Threats/stressors with objectives in the 2017–2022 planning cycle (Vol. 2B) include altered fire regime, altered hydrology, climate change, herbivory/predation, human use of preserves, invasive animals, invasive plants, loss of connectivity, loss of ecological integrity, pesticides (includes herbicides,

pesticides, and rodenticides), and urban development. Threat/stressor objectives expand upon or complement the management actions identified in species and vegetation community goals and objectives. Regional threat management will benefit a suite of species.

Most species and vegetation monitoring protocols now include collection of threat covariate data to determine the type and magnitude of threats and identify management needs at species occurrences or vegetation community locations. When site-specific threat data are not available, existing threat information was used to develop species, vegetation, and threat management goals and objectives where possible; in many instances, data were inadequate to support the development of specific objectives and/or actions. In these instances, it was necessary to gather additional data to identify and characterize threats to inform management objectives with specific actions to reduce threats to benefit MSP species or vegetation communities. Where possible, the areal extent of the threat/stressor is calculated based upon mapping and if that is not available then from modeling using information from the relevant literature and from data collected in species or vegetation monitoring. There are also several threat monitoring objectives, to fill information gaps regarding the spatial distribution and magnitude of certain types of threats across the MSPA.

## **2.10 STEP 7: PRIORITIZING MANAGEMENT AND MONITORING OBJECTIVES OVER A 5-YEAR PLANNING CYCLE**

The final step in developing the MSP Roadmap was to prioritize the implementation of management and monitoring objectives over a 5-year calendar year planning cycle (see Strategic Plan Tracking Database (SP-Tracker) output at: <https://portal.sdmmp.com/tracker.php?Target=&MonMgtObjType=&ActionStatus=&ManagementUnit=&ObjectiveType=&Year=&Preserve=&Short=Short&submit=Submit>). Management and monitoring prioritization is based upon the central tenet of the MSP Roadmap: *MSP species should not be lost from the MSPA*. The timing of management and monitoring objectives for each species is prioritized based upon the determination of the species risk of loss from the MSPA, an assessment of threats facing conserved populations, feasibility and effectiveness of management in reducing these threats, economies of scale that could be achieved by combining

management and monitoring actions for multiple species, and whether the species was already the focus of an ongoing management or monitoring project.

Management and monitoring objectives for threats (Vol. 2B; see SP-Tracker output link above) are prioritized based on threat risk to MSP species, vegetation communities, and ecosystem processes; based on completion of other objectives upon which that objective depends; and based on ongoing threat monitoring or management projects.

Vegetation communities and VF species are prioritized for monitoring and management by timing implementation of the objectives. Monitoring objectives are conducted prior to management objectives for vegetation communities to gather information on their status, distribution, composition, structure, ecological integrity, and management need. BMPs will need to be developed before management plans can be implemented. Similarly for the VF species, monitoring is prioritized to determine the distribution, status, habitat relationships, threat risks, and management needs. This information is then used to inform development of vegetation management and VF species management plans. Vegetation communities receiving the highest priority for monitoring and management are those that support VF species of high conservation concern, are faced with a high level of threats, require development of BMPs at the landscape-scale, and are not already the focus of extensive management by other entities. VF species are the focus of monitoring and management within vegetation communities. The 2017–2021 planning cycle largely focuses on monitoring objectives for selected vegetation communities and VF species, with management objectives largely deferred to future planning cycles. Not all vegetation communities or VF species can be monitored or managed in the 2017–2021 planning cycle, so many vegetation and VF species monitoring and management objectives are deferred to future planning cycles. VG species may incidentally benefit in areas where vegetation is being managed for VF species.

Species designated as having a higher risk of loss entirely from the MSPA (Category SL) or loss of significant occurrences (Category SO) are given the highest priority for action in 2017–2021 (Vol. 2D). In most cases, management and monitoring actions for SL and SO species are to be initiated as soon as a management or monitoring plan is developed. The management plan takes all available data critical to

management and then prioritizes and identifies management actions that fit within the management approach or strategy to achieve the long-term goal. In some cases, there are species for which ongoing management or an urgent need for management is implemented in the absence of a management plan. For many species and vegetation communities, it is necessary to complete information gathering objectives or other tasks before the management plan is developed. These types of information gathering objectives include baseline surveys; preparing and implementing a monitoring plan to gather data on occurrence status, habitat relationships, and habitat assessments; seed collection, banking, and bulking plans; genetic studies; research studies; and BMP development. In these cases, these objectives will be initiated earlier in the planning horizon and management phased in as practicable. For those species with sufficient data and in which management actions are not contingent on the completion of other tasks, management plans will be developed as soon as is feasible. Objectives to develop monitoring plans and implement monitoring objectives may be timed before or after the management plan is prepared, depending on information needs. Preparing management and monitoring plans for SL and SO species is the highest priority followed by SS species for which there are ongoing projects being implemented. Species whose management or monitoring plans are not developed in the 2017–2021 planning cycle will be deferred to the next planning cycle.

## **2.11 APPROACH AND RATIONALE REFERENCES**

- Atkinson, A. J., P. C. Trenham, R. N. Fisher, S. A. Hathaway, B. S. Johnson, S. G. Torres, and Y. C. Moore. 2004. *Designing Monitoring Programs in an Adaptive Management Context for Regional Multiple Species Conservation Plans*.
- Barr, K. R., B. E. Kus, K. L. Preston, S. Howell, E. Perkins and A. G. Vandergast. 2015. Habitat Fragmentation in Coastal Southern California Disrupts Genetic Connectivity in the Cactus Wren (*Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus*). *Molecular Ecology* 24:2349–2363.
- Brook, B. W., N. S. Sodhi, and C. J. A. Bradshaw. 2008. Synergies Among Extinction Drivers Under Global Change. *TRENDS in Ecology and Evolution* 23:453–460.

- Brown, C., S. A. Hathaway, and R. N. Fisher. 2012. *Data Summary for the TransNet Environmental Mitigation Program Grant Agreement 5001140 Regarding Southwestern Pond Turtle Restoration at Sycuan Peak Ecological Reserve, March 2012*. U. S. Geological Survey Data Summary Prepared for the TransNet Environmental Mitigation Program, San Diego, CA, 20 pp.
- Brown, C., M. C. Madden, A. N. Aguilar Duran, and R. N. Fisher. 2015. *Western Pond Turtle (Emys marmorata) Restoration and Enhancement in San Diego County, CA, 2013-2015*. Data Summary. Prepared for the San Diego Association of Governments, San Diego Management and Monitoring Program, and California Department of Fish and Wildlife, San Diego, CA, 119 pp.
- Butchart, S. H. M., M. Walpole, B. Collen, A. van Strien, J. P. W. Sharlemann, R. E. A. Almond, J. E. M. Baillie, B. Bomhard, C. Brown, J. Bruno, K. E. Carpenter, G. M. Carr, J. Chanson, A. M. Chenery, J. Csirke, N. Davidson, F. Dentener, M. Foster, A. Galli, J. N. Galloway, P. Genovesi, R. D. Gregory, M. Hockings, V. Kapos, J.F. Lamarque, F. Leverington, J. Loh, M. A. McGeoch, L. McRae, A. Minasyan, M. Hernández Morcillo, T. E. E. Oldfield, D. Pauly, S. Quader, C. Revenga, J. R. Sauer, B. Skolnik, D. Spear, D. Stanwell-Smith, S. N. Stuart, A. Symes, M. Tierney, T. D. Tyrell, J.C Vié, and R. Watson. 2010. Global Diversity: Indicators of Recent Declines. *Science* 328 No. 5982:1164–1168.
- CAL FIRE (California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection) Fire and Resource Assessment Program (FRAP). 2015. Fire Perimeters Version 15\_1. <http://frap.fire.ca.gov/data/frapgisdata-sw-fireperimeters> download. Accessed September 2016.
- Caltrans (California Department of Transportation) data library. 2016. Unofficial Functional Classification. <http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/tsip/gis/datalibrary/>. Accessed November 2016.
- City of San Diego. 1995. Multiple Species Conservation Program (MSCP) Volume II: Appendix A – Biological Resources. Prepared by Ogden Environmental and Energy Services Co., the Rick Alexander Company, Onaka Planning and

Economics, Douglas Ford and Associates, Sycamore Associates, SourcePoint and CESAR. Prepared for the City of San Diego.

City of San Diego. 1998. Final Multiple Species Conservation Program: MSCP Plan.

Conlisk, E., S. Motheral, R. Chung, C. Wisinski, and B. Endress. 2014. Using Spatially-explicit Population Models to Evaluate Habitat Restoration Plans for the San Diego Cactus Wren (*Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus sandiegensis*). *Biological Conservation* 175:42–51.

Cook, C. N., K. De Bie, D. A. Keith, and P. F. E. Addison. 2016. Decision Triggers Are a Critical Part of Evidence-based Conservation. *Biological Conservation* 195:46–51.

Côté, I. M., E. S. Darling, and C. J. Brown. 2016. Interactions Among Ecosystem Stressors and Their Importance in Conservation. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B* 283:20152592. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2015.2592>.

County of San Diego. 1997. Multiple Species Conservation Program: County of San Diego Subarea Plan.

County of San Diego. 2010. Draft North County Multiple Species Conservation Plan Conservation Analysis.

Deutschman, D. H., M. E. Berres, D. A. Marschalek, and S. L. Strahm. 2011. *Two Year Evaluation of Hermes Copper (Lycaena Hermes) on Conserved Lands in San Diego County*. Prepared for San Diego Association of Governments, MOU #5001442.

Deutschman, D., and S. McCullough. 2012. *Monitoring and Adaptive Management of Burrowing Owl on Conserved Lands in Southern San Diego County*. Report Prepared for San Diego Association of Governments, Contract Amendment 4 to #5001562, 27 pp.

Deutschman, D., and S. McCullough. 2015. *Monitoring and Adaptive Management of Burrowing Owl on Conserved Lands in Southern San Diego County, Task F:*

*Data Analysis and Final Report.* Report Prepared for San Diego Association of Governments, Contract Amendment 7 to #5001562, 24 pp.

- Doblas-Miranda, E., J. Martínez-Vilalta, F. Lloret, A. Álvarez, A. Ávila, F. J. Bonet, L. Brotons, J. Castro, J. Curiel Yuste, M. Díaz, P. Ferrandis, E. García-Hurtado, J. M. Iriondo, T. F. Keenan, J. Latron, J. Llusà, L. Loepfe, M. Mayol, G. Moré, D. Moya, J. Peñuelas, X. Pons, R. Poyatos, J. Sardans, O. Sus, V. R. Vallejo, J. Vayreda, and J. Retana. 2015. Reassessing Global Change Research Priorities in Mediterranean Terrestrial Ecosystems: How Far Have We Come and Where Do We Go From Here? *Global Ecology and Biogeography* 24:25–43.
- Dobson, A. P., J. P. Rodriguez, W. M. Roberts, and D. S. Wilcove. 1997. Geographic Distribution of Endangered Species in the United States. *Science* 275:550–553.
- Ernest, H. B., T. W. Vickers, S. A. Morrison, M. R. Buchalski, and W. M. Boyce. 2014. Fractured Genetic Connectivity Threatens a Southern California Puma (*Puma concolor*) Population. *PLoS ONE* 9(10):e107985. Doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0107985.
- Hennessey, S. M., C. Wisinski, J. P. Montagne, K. Marshall, D. M. Shier, R. R. Swaisgood, and L. A. Nordstrom. 2015. *Project Report 2015: An Adaptive Management Approach to Recovering Burrowing Owl Populations and Restoring a Grassland Ecosystem in San Diego County.* Report Prepared for the San Diego Foundation Otay Mesa Grassland Mitigation Fund, 6649.
- Hierl, L. A., J. Franklin, D. H. Deutschman, and J. M. Regan. 2007. *Developing Conceptual Models to Improve the Biological Monitoring Plan for San Diego's Multiple Species Program.* Prepared for California Department of Fish and Game.
- Jennings, M. K., R. L. Lewison, T. W. Vickers, and W. M. Boyce. 2015. Puma Response to the Effects of Fire and Urbanization. *The Journal of Wildlife Management*; DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.1018.

- Kamada, D., and K. Preston. 2013. *Nature Reserve of Orange County: Coastal Cactus Wren Dispersal and Survival Surveys, Genetics, and Parasite Sampling, and Arthropod Foraging Ecology in 2012*. Final Report Prepared for California Department of Fish and Wildlife.
- Karr, J.R. & Dudley, D.R. 1981. *Environmental Management* 5: 55. doi:10.1007/BF01866609.
- Lindenmayer, D. B., and G. E. Likens. 2009. Adaptive Monitoring: A New Paradigm for Long-term Research and Monitoring. *TRENDS in Ecology and Evolution* 24:482–486.
- Lindenmayer, D. B., G. E. Likens, A. Haywood, and L. Miezi. 2011. Adaptive Monitoring in the Real World: Proof of Concept. *TRENDS in Ecology and Evolution* 26:641–646.
- Lindenmayer, D. B., M. P. Piggott, and B. A. Wintle. 2013. Counting the Books while the Library Burns: Why Conservation Monitoring Programs Need a Plan for Action. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment* 11:549–555.
- Marschalek, D., and D. Deutschman. 2014. *Rare Butterfly Management Studies on Conserved Lands in San Diego County: Hermes Copper (Lycaena hermes), Task 5: Hermes Copper Adult Monitoring, Adult and Egg Translocation 2014*. Prepared for San Diego Association of Governments, Contract #5004388.
- Marschalek, D., and D. Deutschman. 2016a. *Rare Butterfly Management and Conservation Planning, Task 3: Hermes Copper Adult Surveys at South County Sites (Sentinel Sites and Fire Sites)*. Report Prepared for San Diego Association of Governments. Contract #5004388.
- Marschalek, D., and D. Deutschman. 2016b. *Rare Butterfly Management Studies on Conserved Lands in San Diego County: Hermes Copper (Lycaena hermes) Translocation Final Report*. Report Prepared for San Diego Association of Governments. Contract #5004388.

- Marschalek, D., and D. Deutschman. 2016c. *Rare Butterfly Management and Conservation Planning, Task 2: Hermes Copper Adult Surveys at North County Sites*. Report Prepared for San Diego Association of Governments. Contract #5004388.
- Marschalek, D. A., J. A. Jesu, and M. E. Berres. 2013. Impact of Non-lethal Genetic Sampling on Survival, Longevity and Behavior of the Hermes Copper (*Lycaena hermes*) Butterfly. *Insect Conservation and Diversity*, doi:10.1111/icad.12024.
- Mcdonald, R. I., P. Kareiva, and R. T. T. Forman. 2008. The Implications of Current and Future Urbanization for Global Protected Areas and Biodiversity Conservation. *Biological Conservation* 141:1695–1703.
- McEachern, K., B. M. Pavlik, J. Rebman, and R. Sutter. 2007. *San Diego Multiple Species Conservation Program (MSCP) Rare Plant Monitoring Review and Revision*. U. S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2007-5016, 68 pp.
- McEachern, K., and R. Sutter. 2010. *Assessment of Eleven Years of Rare Plant Monitoring Data from the San Diego Multiple Species Conservation Plan*. USGS-WERC-Channel Islands Field Station Administrative Report 2010-01. Final Report for Contract 08W3CA5001030 between the U. S. Geological Survey and the San Diego Association of Governments, Ventura, California, 146 pp.
- Millennium Ecosystem Assessment. 2005. *Ecosystems and Human Well-being: Biodiversity Synthesis*. World Resources Institute, Washington, D.C.
- Miller, W. B., and C. S. Winchell. 2016. A Comparison of Point-count and Area-search Surveys for Monitoring Site Occupancy of the Coastal California Gnatcatcher (*Polioptila californica californica*). *The Condor Ornithological Applications* 118:3329–337.
- Myers, N., R. A. Mittermeier, C. G. Mittermeier, G. A. B. da Fonseca, and J. Kent. 2000. Biodiversity Hotspots for Conservation Priorities. *Nature* 403:853–858.

- Niemi, G. J., and M. E. McDonald. 2004. Application of Ecological Indicators. *Annual Review of Ecology, Evolution, and Systematics* 35:89–111.
- Parrish, J. D., D. P. Braun, and R. S. Unnasch. 2003. Are We Conserving What We Say We Are? Measuring Ecological Integrity within Protected Areas. *BioScience* 53:851–860.
- Perring, M. P., P. de Frenne, L. Baeten, S. L. Maes, L. Depauw, H. Blondeel, M. M. Carón, and K. Verheyen. 2016. Global Environmental Change Effects on Ecosystems: The Importance of Land Use Legacies. *Global Change Biology* 22:1361–1371.
- Preston, K., and B. Kus. 2015. *Coastal California Gnatcatcher Proposed Regional Monitoring Sampling Design*. Draft prepared July 10, 2015.
- Sala, O. E., F. S. Chapin III, J. J. Armesto, E. Berlow, J. Bloomfield, R. Dirzo, E. Huber-Sanwald, L. F. Huenneke, R. B. Jackson, A. Kinzig, R. Leemans, D. M. Lodge, H. A. Mooney, M. Oesterheld, N. L. Poff, M. T. Sykes, B. H. Walker, M. Walker, and D. H. Wall. 2000. Global Biodiversity Scenarios for the Year 2100. *Science* 287:1770–1774.
- SANDAG (San Diego Association of Governments). 2003. Volume I: Final MHCP Plan. Prepared for Multiple Habitat Conservation Program.
- SANDAG. 2012. ECO\_VEGETATION\_WSD\_2012. Principal authors: (AECOM) Oberbauer, T., F. Sproul, J. Dunn, and L. Woolley. [www.sangis.org](http://www.sangis.org). Accessed September 2016.
- SANDAG Technical Services. 2015. LANDUSE\_CURRENT. [www.sangis.org](http://www.sangis.org). Accessed September 2016.
- SANDAG Technical Services. 2016. Conserved\_Lands. [www.sangis.org](http://www.sangis.org). Accessed December 2016.
- San Diego County Emergency Site. 2016. Emergency Map. <http://www.sdcountyemergency.com/maps/>. Accessed June 2016.

- Seidl, R., T. S. Apies, D. L. Peterson, S. L. Stephens, and J. A. Hicke. 2016. Searching for Resilience: Addressing the Impacts of Changing Disturbance Regimes on Forest Ecosystem Services. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 53:120–129.
- Shier, D. M., J. P. Montagne, S. M. Hennessy, C. Wisinski, L. A. Nordstrom, and R. R. Swaisgood. 2016. *Translocation Model for the California Ground Squirrel (Otospermophilus beecheyi) to Facilitate California Grassland Ecosystem Recovery*.
- Tylianakis, J. M., R. K. Didham, J. Bascompte, and D. A. Wardle. 2008. Global Change and Species Interactions in Terrestrial Ecosystems. *Ecology Letters* 11:1351–1363.
- USFS (U.S. Forest Service). 2015. EVEG Map Tile Units, Ecological Subregions and CALVEG Zones Index. Tiles 31B, 32B, 25B, 42, 43A, 43B, 44B, 44C, 47A, 47B, 48, 51A, 51B, 52, 53A, 53B, 54, 55, 59A, 59B, 60A. <http://www.fs.usda.gov/detail/r5/landmanagement/gis/?cid=STELPRDB532783> 6. Accessed September 2016.
- USFWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). 2004. Writing Refuge Management Goals and Objectives: A Handbook.
- USFWS, CDFG (California Department of Fish and Game), and SDMMMP. 2012. San Diego Multiple Species Conservation Program Status Report: 1997-2011.
- USGS (U.S. Geological Survey). 2016. National Hydrography Dataset (NHD). <http://nhd.usgs.gov/data.html>. Accessed June 2016.
- Underwood, E. C., J. H. Viers, K. R. Klausmeyer, R. L. Cox, and M. R. Shaw. 2009. Threats and Biodiversity in the Mediterranean Biome. *Diversity and Distributions* 15:188–197.
- Vandergast, A. G., B. E. Kus, K. R. Barr, and K. L. Preston. 2014. *Genetic Structure in the California Gnatcatcher in Coastal Southern California and Implications for Monitoring and Management*. Data Summary Report Prepared for the California Department of Fish and Wildlife.

- Vickers, T. W., J. N. Sanchez, C. K. Johnson, S. A. Morrison, R. Botta, T. Smith, B. S. Cohen, P. R. Huber, H. B. Ernest, and W. M. Boyce. 2015. Survival and Mortality of Pumas (*Puma concolor*) in a Fragmented, Urbanizing Landscape. *PLoS ONE* 10(7):e0131490. Doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0131490.
- Westman, W. E. 1981. Diversity Relations and Succession in California Coastal Sage Scrub. *Ecology* 62:170–184.
- Winchell, C. S., and P. F. Doherty, Jr. 2008. Using California Gnatcatcher to Test Underlying Models in Habitat Conservation Plans. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 72:1322–1327.
- Winchell, C. S., and P. F. Doherty. 2014. Effects of Habitat Quality and Wildfire on Occupancy Dynamics of Coastal California Gnatcatcher (*Polioptila californica californica*). *The Condor* 116:538–545.
- Wisinski, C., J. P. Montagne, S. Marczak, D. M. Shier, L. A. Nordstrom, and R. Swaisgood. 2012. *Project Report 2012: An Adaptive Management Approach to Recovering Burrowing Owl Populations and Restoring a Grassland Ecosystem in San Diego County*. Report Prepared for San Diego Foundation Otay Mesa Grassland Mitigation Fund, 6649.
- Wurtzebach, Z., and C. Schultz. 2016. Measuring Ecological Integrity: History, Practical Applications, and Research Opportunities. *BioScience* 66:446–457.

This page intentionally left blank.

## **3.0 CHARACTERIZATION OF THE MSP AREA AND MANAGEMENT UNITS**

### **3.1 MSPA AND MU CHARACTERIZATION**

Section 3.0 describes the area, land use, Conserved Land owners and managers, vegetation communities and natural patch size, hydrologic conditions, and fire history of the MSPA and each MU individually. Additional information on the methods used to calculate the following information can be found in Vol. 1, Sec. 2.6. An online map is available and contains Conserved Lands, vegetation, land use, habitat patches, and fire layers that are discussed in this section. Use this online map to view map details for each MU. The map can be found at: <https://sdmmp.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=1921a2cc291f4570980dbc284dfe2e58>.

#### **3.1.1 General Description of the MSPA**

The western portion of San Diego County (MSPA) was divided into 11 MUs that cover a total of 1,765,147 acres (Figure V1.1-1 in Sec. 1.6). The MSPA extends from the coast to the upper watershed boundaries of all the major rivers in San Diego County and from the United States (U.S.)-Mexico border to the northern San Diego County line. The MSPA does not include military land (Marine Corps Air Station Miramar, Marine Corps Base Camp Pendleton, or Fallbrook Naval Weapons Station); therefore, data from military lands are not included on the maps or in the calculations for this section.

#### **3.1.2 MSPA Area and Land Use**

MUs vary significantly in size (Table V1.3-1). Coastal MUs are smaller and were drawn to primarily include the beaches, bays, and lagoons. Coastal MUs contain smaller and more discontinuous preserves. MUs in the eastern portion of the MSPA are larger and contain more contiguous areas and larger patches of Conserved Lands.

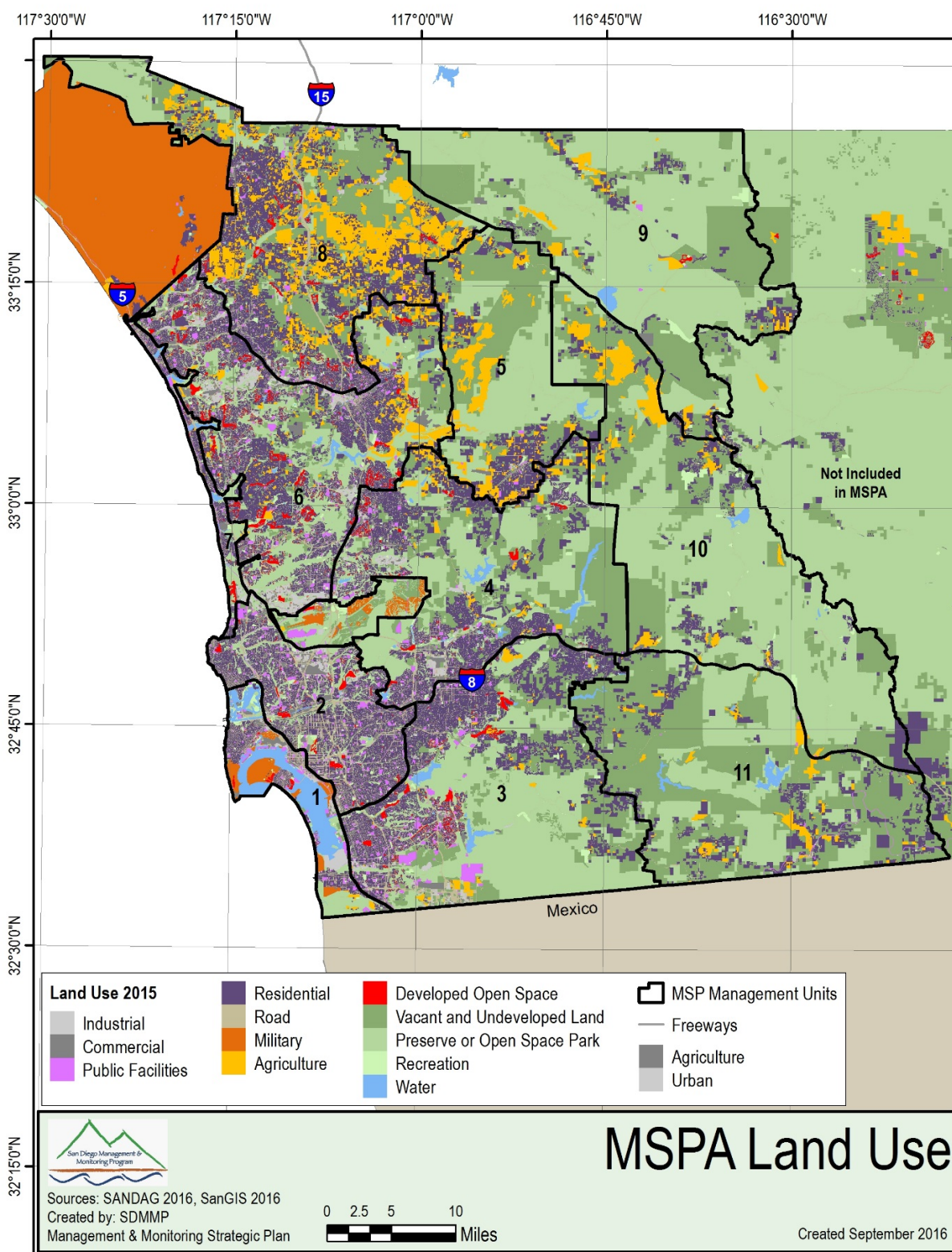
**Table V1.3-1. Total and Conserved Land Area of Management Units**

The 2 highest and lowest percent conserved are in boldface.

MU Number	MU Area (Acres)	Percent of Total MSPA (%)	Area of Conserved Land (Acres)	Percent of MU Conserved (%)
MU1	45,327	2.5	7,146.0	15.8
MU2	81,575	4.6	4,790.8	<b>5.9</b>
MU3	215,567	12.2	84,605.9	39.2
MU4	188,199	10.6	63,624.1	33.8
MU5	117,274	6.6	40,991.4	34.9
MU6	200,816	11.4	47,597.6	23.7
MU7	18,465	1.0	5,858.5	31.7
MU8	211,717	11.9	28,343.9	<b>13.4</b>
MU9	229,778	13.4	137,988.7	<b>60.0</b>
MU10	242,560	13.7	140,314.7	<b>57.8</b>
MU11	214,140	12.1	115,084.8	53.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,765,418</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>676,346.4</b>	<b>38.3</b>

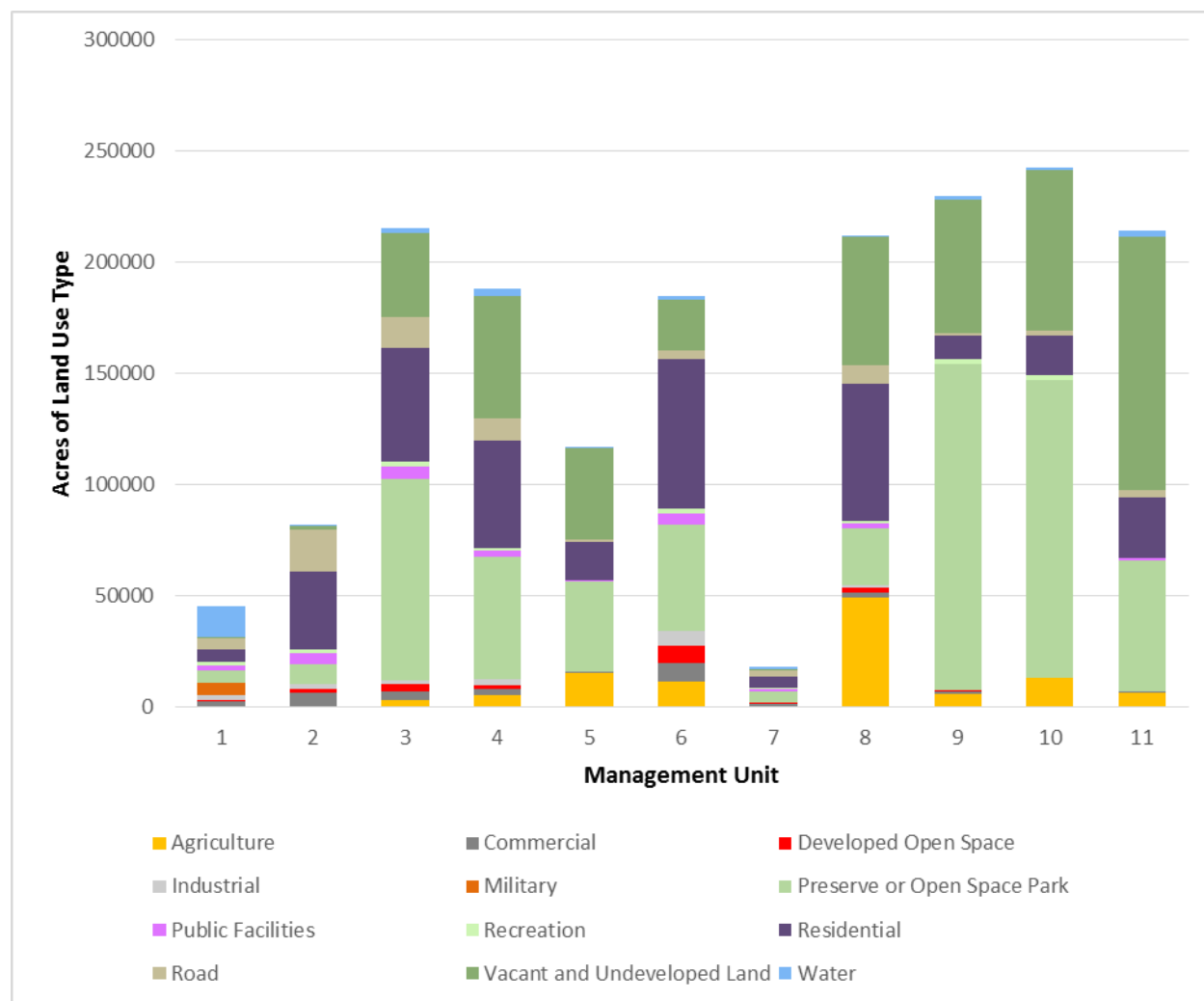
Within the MSPA, land use categories, mapped by SanGIS (2015), were collapsed into 9 general categories (Table V1.3-2). Urban areas are mainly along the coast in MUs 1, 2, and 7 (Figures V1.3-1 and V1.3-2). Urbanization in the midportion of the MSPA includes unincorporated areas such as Ramona, Alpine, and Valley Center, which are composed of rural and semi-rural development. The easternmost MUs consist mainly of large open space property with small developments in Descanso, Campo, and Warner Springs. Agriculture is primarily in the northern half of the MSPA and particularly prevalent in MU8.

Large patches of vacant and undeveloped land extend to the east. Vacant and undeveloped lands are privately owned and will be the opportunity areas for future reserve assembly. Preserve or Open Space Park lands are considered conserved and is where management and monitoring activities will be focused. Military lands are not addressed in the MSP, but some essential populations of MSPA species or habitats occur on military lands and depend on ongoing management.



**Figure V1.3-1. Land uses in the MSPA.**

### 3.0 Characterization of the MSP Area and Management Units



**Figure V1.3-2. Land use by acreages in each MU.**

**Table V1.3-2. Description of land uses within the MSPA.**

Land Use	Description
Industrial	Includes light and heavy industry
Commercial	Includes high and low density commercial uses
Public Facilities	Public community buildings, schools, jails, etc.
Residential	Includes high density and low density housing
Road	Freeways, major roads, and rural roads
Military	Aggregation of all uses within a military facility, not included in the MSP
Agriculture	Row crops, pasture, orchards, and horticulture
Developed Open Space	Golf courses, landscaped open space, intense recreation (i.e. camping)
Vacant and Undeveloped Land	Not currently urbanized but owned privately and may be developed in the future
Preserve and Open Space Parks	Conserved or preserved land, includes parks with public access that contain areas of habitat conservation
Water	Reservoirs, lakes, ocean, and bays

### 3.1.3 MSPA Conserved Land

Currently, there are approximately 628,648 acres of Conserved Lands within the MSPA, owned by local governments, state and federal agencies, nonprofit organizations, homeowner associations, corporations, and private individuals (Table V1.3-3). The largest land holders include the California Department of Parks and Recreation (CDPR), the U.S. Forest Service (USFS), the City of San Diego, the Bureau of Land Management (BLM), CDFW, San Diego County, and USFWS (Figure V1.3-3).

**Table V1.3-3. Land owners with more than 3,000 acres of Conserved Land within the MSPA.**

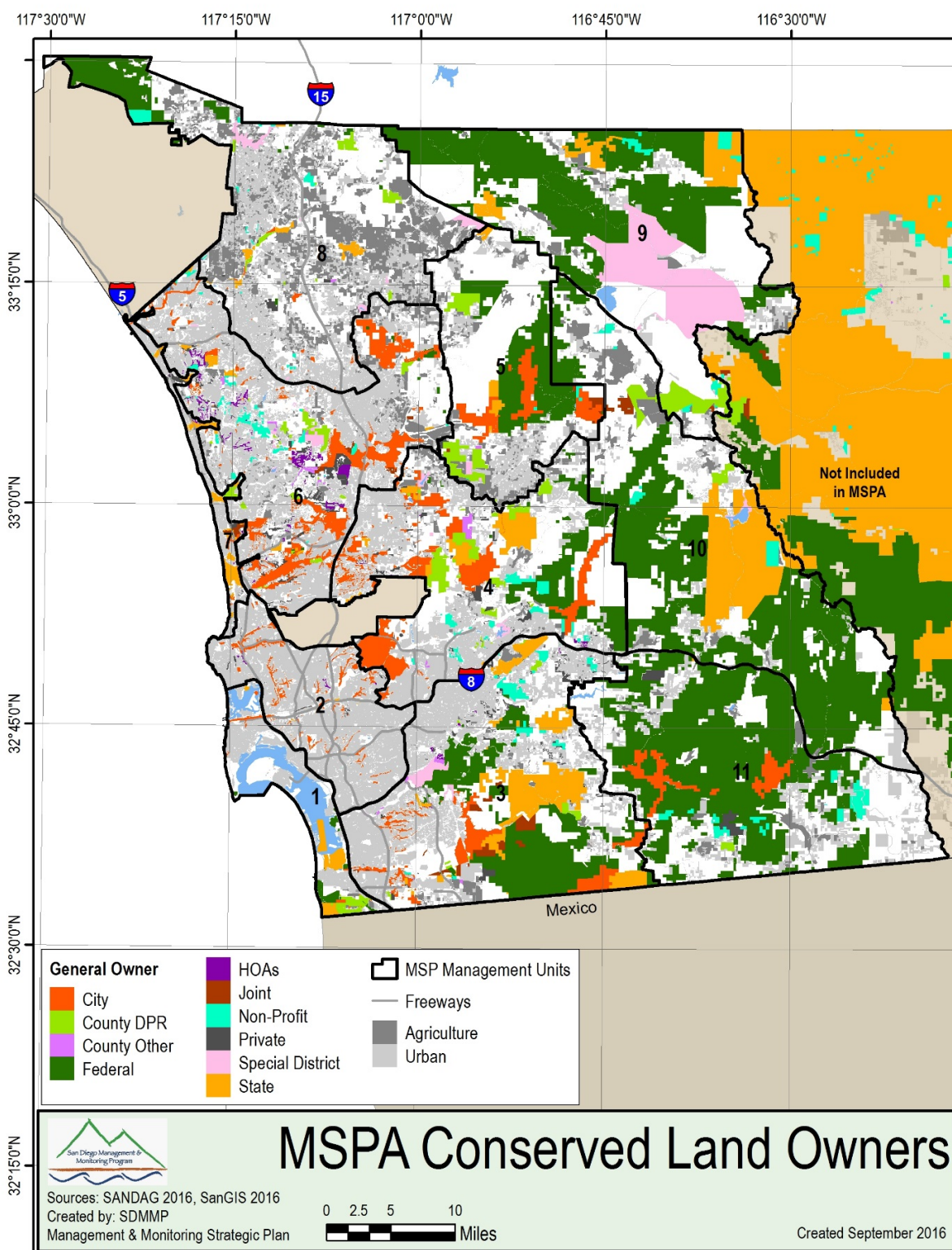
Land Owner	Area (Acres)	Percent of MSPA
California Department of Parks and Recreation/ Anza Borrego Foundation	592,643.5	44.0
U.S. Forest Service	286,380.0	21.2
Bureau of Land Management	185,960.4	13.8
City of San Diego	60,564.4	4.5
California Department of Fish and Wildlife	48,241.9	3.6
County of San Diego	32,497.2	2.4
Vista Irrigation District	32,065.8	2.4
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	13,124.9	0.9
City of Escondido	5,639.8	0.4
City of Poway	4,053.2	0.3
San Dieguito River Park JPA	3,337.8	0.2
San Diego Gas and Electric	3,305.6	0.2
Center for Natural Lands Management	3,163.4	0.2
The Nature Conservancy	3,041.7	0.2
Other land owners	72,721.6	5.4
<b>Total Conserved Lands</b>	<b>1,346,741.3</b>	<b>100</b>

The CDPR owns and operates Anza Borrego State Park, the largest preserve in the MSPA. Anza Borrego is primarily in MUs 9, 10, and 11. The CDPR owns other land holdings, which include Border Field State Park, Silver Strand State Beach, Torrey Pines State Natural Reserve, other beaches along the coast, and the San Pasqual Battlefield State Historic Park.

The USFS manages the Cleveland National Forest (CNF) with lands in MUs 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 10, and 11. The CNF was created in 1908 and, in total, covers 286,380 acres in the MSPA (Sakarias 1975), most of which is in the eastern and northern portions of the MSPA. Originally, the purpose of the CNF was to protect water resources and the majority of land is positioned upstream of the local reservoirs (Sakarias 1975). The CNF's large tracts of undisturbed land provide habitat for many MSPA plant and animal species populations.

Land owned by the City of San Diego is primarily managed by either the City Parks and Recreation Department or the Public Utilities Department. Both departments actively manage covered species and vegetation communities. The City owns land in all MUs except MUs 8, 9, 10, and 11.

### 3.0 Characterization of the MSP Area and Management Units



**Figure V1.3-3. Conserved Lands by ownership in the MSPA.**

The BLM owns and manages land in MUs 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, and 11. Some land owned by BLM is managed by the County of San Diego Department of Parks and Recreation. The largest contiguous BLM holding is Otay Mountain, which occurs south of Jamul and along the U.S.-Mexico border. While hiking and camping are permitted, motorized vehicles are excluded from the wilderness area (BLM 2012). Areas within and adjacent to the wilderness areas may be heavily impacted by Border Patrol activities and trails or encampments created by migrants.

CDFW manages its state-owned land to maintain “native fish, wildlife, plant species, and natural communities for their intrinsic and ecological value and their benefits to people” (CDFW 2016). The CDFW lands are generally designated as either a Wildlife Area or an Ecological Reserve, although some lands are undesignated. CDFW manages land in all the MUs, except MU1 and 11. Some preserves owned by CDFW are managed by other organizations, including the Center for Natural Lands Management (CNLM), County of San Diego, and the Endangered Habitats Conservancy. CDFW also holds approximately 40 conservation easements within the MSPA.

The County of San Diego owns preserves spanning all MUs. Preserve land is managed by the County Department of Parks and Recreation. County preserves provide a variety of habitats including coastal estuaries, riparian forests, coastal sage scrub, chaparral, and oak woodlands. These all support a diverse array of plant and animal species.

Vista Irrigation District is not a cosigner on the MSCP or MHCP but they manage natural resources on over 32,000 acres independently from the MSP.

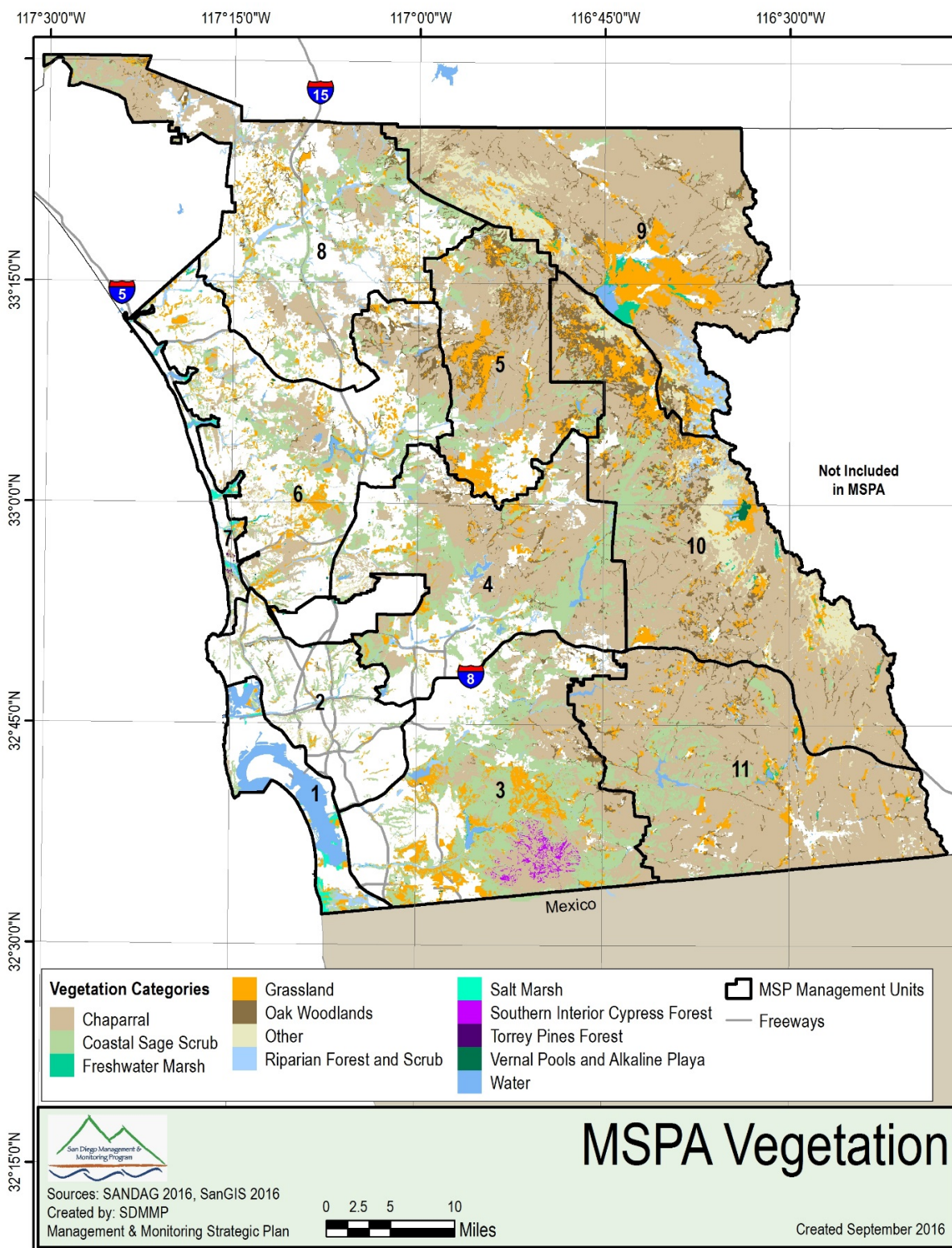
USFWS owns land mainly in the southern part of the county. These lands are part of the San Diego National Wildlife Refuge (NWR) and San Diego Bay NWR. The San Diego Bay NWR includes discontinuous parcels on the San Diego Bay. Inland; the San Diego NWR includes lands generally between the Sweetwater and Otay Reservoirs.

The California State Department of Transportation (Caltrans); Sweetwater Authority; the cities of Chula Vista, Escondido, Carlsbad, Poway, and Oceanside; and the San Diego River Conservancy all own Conserved Lands within the MSPA. A number of nonprofit organizations also own or hold easements on Conserved Lands including the CNLM, Fallbrook Land Conservancy, The Nature Conservancy (TNC), San Dieguito River Valley Land Conservancy (SDRVC), San Elijo Lagoon Conservancy, and the Endangered Habitats Conservancy (EHC).

#### **3.1.4 MSPA Vegetation Communities**

The MSPA includes vegetation communities from the coastal beaches to the peaks of the Laguna Mountains (Figure V1.3-4). There were 11 general categories of vegetation (Table V1.3-4) mapped (coastal bluff dunes not shown on map due to a lack of reliable information). In 2012, AECOM mapped 661,850.9 acres of land within the MSPA (AECOM 2014); the results are included on maps of the MSPA. Areas not covered by AECOM in 2012 were mapped using the CalVeg vegetation information, updated as recently as 2015 (for more information on methods, see Vol. 1. Sec. 2.6.2). Urban, agricultural, and water land uses were excluded from vegetation calculations.

### 3.0 Characterization of the MSP Area and Management Units



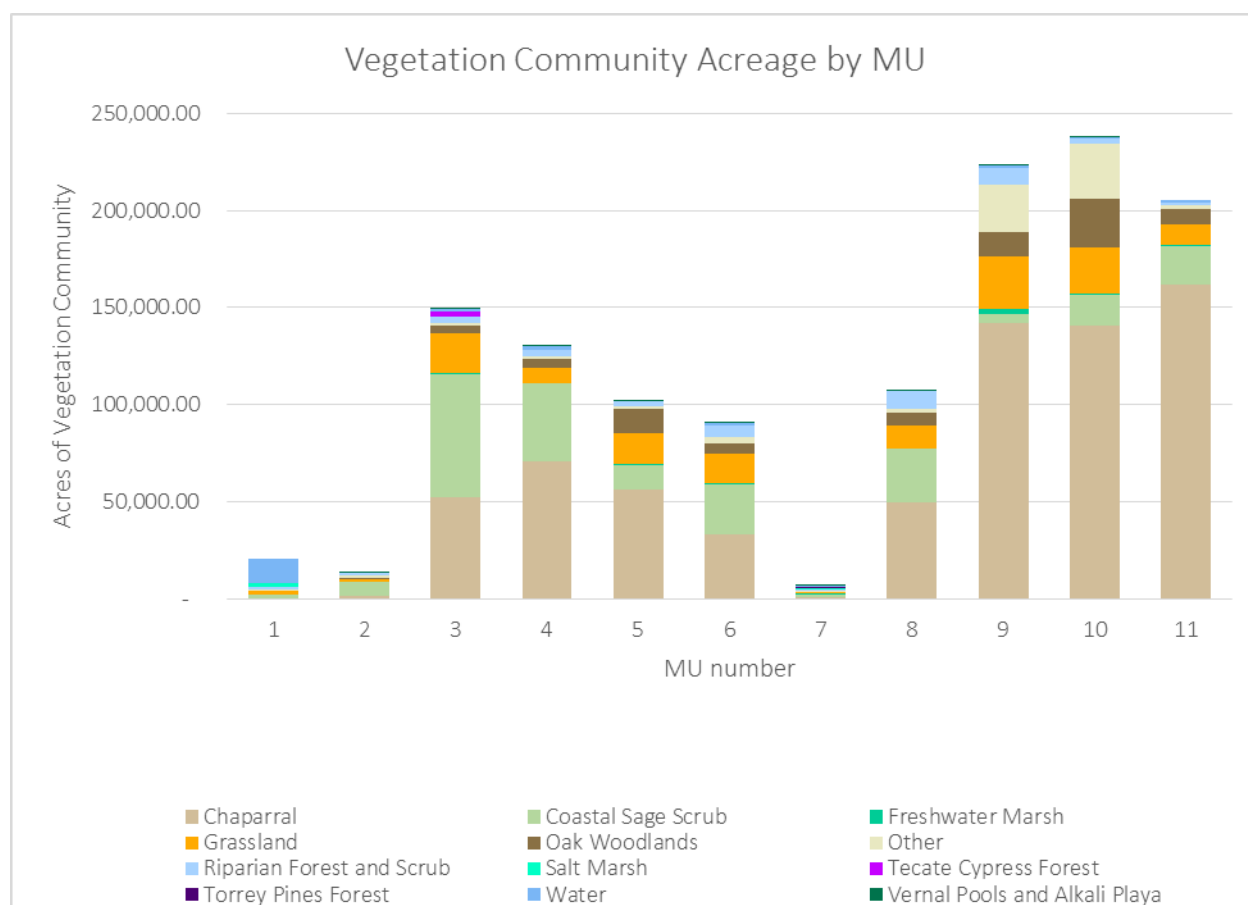
**Figure V1.3-4. Map of vegetation communities in the MSPA.**

**Table V1.3-4. Vegetation community crosswalk for AECOM 2012 mapping, CalVeg mapping, and other sources to MSP categories.**

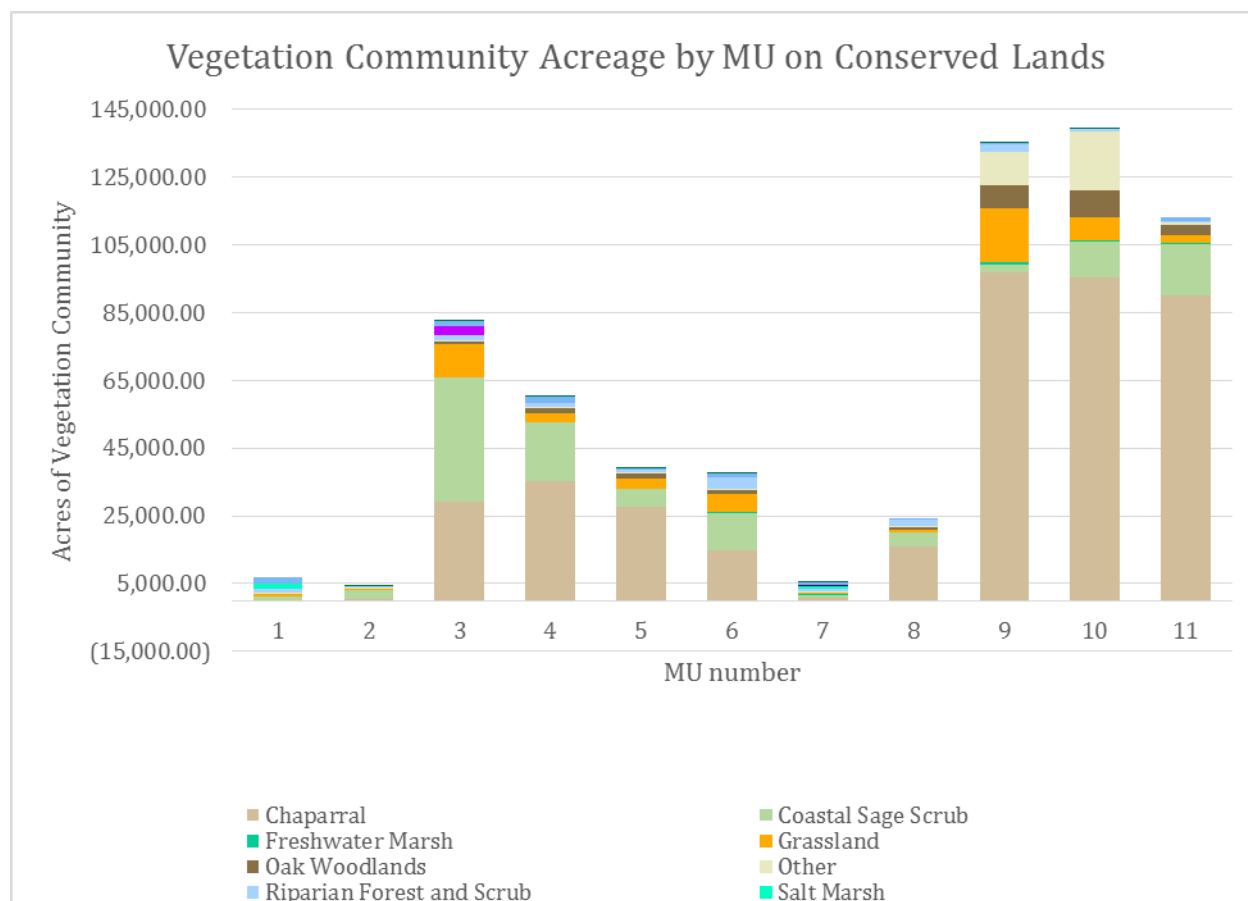
MSP Veg Category	AECOM group	AECOM Alliance	CalVeg	Other Sources
Chaparral	CHAPARRAL	-	Mixed Chaparral, Chamise-Redshank Chaparral, Montane Chaparral	-
Coastal Bluff Dunes*	-	-	-	-
Coastal Sage Scrub	SCRUB (excluding Artemisia tridentata Alliance and Atriplex lentiformis Alliance)	-	Coastal Scrub	-
Grasslands	GRASS/HERB (excluding vernal pools)	-	Annual Grass, Perennial Grass	-
Oak Woodlands	-	All Quercus in FOREST/WOODLAND	Coastal Oak Woodland	-
Riparian Forest and Scrub	RIPARIAN FOREST, RIPARIAN SCRUB, (includes Quercus in Riparian Categories)	Wash/channel (UNVEGETATED), Anemopsis californica (WETLAND)	Valley Foothill Riparian, Montane riparian, Desert riparian	-
Salt Marsh	SALT MARSH	salt flat, tidal mudflat (UNVEGETATED)	Saline Emergent Wetland	-
Freshwater Marsh	FRESHWATER MARSH	Juncus acutus Alliance (WETLAND) and Iva hayesiana Alliance (WETLAND)	Fresh Emergent Wetland, Wet Meadow	-
Southern Interior Cypress Forest	-	Callitropsis forbesii	-	-
Torrey Pines Forest	-	Pinus torreyana	-	-
Vernal Pools and Alkaline Playa	-	Vernal Pools (GRASS/HERB)	-	SANDAG ECO VERNAL POOLS, City inventory

\*Unable to calculate acreage of vegetation community due to a lack of reliable mapping.

On undeveloped land in the MSPA, shrublands compose 52.7% of the area and include chaparral (40.2%) and coastal sage scrub (12.5%) (Figure V1.3-5). MU11 has the most chaparral, with over 160,000 acres. Over 57% of the chaparral in the MSPA is conserved (406,000 acres) while 48% of coastal sage scrub is conserved. MUs with the most conserved chaparral include MUs 4, 9, 10, and 11 (Figure V1.3-6). MUs with the most conserved coastal sage scrub include MUs 3, 4, and 11.



**Figure V1.3-5. Acreages of each vegetation community on undeveloped land in each MU. Acreages include un-conserved lands.**



**Figure V1.3-6. Acreages of each vegetation community on Conserved Lands by MU. Values do not include urban or agriculture.**

Oak woodlands make up 4.4% of the MSPA. MUs with the most oak woodlands include MUs 5, 9, and 10. Just over 30% of the oak woodlands are on Conserved Lands. MUs 9 and 10 contain the most conserved woodland area. Grasslands cover a total of 7.7% of the MSPA. MUs 3, 9, and 10 have the most grassland. Just over 35% of the grassland is conserved.

Water-dominated vegetation types include riparian forest and scrub, salt marsh, freshwater marsh, and vernal pools and alkaline playa. Together, these vegetation communities make up 2.7% of the MSPA and 3.1% of the Conserved Lands. Salt marshes are concentrated along the coastal lagoons. A large area of freshwater marsh is present in MU9, in the basin containing Lake Henshaw.

### 3.1.5 MSPA Connectivity

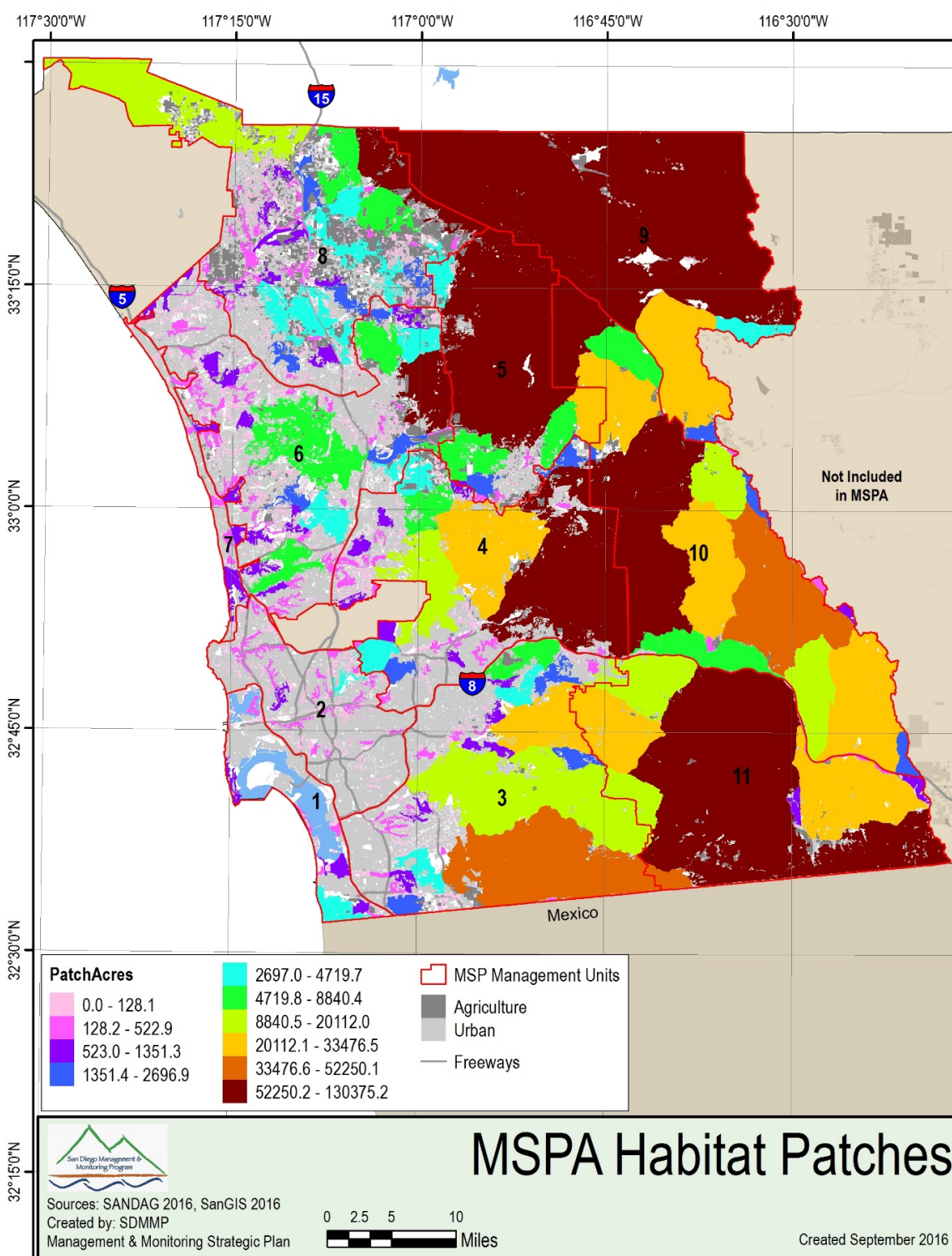
Overall, 11,000 patches of contiguous vegetation are present in the MSPA (Figure V1.3-7). The area is heavily bisected by major freeways, including Interstates 8, 5, 805, and 15. Smaller highways with heavy traffic also bisect a number of undeveloped areas. The average patch size in the MSPA is 116 acres, but the distribution is heavily skewed by a large number of small patches in urban areas and only a few larger patches in the eastern portion of the MSPA (Table V1.3-5).

Patches of Conserved Lands represent contiguous habitat that is currently protected from future development. These patches do not include conserved areas that were mapped as agriculture, urban, or water (see Vol. 1, Sec. 2.6.2 for more information). In most cases, the average patch size of conserved habitat is larger than the average general patch size. This is because the general patch calculations include many very small, isolated pieces of land that do not provide valuable resources or are not accessible to covered species. Land acquisition efforts are focused on creating larger areas of contiguous habitat or connecting patches together.

**Table V1.3-5. Patch size summary for MSPA.**

MU	Average Patch Size (acres)	Number of Patches	Average Conserved Land Patch (acres)	Number of Conserved Land Patches
1	108.6	83	162.3	35
2	59.5	356	96.8	111
3	974.6	364	1,767.5	106
4	996.1	333	1,590.2	96
5	10,638.3	71	21,081.3	11
6	231.7	956	362.6	238
7	191.8	88	193.2	37
8	909.1	728	3,107.4	47
9	17,756.6	34	16,627.5	14
10	9,132.3	101	14,935.4	21
11	4,745.8	70	16,285.0	10
<b>Total</b>	<b>423.6*</b>	<b>3,006*</b>	<b>955.2*</b>	<b>680*</b>

\* The totals do not equal the sum of the individual MUs because patches were not cut at MU borders so patches that cross into multiple MUs are counted more than once. See Vol 1. Methods for more information.



**Figure V1.3-7. Contiguous patches of vegetation on Conserved Lands in the MSPA.**

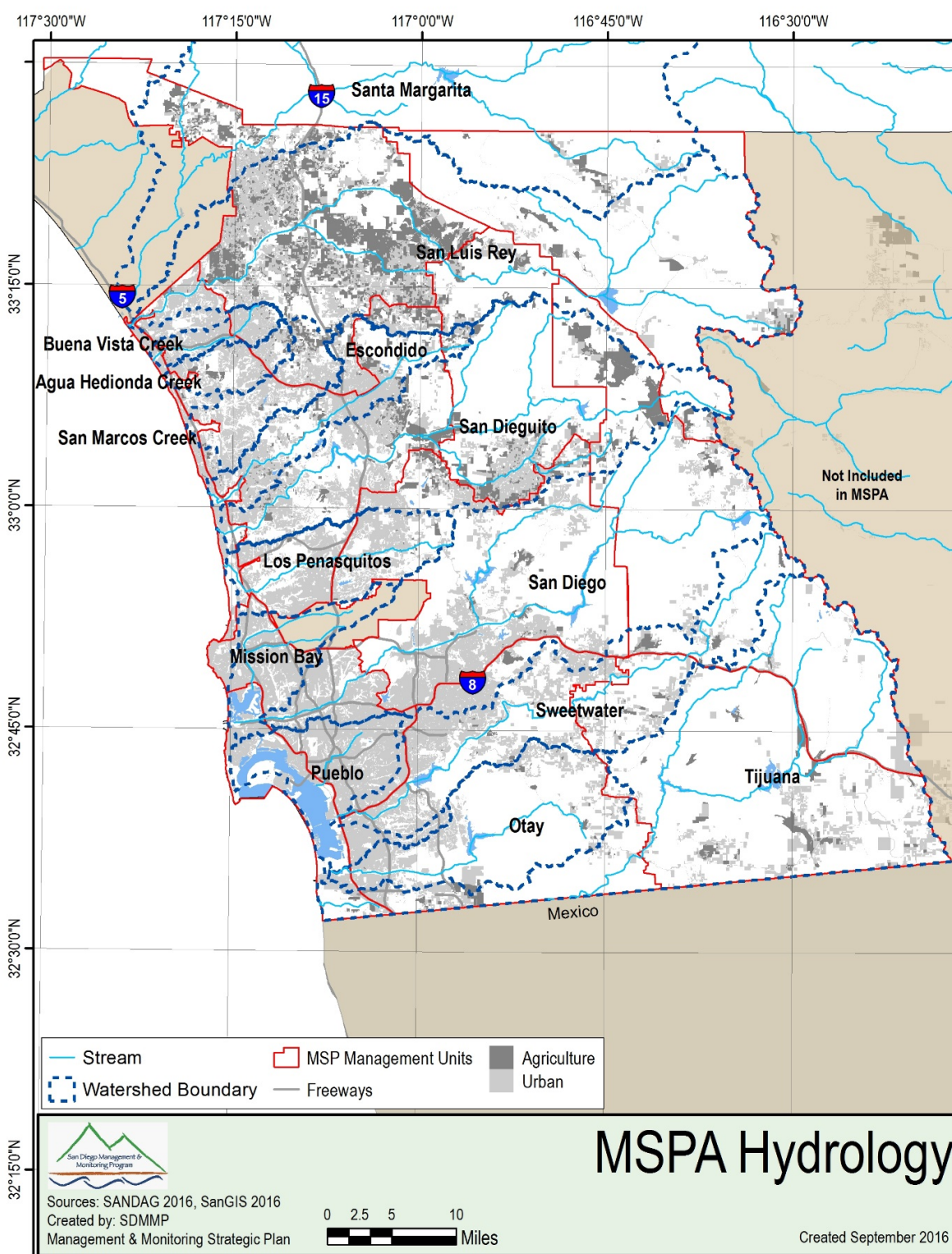
### **3.1.6 Hydrologic Conditions in the MSPA**

The MSPA contains 14 major river drainage basins (Figure V1.3-8). Streams collect runoff from rain and snow melt in the Laguna Mountains and flow west into the Pacific Ocean. Dams along all the major streams alter the natural flow and nutrient cycles. Lagoons along the coast collect the accumulated water, sediment, and nutrients and discharge into the ocean.

A number of covered species depend on stream flow quantity and quality for habitat. Alterations to the natural hydrology include dams, channelization, and flow and geomorphological alterations. For more information about threats/stressors concerning hydrologic conditions, see Vol. 2, Sec. 2.3.

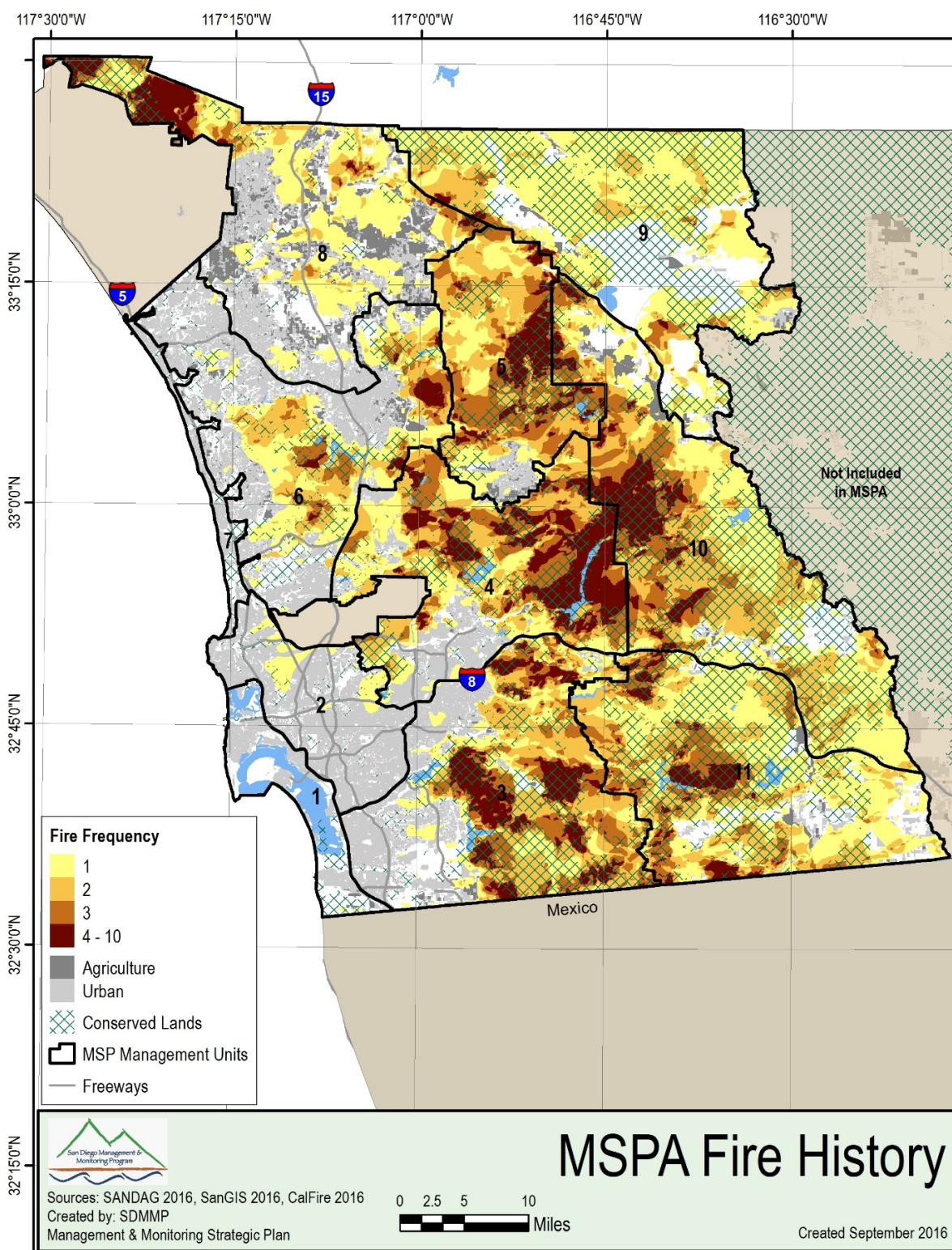
### **3.1.7. Fire History in the MSPA**

Throughout the recorded fire history (up to July 2016), a total of 1,184,509.2 acres have burned in the MSPA at least once (Figure V1.3-9). A total of 684,247.7 acres have burned more than once since 1878. About 920 acres have burned 8 or more times. Fires tend to burn more frequently in the eastern part of the MSPA where there is dispersed urban development. However, notable large fires in 2003 (Cedar Fire) and 2007 (Witch Fire) burned up to 5 miles away from the coast.



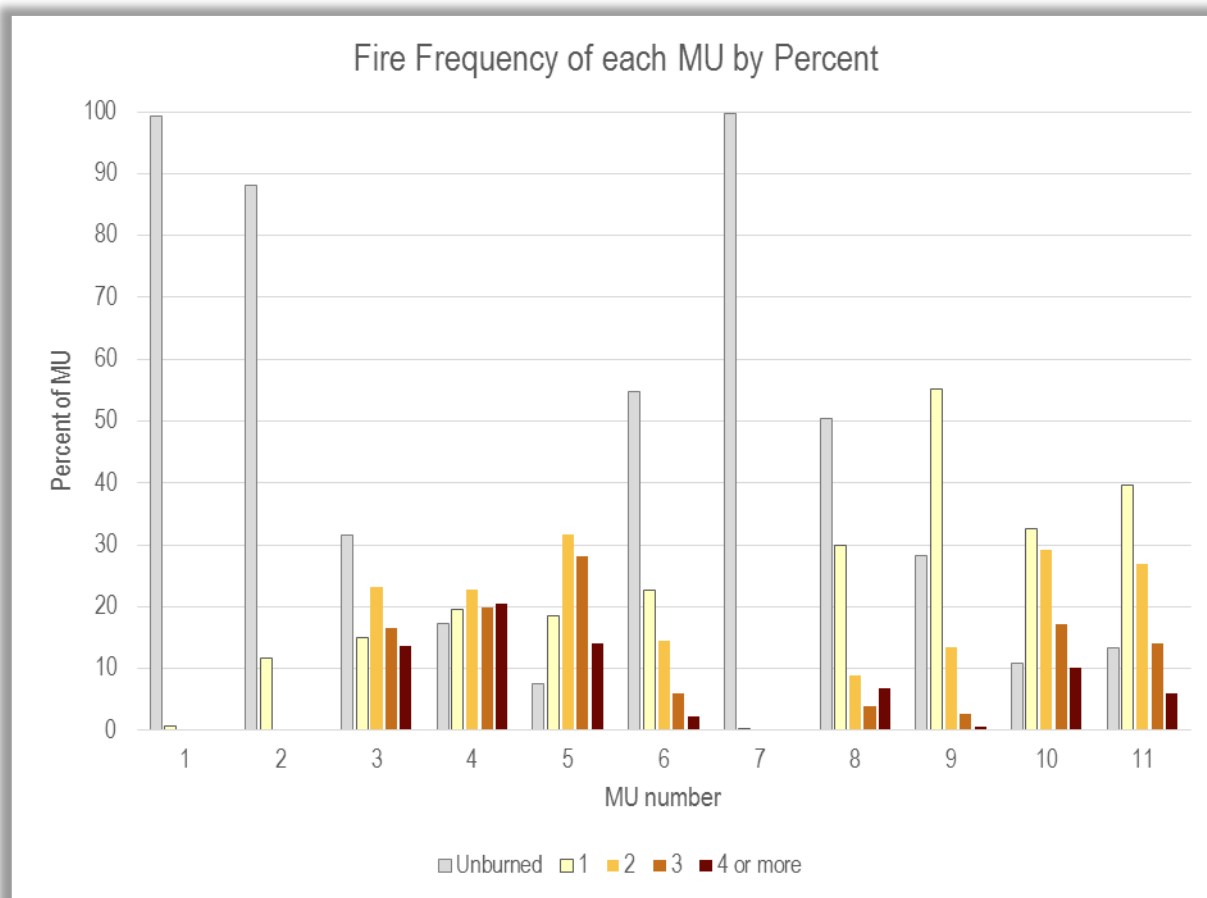
**Figure V1.3-8. Major river drainage basins in the MSPA.**

### 3.0 Characterization of the MSP Area and Management Units



**Figure V1.3-9. Number of fires burned since 1878 in the MSPA.**

Figure V1.3-10 identifies the percent of each MU that has burned 1, 2, 3, or 4 or more times since 1878. By percent, MUs 1 and 7 have burned the least at 0.7% and 0.4%, respectively. Overall, MUs 5, 10, and 11 have burned the most with 92%, 89%, and 82% burned at least once, respectively. MU4 has the highest number of acres burned 4 or more times, with over 22,000 acres (12% of MU) burning 4 times and over 10,000 acres (5.6% of MU) burning 5 or more times.



**Figure V1.3-10. The fire frequency (number of fires) since 1878 by MU, expressed as a percent.**

On Conserved Lands in the MSPA, a total of 562,918 acres (41% of all Conserved Lands) have burned in the recorded history. Conserved Lands have been disproportionately in the eastern MUs. Over 90% of Conserved Lands in MUs 4, 5, 10, and 11 have burned at least once. In MUs 4 and 5, over 25% of Conserved

Lands have burned 4 or more times. Under 5% of Conserved Lands in MUs 1 and 7 have only burned once.

### **3.2 MU1 CHARACTERIZATION**

Section 3.2 includes information about the location, land use, Conserved Lands, vegetation and undeveloped patch size, hydrologic characteristics, and fire history of MU1. Use the online map to view map details for MU1. The map can be found at:

<https://sdmmp.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=1921a2cc291f4570980dbc284dfe2e58>.

#### **3.2.1 General Description of MU1**

MU1 includes the southern coast of San Diego County. The MU is bordered to the south by Mexico, the west by the Pacific Ocean, the east by I-5, and the north by Pacific Beach. This MU includes Coronado, the Tijuana Estuary, Mission Bay, Point Loma, and downtown San Diego. Jurisdictions wholly or partially within MU1 include the Cities of Coronado, San Diego, Imperial Beach, Chula Vista, and National City.

#### **3.2.2 Land Use in MU1**

The most prominent features in MU1 are San Diego and Mission Bays (31% of the total area) (see online map). Together, commercial, industrial, public facilities, and recreation make up 18.7% of MU1. Other predominate land uses include preserve or open space park (12.3%), residential (11%), roads (11%), and military (12%). Vacant and undeveloped land accounts for 1.1% or 527 acres (see online map).

#### **3.2.3 Conserved Land in MU1**

Just over 7,200 acres of land are conserved in MU1 (12.3% of the total area). Two large reserve complexes within MU1 are the Tijuana Estuary and the San Diego Bay NWR. Smaller areas of Conserved Lands are located along the Silver Strand on the west side of San Diego Bay and in Mission Bay (see online map).

The largest preserve owners/managers that are partners in the implementation of the MSP include the USFWS, the County of San Diego Department of Parks and Recreation, the City of San Diego, the CDFW, and the CDPR (Table V1.3-6).

**Table V1.3-6. Six largest preserves and owners/managers in MU1.**

Preserve Name	Preserve Owner	Preserve Manager	Area (acres)
San Diego Bay National Wildlife Refuge	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	2,588
Tijuana River Valley Regional Park	County of San Diego	Parks and Recreation	1,817
Tijuana Slough National Wildlife Refuge	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	1,028
Mission Bay/Flood Control Channel	City of San Diego	Park and Recreation	369
Border Field State Park	State Parks	CA Parks Department	828
Kendall Frost Marsh	Uni. Of California	Uni. Of California	80

### 3.2.4 Vegetation Types and Connectivity in MU1

MU1 is highly urbanized with 51% of the area developed (75% if areas covered by water are excluded from the total area). On Conserved Lands in MU1, prominent natural vegetation types include salt marsh (17%), riparian forest and scrub (15%), and coastal sage scrub (16%) (see online map).

Table V1.3-7 displays the acres conserved by vegetation type and the percent of each vegetation type currently conserved within the MU. In MU1, the majority of riparian forest and scrub, salt marsh, and freshwater marsh are conserved.

Excluding San Diego Bay, MU1 contains 83 patches of contiguous habitat, averaging 108.6 acres (see online map). The largest patch is 3,373 acres and includes Tijuana Slough, Tijuana River Valley Regional Park, and Border Field State Park. Smaller patches include south San Diego Bay, Sweetwater Marsh, Point Loma Peninsula, and the San Diego River.

**Table V1.3-7. Total acres and percent conservation of vegetation types in MU1.**

Vegetation Type	Total Area (acres)	Conserved Area (acres)	Percent of Type Conserved
Chaparral	194.59	15.66	8.0%
Coastal Bluff Dunes	Present*	NA*	NA*
Coastal Sage Scrub	2,144.28	1,169.69	54.5%
Freshwater Marsh	31.75	24.85	78.3%
Grassland	1,566.78	909.1	58.0%
Oak Woodland	0	0	NA
Riparian Forest and Scrub	1,360.47	1,098.04	80.7%
Salt Marsh	1,557.53	1,260.29	80.9%
Southern Interior Cypress Forest	0	0	NA
Torrey Pines Forest	0	0	NA
Vernal Pools and Alkaline Playa	0	0	NA
Other	1,021.55	394.27	38.6%
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,876.95</b>	<b>4,871.9</b>	<b>61.9%</b>

\*Unable to calculate acreage of vegetation community due to a lack of reliable mapping.

### 3.2.5 Hydrologic Conditions in MU1

The San Diego River and the Tijuana River empty into the ocean on the coast, and the Sweetwater and Otay Rivers empty into San Diego Bay in MU1. The streams are low-order and carry large amounts of water draining from the eastern portions of the county and from Mexico. The San Diego and Sweetwater Rivers are channelized in MU1. The San Diego River provides some wetland habitat just south of Mission Bay. The Sweetwater Marsh, part of the San Diego Bay NWR, is at the mouth of the Sweetwater River, where it drains to San Diego Bay. The mouth of Otay River is at the southernmost end of the San Diego Bay, part of which is managed with the San Diego Bay NWR. Finally, the Tijuana River enters the United States in the southern portion of MU1 and drains to the Tijuana Estuary. Because it carries urban runoff from the City of Tijuana, it drains high levels of pollutants and sediments into the estuary.

### 3.2.6 Fire History in MU1

Very little has burned in MU1, both historically and recently. There is no record of repeated burns in MU1. Only 2 fires have been recorded, both along the U.S.-

Mexico border, the Lazy A Fire in 1953 and the Assist #49 Fire in 1983 (see online map).

### **3.3 MU2 CHARACTERIZATION**

Section 3.3 includes information about the location, land use, Conserved Lands, vegetation and undeveloped patch size, hydrologic characteristics, and fire history of MU2. Use the online map to view map details for MU2. The map can be found at:

<https://sdmmp.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=1921a2cc291f4570980dbc284dfe2e58>.

#### **3.3.1 General Description of MU2**

MU2 is highly urbanized with the majority of habitat is in fragmented urban canyons. It is located just east of MU1. The east edge of MU2 follows I-805 north, east along Olympic Parkway, and north along State Route (SR) 125. The northernmost border follows SR 52 and Torrey Pines Road and includes the La Jolla and Clairemont Mesa areas. A small piece of the western border is along the coast line, including Seal Rock and Bird Rock. MU2 includes portions of the Cities of San Diego, Chula Vista, National City, Lemon Grove, and La Mesa.

#### **3.3.2 Land Use in MU2**

MU2 is highly developed, with 85% of the 625,600-acre area urbanized (see online map). Urban development is the most common land use in MU2 and it includes residential (42%), roads (23%), and public facilities (6.2%). Other uses include preserve or open space park (11%), developed open space (2%), vacant and undeveloped (1.7%), water (0.2%), and agriculture (0.02%). MU2 contains dense residential development, including portions of the Cities of La Mesa, Chula Vista, National City, and San Diego. Multiple major freeways fragment the landscape, including Interstates 5, 8, and 805, and SRs 52, 163, 94, and 54.

#### **3.3.3 Conserved Land in MU2**

A total of 3,685 acres are conserved in MU2. Contiguous preserves are relatively small in MU2. Preserves include Tecolote Canyon Natural Park, Marian Bear

Memorial Park, and Rose Canyon Open Space (Table V1.3-8). The major preserve landowner is the City of San Diego Park and Recreation Department (see online map).

**Table V1.3-8. List of largest preserves and owners/managers in MU2.**

Preserve Name	Preserve Owner	Preserve Manager	Area (acres)
Tecolote Canyon Natural Park	City of San Diego	Park and Recreation	733
Marian Bear Memorial Park	City of San Diego	Park and Recreation	413
Rose Canyon Open Space	City of San Diego	Park and Recreation	336
Tierra Santa Open Space	City of San Diego	Park and Recreation	514
Rancho Mission Canyon	City of San Diego	Park and Recreation	568

### 3.3.4. Vegetation Types and Connectivity in MU2

MU2 contains about 3,685 acres of Conserved Land which is split between fragmented canyons surrounded by urban areas, and consists mainly of coastal sage scrub (56%), chaparral (9.6%), and grasslands (8.3%) (see online map). A high number of invasive plant species are present, including *Cortaderia selloana*, *Carpobrotus*, *Eucalyptus* spp., and *Arundo donax* (CBI et al. 2012). Riparian forest and scrub make up 10.9% of the Conserved Lands and is located along the San Diego River.

Table V1.3-9 displays the acres and percent of each vegetation type conserved. In MU2, the majority of the oak woodlands and riparian forest and scrub is conserved. Most vegetation types have a low level of conservation.

MU2 has a total of 356 patches of contiguous habitat (see online map). The average patch size is 59.5 acres. The primary cause of disruption in habitat is urban roads and residential neighborhoods. The largest patches are located in Mission Gorge, downstream of Mission Trails, in Tecolote Canyon, and in the canyons south of I-8.

**Table V1.3-9. Total acres and percent conservation of vegetation types in MU2.**

Vegetation Type	Total Area (acres)	Conserved Area (acres)	Percent of Type Conserved
Chaparral	1,579.33	436.44	27.63%
Coastal Bluff Dunes	Not Present*	NA*	NA*
Coastal Sage Scrub	7,179.27	2,548.15	35.49%
Freshwater Marsh	27.81	7.45	26.79%
Grassland	1,577.52	379.88	24.08%
Oak Woodland	307.87	195.89	63.63%
Riparian Forest and Scrub	1,014.32	499.36	49.23%
Salt Marsh	15.43	2.03	13.16%
Southern Interior Cypress Forest	0	0	NA
Torrey Pines Forest	0	0	NA
Vernal Pools and Alkaline Playa	310.74	4.27	1.37%
Other	1,458.16	266.97	18.31%
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,608.91</b>	<b>4,375.91</b>	<b>32.2%</b>

\*Unable to calculate acreage of vegetation community due to a lack of reliable mapping.

### 3.3.5 Hydrologic Conditions in MU2

MU2 contains higher-elevation mesa tops with steep canyon drainages. It continues along a topographical gradient with MU1, with the San Diego River passing through from east to west. The San Diego River is channelized in MU2 and surrounded by urban development. Steep canyons carry water to the river channel, bringing runoff from urban developments including North Park, Qualcomm Stadium, and Mission/Fashion Valley.

### 3.3.6 Fire History in MU2

Eight fires, including the Cedar Fire in 2003 and the Lehr Fire in 1985, have burned a total of 9,617 acres in MU2 (see online map). Since 1878, 82 acres have burned twice. Just under 25% of the Conserved Land has burned at least once. Most of the burned area was in small urban canyons in fires that occurred before 1950.

## 3.4 MU3 CHARACTERIZATION

Section 3.4 includes information about the location, land use, Conserved Lands, vegetation and undeveloped patch size, hydrologic characteristics, and fire history

of MU3. Use the online map to view map details for MU3. The map can be found at:

<https://sdmmp.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=1921a2cc291f4570980dbc284dfe2e58>.

#### **3.4.1 General Description of MU3**

MU3 is the southeastern portion of the MSPA. The MU is bordered to the south by Mexico, to the west by MU1 and I-5, and to the north by I-8. The eastern edge is generally the eastern boundary of the MSCP plan area and the MU11 border. Jurisdictions within MU3 include the County of San Diego, and portions of the Cities of San Diego, Chula Vista, El Cajon, and La Mesa. Unincorporated communities in MU3 include Jamul, Rancho San Diego, and part of Alpine.

#### **3.4.2 Land Use in MU3**

The majority of MU3 is undeveloped (see online map). The undeveloped area includes Conserved Lands in preserve or open space parks (41% of the total area), vacant and undeveloped land (17%), developed open space (1.3%), and open water (1%). Anthropogenic uses in MU3 include residential (23%), roads (6%), and agriculture (1.3%). Large portions of Conserved Land include contiguous single or adjacent preserves that provide large habitat patches. Major roads or highways that bisect habitat are relatively few (SR 94, Otay Lakes Road, and SR 125) and are generally clustered in the western portion of the MU.

#### **3.4.3 Conserved Land in MU3**

MU3 contains a total of 84,799 acres of Conserved Lands (see online map). MU3 also contains a large concentration of contiguous preserves, which are primarily owned and managed by federal, state, and local governments (Table V1.3-10). BLM is the largest land holder in MU3 with over 25,000 acres. The parcels are not contiguous but the majority of BLM land is in a large holding within Otay Mountain Wilderness Area.

Major land holdings, which were acquired by state and federal agencies to assist in the implementation of the MSCP, include CDFW's Hollenbeck Canyon Wildlife Area, Rancho Jamul, Sycuan Peak, Crestridge Ecological Reserves (managed by the

EH), and the USFWS's San Diego NWR. The City of San Diego Public Utilities Department has also dedicated significant lands within MU3 to protect its water supply reservoirs and to implement the MSCP. These include lands around Upper and Lower Otay Lakes property (City of San Diego Cornerstone Lands) and in Marron Valley (City of San Diego mitigation bank) along the U.S.-Mexico border.

**Table V1.3-10. List of largest preserves and owners/managers in MU3.**

Preserve Name	Preserve Owner	Preserve Manager	Area (acres)
Bureau of Land Management (all BLM in MU3)	Bureau of Land Management	Bureau of Land Management	25,255
San Diego National Wildlife Refuge	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	11,347
Hollenbeck Canyon Wildlife Area	California Department of Fish and Wildlife	California Department of Fish and Wildlife	6,112
Rancho Jamul Ecological Reserve	California Department of Fish and Wildlife	California Department of Fish and Wildlife	5,724
Otay Lakes Cornerstone Lands	City of San Diego	Public Utilities	2,852
Marron Valley Mitigation Bank	City of San Diego	Public Utilities	2,652
Crestridge Ecological Reserve	California Department of Fish and Wildlife	Endangered Habitat Conservancy	2,631
Sycuan Peak Ecological Reserve	California Department of Fish and Wildlife	California Department of Fish and Wildlife	2,354

#### 3.4.4 Vegetation Types and Connectivity in MU3

The majority of MU3 is undeveloped (see online map). Natural vegetation on Conserved Lands includes coastal sage scrub (43%), chaparral (35%), and grasslands (11%). Water-dominated vegetation makes up a total of 2.6% of Conserved Lands and includes riparian forest and scrub (1.9%), freshwater marsh (0.25%), and vernal pools and alkaline playa (0.46%).

Table V1.3-11 shows the total acres conserved of each vegetation type and the percent of that vegetation type in conservation. In MU3, over half of the area of chaparral, coastal sage scrub, freshwater marsh, southern interior cypress forest, and vernal pools and alkaline playa are conserved. Vegetation types with lower conservation levels include salt marsh and oak woodlands.

MU3 has a total of 364 patches of contiguous habitat with an average size of 974.6 acres (see online map). The average is heavily skewed with a lot of small patches in the west and along the I-8 corridor. There are 7 patches over 6,000 acres completely or partially within MU3. Major barriers to contiguous habitat include SR 94; Otay Lakes Road; and residential development in Chula Vista, Bonita, Spring Valley, and El Cajon.

**Table V1.3-11. Total acres and percent conservation of vegetation types in MU3.**

Vegetation Type	Total Area (acres)	Conserved Area (acres)	Percent of Type Conserved
Chaparral	52,635.39	29,270.14	55.61%
Coastal Bluff Dunes	Not Present*	NA*	NA*
Coastal Sage Scrub	63,301.05	36,559.00	57.75%
Freshwater Marsh	230.65	202.71	87.89%
Grassland	20,476.62	9,722.07	47.48%
Oak Woodland	3,866.34	831.11	21.50%
Riparian Forest and Scrub	3,264.29	1,610.73	49.34%
Salt Marsh	9.9	0.55	5.56%
Southern Interior Cypress Forest	2,800.42	2,723.08	97.24%
Torrey Pines Forest	0	0	NA
Vernal Pools and Alkaline Playa	666.6	386.04	57.91%
Other	1,229.34	259.23	21.09%
<b>Total</b>	<b>150,124.79</b>	<b>83,090.02</b>	<b>55.3%</b>

\*Unable to calculate acreage of vegetation community due to a lack of reliable mapping.

### 3.4.5 Hydrologic Conditions in MU3

MU3 contains the headwaters of the Otay River and mid-regions of the Sweetwater and Tijuana Rivers. The MU contains 2 active drinking water reservoirs, Sweetwater Reservoir and Lower Otay Reservoir. Upper Otay Reservoir, on a tributary to Dulzura Creek, is notched and not an active reservoir, although some standing water still remains below the level of the notch. Upstream of the Sweetwater Reservoir, the Sweetwater River has been altered by development, including golf courses and urban areas in Rancho San Diego. The Otay River remains largely intact with some limited disturbances due to agriculture and small community developments. Dulzura Creek is used to transfer water from Barrett Reservoir at the eastern edge of the MSPA to Lower Otay Lake.

### **3.4.6 Fire History in MU3**

About 240 fires have burned in MU3, totaling 147,443 acres burned (see online map). There has been a large amount of repeat burning in MU3 with 8,773 acres burning 5 times and 2,638 acres burning 6 times since 1878. MU3 experienced several of the large fires in 2003 and 2007 including the Cedar Fire, the Harris Fire, and the Mine/Otay Fire. A large portion of MU3 also burned in the Laguna Fire in 1970.

Over 88% of Conserved Lands in MU3 have burned, with 44% burning 3 or more times. Significant portions of Hollenbeck Wildlife Area, San Diego NWR, Crestridge Ecological Reserve, and South Crest Properties have burned 5 or more times.

## **3.5 MU4 CHARACTERIZATION**

Section 3.5 includes information about the location, land use, Conserved Lands, vegetation and undeveloped patch size, hydrologic characteristics, and fire history of MU4. Use the online map to view map details for MU4. The map can be found at:

<https://sdmmp.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=1921a2cc291f4570980dbc284dfe2e58>.

### **3.5.1 General Description of MU4**

MU4 encompasses a total of 188,199 acres in the middle of the MSPA. The MU is bordered on the west by Interstate (I-) 15, the south by MU3 and I-8, and to the north by Ramona and San Pasqual Valleys. The eastern edge is generally the eastern boundary of the MSCP plan area and includes City of San Diego Public Utilities Department lands around El Capitan and San Vicente Reservoirs. The MU ranges in elevation from less than 200 feet in Mission Trails Regional Park to over 3,500 feet at El Cajon Mountain. MU4 contains 5 reservoirs (San Vicente, El Capitan, Murray, and Miramar Reservoirs, and Lake Poway). Jurisdictions within MU4 include portions of the County of San Diego, and the Cities of Poway, San Diego, El Cajon, Santee, and La Mesa. Unincorporated areas in MU4 include Lakeside and part of Alpine.

### 3.5.2 Land Use in MU4

The majority of MU4 is undeveloped, which includes preserves and open space (29%), vacant and undeveloped land (29%), and water (2%) (see online map). Of the developed land, residential use (25%) is the most common, with additional land being used for roads (5%), agriculture (3%), and developed open space (1%). Developed land is concentrated in the western portion of the MU with large tracks of open habitat in the east. Several large preserves are nearly contiguous throughout the eastern portion of MU4 and are often separated for short distances by undeveloped but non-Conserved Lands.

### 3.5.3 Conserved Land in MU4

Approximately 61,457 acres of Conserved Lands occur in MU4 (see online map). Conserved Land occurs in several large blocks including a piece of the CNF, 2 San Diego reservoir open space properties, Mission Trails Regional Park, and Cañada de San Vicente (Table V1.3-12).

**Table V1.3-12. List of largest preserves and owners/managers in MU4.**

Preserve Name	Preserve Owner	Preserve Manager	Area (acres)
Cleveland National Forest	U.S. Forest Service	U.S. Forest Service	12,414
Cañada de San Vicente	CDFW	CDFW	4,731
El Capitan Reservoir Open Space	City of San Diego	Public Utilities	4,142
Mission Trails Regional Park/ Cowles Mtn	City of San Diego	Park and Recreation	6,001
San Vicente Reservoir Cornerstone Lands	City of San Diego	Public Utilities	3,581
El Capitan Open Space Preserve	BLM	County of San Diego DPR	2,611
Sycamore Canyon and Goodan Ranch Preserves	County of San Diego/CDFW	County of San Diego DPR	2,257
San Vicente Highlands	County of San Diego/CA Dept. of Fish and Wildlife	County of San Diego/CA Dept. of Fish and Wildlife	1,591
Mt. Gower Preserve	BLM	BLM	1,414
Sycamore Canyon	City of San Diego	City of San Diego	1,289

### 3.5.4 Vegetation Types and Connectivity in MU4

MU4 includes concentrations of urban developed interspersed in a matrix of more rural areas and Conserved Lands. Only 36% is urbanized (see online map) and the urban areas are concentrated in the south and west (Cities of San Diego, El Cajon, La Mesa, and Santee and the community of Lakeside) and northwest (City of Poway). Conserved Lands in MU4 are predominantly chaparral (57%) and coastal sage scrub (28%). Riparian vegetation only makes up 1.7% of Conserved Lands. Other vegetation types present include grasslands (4%) and oak woodlands (2.2%).

Table V1.3-13 lists the total acreage and percentage of each vegetation type conserved in MU4. The majority of the freshwater marsh and vernal pools and alkaline playas are conserved. Vegetation communities with less than 40% conservation include grasslands, oak woodlands, and riparian forest and scrub.

**Table V1.3-13. Total acres and percent conservation of vegetation types in MU4.**

Vegetation Type	Total Area (acres)	Conserved Area (acres)	Percent of Type Conserved
Chaparral	70,472.75	35,162.18	49.89%
Coastal Bluff Dunes	Not Present*	NA*	NA*
Coastal Sage Scrub	40,696.90	17,568.53	43.17%
Freshwater Marsh	110.47	102.72	92.98%
Grassland	7,671.70	2,501.64	32.61%
Oak Woodland	4,481.55	1,337.92	29.85%
Riparian Forest and Scrub	2,985.97	1,020.68	34.18%
Salt Marsh	0	0	NA
Southern Interior Cypress Forest	0	0	NA
Torrey Pines Forest	0	0	NA
Vernal Pools and Alkaline Playa	157.65	80.36	50.97%
Other	1,477.37	586.86	39.72%
<b>Total</b>	<b>130,470.12</b>	<b>60,146.30</b>	<b>46.1%</b>

\*Unable to calculate acreage of vegetation community due to a lack of reliable mapping.

MU4 has a total of 333 patches of contiguous habitat with an average size of 996.1 acres (see online map). The largest patch in MU4 is 114,315 acres but most of the patch extends in MU10. The largest patch fully contained in MU4 is 27,937 acres and covers San Vicente Reservoir, San Vicente Highlands, and Cañada de San Vicente. A large patch, located just west of San Vicente Reservoir, includes portions

of MCAS Miramar but military lands were not included in the acreage calculations. These 2 major patches are separated by SR 67.

#### **3.5.5 Hydrologic Conditions in MU4**

MU4 has 5 water storage facilities: San Vicente, El Capitan, Murray, and Miramar Reservoirs, and Lake Poway. All except Lake Poway are managed by the City of San Diego Public Utilities Department as part of the City's drinking water infrastructure. Water from San Vicente and El Capitan are transferred to treatment facilities via pipelines. A large portion of the San Diego River runs through MU4 from the El Capitan Reservoir to Mission Trails Regional Park. The river is generally natural although some stretches are altered in urban areas. A major tributary to the San Diego River, San Vicente Creek, runs from the northeast corner of the MU and flows into the San Diego River just north of Lakeside.

#### **3.5.6 Fire History in MU4**

MU4 has the second highest amount of burned land in the MSPA, with 155,751 acres burning at least once (see online map). Significant portions of the MU have burned multiple times. Over 10,000 acres have burned 5 times and over 5,000 acres have burned 6 or more times. Most recently, the Cedar Fire, in 2003, burned over half of MU4 and the Witch Fire, in 2007, burned a small portion of the MU in the north.

Over 91% of Conserved Lands have burned in MU4. Over 27% have burned 4 or more times. The Cedar Fire in 2003 burned all of the Conserved Lands except pieces of Sabre Springs/Scripps Ranch and Blue Sky Ecological Reserve. The majority of CNF in MU4 and areas surrounding El Capitan Reservoir have burned at least 6 times.

### **3.6 MU5 CHARACTERIZATION**

Section 3.6 includes information about the location, land use, Conserved Lands, vegetation and undeveloped patch size, hydrologic characteristics, and fire history of MU5. Use the online map to view map details for MU5. The map can be found at:

<https://sdmmp.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=1921a2cc291f4570980dbc284dfe2e58>.

### **3.6.1 General Description of MU5**

MU5 abuts MU4 on the south, MU6 on the west, MU8 to the northwest, and MUs 9 and 10 to the east. The eastern edge is generally the eastern boundary of the MSCP plan area and includes the City of San Diego Public Utilities Department land at Sutherland Reservoir. The MU ranges in elevation from 4,221 feet at Pine Mountain and 436 feet in the upper San Pasqual Valley. The southern portion is bisected by SR 78, which runs through Santa Ysabel Creek and the city of Ramona. Jurisdictions within MU5 include portions of San Diego County and the City.

### **3.6.2 Land Use in MU5**

The majority of land in MU5 remains undeveloped with 35% vacant and undeveloped and 34% in a preserve or open space (see online map). Developed land uses include residential (14%), agriculture (12%) (mainly ranching in Rancho Guejito), and roads (1%). Developed land is concentrated in Ramona, in the southern portion of MU5, with some sporadic rural development in the northwest. Development is largely residential with only a few locations of commercial or industrial development in Ramona.

### **3.6.3 Conserved Land in MU5**

MU5 contains just over 41,400 acres of conserved land. Conserved Lands generally occur in large blocks separated by undeveloped land (see online map). The City of San Diego Public Utilities Department owns and manages a significant area of land to protect source water reservoirs and important habitat in MU5 (Table V1.3-14). The County owns and manages 2 large preserves in MU5, Hellhole Canyon and Ramona Grasslands. The CNF manages the largest blocks of Conserved Land in MU5.

**Table V1.3-14. List of largest preserves and owners/managers in MU5.**

Preserve Name	Preserve Owner	Preserve Manager	Area (acres)
Cleveland National Forest	U.S. Forest Service	Cleveland National Forest	18,744
Hellhole Canyon Preserve	County of San Diego	Department of Parks and Recreation	5,112
Pamo Valley	City of San Diego	Public Utilities	3,889
Ramona Grasslands Preserve	County of San Diego	Department of Parks and Recreation	3,491
Sutherland Reservoir Open Space	City of San Diego	Public Utilities	2,169

### 3.6.4 Vegetation Types and Connectivity in MU5

The majority of the vegetation on Conserved Lands is chaparral (69% of Conserved Lands in MU5) and coastal sage scrub (12%) (see online map). Other important vegetation types include oak woodlands (4%), grasslands (7.5%), and riparian forest and scrub (2.4%). Grasslands are located on the Ramona Grasslands Preserve and in the lower elevation areas of Pamo Valley. Oak woodlands line many of the tributaries leading into Pamo Valley.

Conservation levels in MU5 are anticipated to significantly increase with the implementation of the NCP. Table V1.3-15 totals the acres and percent conserved by vegetation type. In MU5, over half of the freshwater marsh is conserved. Vegetation types largely un-conserved include grasslands, oak woodlands, and vernal pools and alkaline playas.

MU5 has a total of 71 patches of contiguous habitat, with an averages size of 10,638.3 acres (see online map). The largest patch covers most of MU5 and extends into MUs 6, 9, and 10, and is over 105,000 acres in total size. The patch is cut in the south by San Pasqual Valley Road, which separates Ramona Grasslands Preserve from the contiguous habitat just to the north.

**Table V1.3-15. Total acres and percent conservation of vegetation types in MU5.**

Vegetation Type	Total Area (acres)	Conserved Area (acres)	Percent of Type Conserved
Chaparral	56,188.37	27,827.44	49.53%
Coastal Bluff Dunes	Not Present*	NA*	NA*
Coastal Sage Scrub	12,839.06	5,066.30	39.46%
Freshwater Marsh	126.26	125.86	99.68%
Grassland	16,324.10	2,977.5	18.24%
Oak Woodland	12,088.78	1,589.62	13.15%
Riparian Forest and Scrub	2,351.14	954.25	40.59%
Salt Marsh	0	0	NA
Southern Interior Cypress Forest	0	0	NA
Torrey Pines Forest	0	0	NA
Vernal Pools and Alkaline Playa	140.74	51.62	36.68%
Other	1,713.12	291.39	17.01%
<b>Total</b>	<b>102,082.51</b>	<b>39,133.35</b>	<b>38.3%</b>

\*Unable to calculate acreage of vegetation community due to a lack of reliable mapping.

### 3.6.5 Hydrologic Conditions in MU5

MU5 contains mainly high-order streams and the headwaters of the San Dieguito River (Santa Ysabel Creek). Santa Ysabel Creek is dammed at Sutherland Reservoir. The MU also includes the most intact stream watershed (Guejito Creek) in the MSPA and drains to the San Dieguito River just upstream from MU6.

The northern portion of MU5 contains the headwaters of the San Luis Rey River, which drains to the Pacific Ocean in MU7. These creeks are largely undisturbed in MU5. Santa Ysabel Creek collects runoff and non-point source pollution from Ramona while the San Luis Rey River's drainage is largely undeveloped. Water from Sutherland Reservoir is released into the natural streambed that moves water to the Hodges Reservoir downstream.

### 3.6.6 Fire History in MU5

About 114 fires have burned through MU5. A total of 108,492 acres have burned at least once. Over 16,000 acres have burned 4 or more times (see online map). The Paradise Fire in 2003 and the Witch and Poomacha Fires in 2007 each burned a

significant portion of MU5. With these 3 fires, about 90% of MU5 was burned, leaving about 11,000 acres unburned.

Over 95% of MU5 has burned since 1878 and over 25% has burned 4 or more times. National Forest and City of San Diego Public Utilities Department land in Pamo Valley have burned multiple times, including a portion that has burned at least 6 times. Hellhole Canyon and Ramona Grasslands have burned at least once, with portions of each burning up to 3 times.

## **3.7 MU6 CHARACTERIZATION**

Section 3.7 includes information about the location, land use, Conserved Lands, vegetation and undeveloped patch size, hydrologic characteristics, and fire history of MU6. Use the online map to view map details for MU6. The map can be found at:

<https://sdmmp.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=1921a2cc291f4570980dbc284dfe2e58>.

### **3.7.1 General Description of MU6**

MU6 is in the northwest portion of the MSPA. It covers a total of over 200,000 acres and is bordered by MU7 and the coastal lagoons to the west, MU5 to the east, SR 78 to the north, and SR 56 to the south. MU6 includes lands under the jurisdiction of the cities of Carlsbad, Encinitas, Escondido, Oceanside, Poway, San Diego, San Marcos, and Vista. The MU includes unincorporated lands under the jurisdiction of the County of San Diego, such as the community of Valley Center. MU6 contains several significant water bodies such as Lake Wohlford, Lake Hodges, and Olivenhain Reservoir. MU6 ranges in elevation from near sea level at its western edge to over 2,430 feet at Bear Ridge.

### **3.7.2 Land Use in MU6**

MU6 is highly urbanized with almost 60% of the land developed (see online map). Developed categories include residential (23%), roads (9%), and commercial (4%). Preserves or open space covers 23% with vacant and undeveloped land covering 11%. Land uses are evenly distributed throughout the MU with high density urbanization throughout the area.

### 3.7.3 Conserved Land in MU6

There are almost 50,000 acres of Conserved Lands in MU6 (see online map). There are several larger preserve areas including Los Peñasquitos Canyon Preserve, Daley Ranch Preserve, and the City of San Diego Public Utilities Department's Hodges Reservoir/San Pasqual Valley (Table V1.3-16) lands. Many smaller preserves are along the major stream corridors, just upstream of the lagoons in MU7. Preserve owners/managers in MU6 include CDFW; the Center for Natural Lands Management and the cities of Carlsbad, San Diego, and Escondido.

**Table V1.3-16. List of largest preserves and owners/managers in MU6.**

Preserve Name	Preserve Owner	Preserve Manager	Area (acres)
Hodges Reservoir Open Space/ San Pasqual Valley	City of San Diego	Public Utilities	4,796
Los Peñasquitos Canyon Preserve	City of San Diego	Park and Recreation	3,311
Daley Ranch Open Space Preserve	City of Escondido	City of Escondido	3,078
Black Mountain Open Space	City of San Diego	Park and Recreation	2,598
Rancho La Costa	Center for Natural Lands Management	Center for Natural Lands Management	1,590
4S Ranch	4S Ranch HOA	4S Ranch HOA	921
Del Mar Heights	City of San Diego	City of San Diego	870

### 3.7.4 Vegetation Types and Connectivity in MU6

On Conserved Lands, patches of chaparral (36% of the Conserved Lands in MU6) and coastal sage scrub (27%) are present in the central and northeast portions of the MU (see online map). Stream corridors include riparian forest and scrub (7.7%) and oak woodlands (3.5%). Grasslands make up over 21% of the Conserved Lands in MU6. Vegetation in MU6 is highly fragmented and mixed. Patches of coastal sage scrub, chaparral, and grasslands occur throughout the MU.

Table V1.3-17 displays the total acres of each vegetation type and percent of that type conserved. In MU6, the majority of freshwater marsh and salt marsh is

conserved. Vegetation types with a small percent conserved include oak woodlands, grasslands, and coastal sage scrub.

**Table V1.3-17. Total acres and percent conservation of vegetation types in MU6.**

Vegetation Type	Total Area (acres)	Conserved Area (acres)	Percent of Type Conserved
Chaparral	33,408.14	14,763.95	44.19%
Coastal Bluff Dunes	Not Present*	NA*	NA*
Coastal Sage Scrub	25,641.00	11,002.67	42.91%
Freshwater Marsh	424.29	355.70	83.83%
Grassland	15,379.35	5,171.01	33.62%
Oak Woodland	4,872.26	1,416.42	29.07%
Riparian Forest and Scrub	5,477.91	3,133.23	57.20%
Salt Marsh	42.45	38.57	90.86%
Southern Interior Cypress Forest	0	0	NA
Torrey Pines Forest	1.06	0	0%
Vernal Pools and Alkaline Playa	330.31	178.98	54.19%
Other	3,819.48	446.42	11.69%
<b>Total</b>	<b>91,048.66</b>	<b>37,840.67</b>	<b>41.6%</b>

\*Unable to calculate acreage of vegetation community due to a lack of reliable mapping.

MU6 has a total of 956 patches of contiguous habitat, averaging 231.7 acres (see online map). The largest patch wholly contained in MU6 is 8,600 acres and includes Elfin Forest to Sage Hill. Conserved Land in this area is not contiguous and many pieces of this patch are owned privately. Other major patches include Los Peñasquitos, Rancho Santa Fe, and south of California State University San Marcos.

### 3.7.5 Hydrologic Conditions in MU6

MU6 includes a number of rivers and streams, including portions of the San Luis Rey and San Dieguito Rivers, and portions of Buena Vista, Agua Hedionda, San Marcos, Escondido, Lusardi, and Los Peñasquitos Creeks. MU6 lies just upstream of the coastal lagoons, where these drainages meet the Pacific Ocean. While the streams differ, most run through heavily developed regions and, as a result, are largely channelized or otherwise modified. The MU contains Lake Hodges, Olivenhain and San Dieguito Reservoirs, and a number of smaller lakes. The reservoirs are part of the San Diego water supply system and water is piped from

them to water treatment plants. Therefore, the majority of water downstream of these reservoirs is runoff from the surrounding developed areas.

### **3.7.6 Fire History in MU6**

About 89 fires have burned in MU6. A total of 90,933 acres (45% of MU) have burned at least once since 1878 (see online map). Only 8% of the MU has burned 3 or more times. The Paradise Fire in 2003 burned a large piece of the northeast section of MU6. The Witch Fire in 2007, burned from the east, through the middle of the MU, reaching as far west as Lusardi Creek.

Just over 57% of Conserved Lands have burned in MU6. About 12% have burned 3 or more times. Black Mountain, Lake Hodges, and Daley Ranch have all burned at least once, with pieces burning up to 3 times. The majority of Los Peñasquitos and Robertson Ranch have not burned at all.

## **3.8 MU7 CHARACTERIZATION**

Section 3.8 includes information about the location, land use, Conserved Lands, vegetation and undeveloped patch size, hydrologic characteristics, and fire history of MU7. Use the online map to view map details for M71. The map can be found at:

<https://sdmmp.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=1921a2cc291f4570980dbc284dfe2e58>.

### **3.8.1 General Description of MU7**

MU7 includes the northern coast of San Diego County. The MU is bordered to the south by La Jolla, the west by the Pacific Ocean, the east by I-5, and the north by Camp Pendleton. This MU includes the major lagoons in San Diego County including Buena Vista, Agua Hedionda, Batiquitos, San Dieguito, and San Elijo Lagoons. Jurisdictions within MU7 include portions of the cities of Encinitas, Oceanside, Carlsbad, Cardiff by the Sea, Leucadia, Del Mar, San Diego, and Solana Beach.

### 3.8.2 Land Use in MU7

MU7 is highly urbanized with urban land uses that include residential (27%), roads (16.5%), commercial (5%), and developed open space (2.5%) (see online map). Water within lagoons and lakes make up 6.7% of the MU and agriculture covers 1.3%. Natural land uses include preserve or open space parks (25%) and vacant and undeveloped (2.5%).

### 3.8.3 Conserved Land in MU7

Over 5,800 acres of land are conserved in MU7 (30 % of the total area). Conserved Land is split between several lagoon ecological reserves (see online map). These preserves provide habitat for coastal birds such as California least tern and western snowy plover. The major preserve owners/managers include CDPR, CDFW, and the City of Del Mar (Table V1.3-18).

**Table V1.3-18. List of largest preserves and owners/managers in MU7.**

Preserve Name	Preserve Owner	Preserve Manager	Area (acres)
Torrey Pines State Natural Reserve	California State Parks	California State Parks	1,405
San Elijo Lagoon Ecological Reserve	California Department of Fish and Wildlife	California Department of Fish and Wildlife	749
San Dieguito Lagoon	San Dieguito River Park JPA	San Dieguito River Park JPA	665
Batiquitos Lagoon Ecological Reserve	California Department of Fish and Wildlife	California Department of Fish and Wildlife	646
Buena Vista Lagoon Ecological Reserve	California Department of Fish and Wildlife	California Department of Fish and Wildlife	186
Agua Hedionda Lagoon Ecological Reserve	CDFW/SDG&E	CDFW/SDG&E	347
Crest Canyon	City of San Diego	City of San Diego	150

### 3.8.4 Vegetation Types and Connectivity in MU7

Prominent vegetation on Conserved Lands includes salt marsh (17%), coastal sage scrub (15%), and chaparral (12%) (see online map). Freshwater marsh and riparian

forest and scrub make up a total of 17.8%. Most of the upland vegetation types occur immediately adjacent to the Conserved Lands at the various lagoons.

Table V1.3-19 displays the total acres of each vegetation type and percent of that type conserved. In MU7, Torrey pines forest, salt marsh, riparian forest and scrub, and freshwater marsh are largely conserved. Generally, MU7 has a high level of conservation for all vegetation categories because the majority of the un-Conserved Land is urbanized.

**Table V1.3-19. Total acres and percent conservation of vegetation types in MU7.**

Vegetation Type	Total Area (acres)	Conserved Area (acres)	Percent of Type Conserved
Chaparral	894.92	693.34	77.48%
Coastal Bluff Dunes	Present*	NA*	NA*
Coastal Sage Scrub	1,317.33	877.28	66.60%
Freshwater Marsh	463.00	387.66	83.73%
Grassland	530.32	306.74	57.84%
Oak Woodland	0	0	NA
Riparian Forest and Scrub	744.15	626.09	84.13%
Salt Marsh	1,075.45	994.40	92.46%
Southern Interior Cypress Forest	0	0	NA
Torrey Pines Forest	174.71	170.57	97.63%
Vernal Pools and Alkaline Playa	5.01	0.84	16.77%
Other	700.24	407.48	58.19%
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,063.79</b>	<b>5,497.40</b>	<b>77.8%</b>

\*Unable to calculate acreage of vegetation community due to a lack of reliable mapping.

MU7 has a total of 88 patches of contiguous habitat, averaging 191.8 acres (see online map). All of the major patches in MU7 are associated with coastal lagoons. All of the lagoons are split by I-5; however, most have significant opportunity for animal movement under bridges.

### 3.8.5 Hydrologic Conditions in MU7

MU7 includes the outlets of multiple drainages to the ocean, including San Dieguito and San Luis Rey Rivers, and Escondido and San Marcos Creeks. The MU contains dense riparian areas adjacent and upstream to the lagoons. Most of the lagoons are subject to extensive edge effects due to adjacent urban development.

Water in the streams and lagoons comes mainly from urban runoff downstream of the reservoirs and can contain a high level of pollution and sediment. Many of the creeks that drain into the lagoons are invaded by nonnative plants.

#### **3.8.6 Fire History in MU7**

There is very little history of fire in MU7, with only 1 recorded fire, the Assist #114 Fire in 1986. This fire burned 68 acres in Overlook Park and San Dieguito Lagoon (see online map).

### **3.9 MU8 CHARACTERIZATION**

Section 3.9 includes information about the location, land use, Conserved Lands, vegetation and undeveloped patch size, hydrologic characteristics, and fire history of MU8. Use the online map to view map details for MU8. The map can be found at:

<https://sdmmp.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=1921a2cc291f4570980dbc284dfe2e58>.

#### **3.9.1 General Description of MU8**

MU8 includes the northern portion of the MSPA. The MU is bordered to the north by the San Diego/Riverside County boundary, to the west by Camp Pendleton and SR 78, to the east by Palomar Mountain and Valley Center, and to the south by SR 78. It includes Bonsall, Fallbrook, and a major stretch of I-15. Jurisdictions within MU8 include portions of San Diego County and the Cities of Vista, San Marcos, Escondido, and Oceanside.

#### **3.9.2 Land Use in MU8**

The landscape in MU8 is highly interspersed by agriculture (23.2%) or urbanization (36%), with only 12% of the area in a preserve or open space park and 27% vacant and undeveloped (see online map). Urban land uses include residential (29%), roads (4%), and developed open space (1%). Urban and agriculture are fairly evenly distributed throughout the MU with the exception of the northwest tip, which is largely undeveloped. Large agriculture patches are located along the San Luis Rey River, particularly in the upstream portions.

### 3.9.3 Conserved Land in MU8

Over 27,000 acres of land are conserved in MU8 (12.9% of the total area). Large contiguous preserves include a piece of CNF in the north and along the Santa Margarita and San Luis Rey Rivers (see online map). Generally, Conserved Lands are small and fragmented by urbanization or vacant and undeveloped land. The major preserve owners/managers include the USFS, the Fallbrook Conservancy, the County of San Diego Department of Parks and Recreation, and Yuima Municipal Water District (Table V1.3-20). The BLM owns a number of discontinuous parcels throughout MU8.

**Table V1.3-20. List of largest preserves and owners/managers in MU8.**

Preserve Name	Preserve Owner	Preserve Manager	Area (acres)
Cleveland National Forest	U.S. Forest Service	U.S. Forest Service	11,731
Bureau of Land Management (discontiguous)	Bureau of Land Management	Bureau of Land Management	2,466
Santa Margarita River Park	Fallbrook Land Conservancy	Fallbrook Land Conservancy	1,378
Margarita Peak	Fallbrook Land Conservancy	Fallbrook Land Conservancy	1,164
Lilac Ranch	CALTRANS	CALTRANS	909
Mt. Olympus Preserve	County of San Diego	County of San Diego	801

### 3.9.4. Vegetation Types and Connectivity in MU8

Vegetation on Conserved Lands consists of chaparral (65%), coastal sage scrub (16%), oak woodlands (2.7%), and grasslands (4%). Riparian forest and scrub make up over 8% of the Conserved Lands (see online map). Chaparral and coastal sage scrub occur mainly in the northern portion of the MU. Riparian vegetation occurs almost entirely along the Santa Margarita River.

Table V1.3-21 displays the acres of each vegetation type and the percent of that vegetation type under conservation. In general, a small percent of each vegetation type is conserved. Chaparral is fairly well conserved, whereas all other vegetation categories are not. Riparian communities are more often conserved due to preserves along the Santa Margarita and San Luis Rey Rivers.

MU8 has a total of 728 patches of contiguous habitat, averaging 909.1 acres (see online map). The largest patch is over 20,000 acres and is located within the CNF in the most northwestern portion of the MU. Other significant patches include Mt. Olympus/Pala Reservation, Pauma Valley, and the Merriam Mountains along the I-15 corridor.

**Table V1.3-21. Total acres and percent conservation of vegetation types in MU8.**

Vegetation Type	Total Area (acres)	Conserved Area (acres)	Percent of Type Conserved
Chaparral	49,510.49	15,910.06	32.13%
Coastal Bluff Dunes	Not Present*	NA*	NA*
Coastal Sage Scrub	27,957.9	4,037.93	14.44%
Freshwater Marsh	45.47	4.19	9.21%
Grassland	11,924.05	1,019.87	8.55%
Oak Woodland	6,618.32	659.50	9.96%
Riparian Forest and Scrub	9,129.06	2,037.14	22.31%
Salt Marsh	0	0	NA
Southern Interior Cypress Forest	0	0	NA
Torrey Pines Forest	0	0	NA
Vernal Pools and Alkaline Playa	1.75	0	0%
Other	1,915.10	358.53	18.72%
<b>Total</b>	<b>107,303.74</b>	<b>24,039.58</b>	<b>22.4%</b>

\*Unable to calculate acreage of vegetation community due to a lack of reliable mapping.

### 3.9.5 Hydrologic Conditions in MU8

The Santa Margarita and San Luis Rey Rivers pass through MU8. The Santa Margarita River passes through a narrow portion of MU8 but a large area of land surrounding it is conserved by the Fallbrook Land Conservancy. The San Luis Rey River runs east to west through the widest portion of the MU. Areas just along the stream are conserved in the western portion, but largely un-conserved upstream. The river is not channelized but is confined by natural banks as it runs through agriculture fields and urban areas. There are no major lakes or reservoirs along either stream in MU8.

### **3.9.6 Fire History in MU8**

About 172 fires have burned in MU8. A total of 105,088 acres (49% of the MU) have burned since 1878 (see online map). Major fires in MU8 include the Steward Fire in 1958, the Paradise Fire in 2003, and the Poomacha Fire in 2007. MU8 abuts MCBCP which has experienced a large number of fires. Margarita Peak, along the border of Camp Pendleton, has burned up to 9 times.

Over 75% of the Conserved Lands in MU8 have burned. About 23% of the Conserved Lands have burned 4 or more times. However, the majority of repeat burns occurred in the northwest-most corner of the MU. With the exception of Margarita Peak, the majority of Conserved Land has burned only once. Portions of Lilac Ranch, San Luis Rey River, and Daley Ranch have no record of burns.

## **3.10 MU9 CHARACTERIZATION**

Section 3.10 includes information about the location, land use, Conserved Lands, vegetation and undeveloped patch size, hydrologic characteristics, and fire history of MU9. Use the online map to view map details for MU9. The map can be found at:

<https://sdmmp.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=1921a2cc291f4570980dbc284dfe2e58>.

### **3.10.1 General Description of MU9**

MU9 includes the northeasternmost part of the MSPA and covers a total of 229,778 acres. It is bordered to the north by Riverside County, to the west by MUs 8 and 5, and to the south by MU10 and SR 76. The eastern border follows the top of the watershed divide. MU9 includes Palomar Mountain, Warner Springs, and the Vulcan Mountains. MU9 contains several areas of high elevation. Hot Springs Mountains are about 6,500 feet above sea level. The lowest elevations are in and surrounding Lake Henshaw and range from 2,700–2,900 feet above sea level. All of MU9 falls into San Diego County unincorporated area.

### 3.10.2 Land Use in MU9

MU9 is largely undeveloped with preserves or open space parks occupying 63% and vacant and undeveloped land encompassing 26% of the MU (see online map). Other land uses include residential (4.7%), agriculture (2.7%), and commercial (0.5%). Development is concentrated around Palomar Mountain, Dodge Valley, Ranchita, and Santa Ysabel. Large patches of undeveloped land exist throughout the MU.

### 3.10.3 Conserved Land in MU9

Almost 138,000 acres of land are conserved in MU9 (see online map). Over 45% of the Conserved Land in MU9 is owned and managed by the USFS as part of the CNF. Conserved Lands are generally contiguous with gaps for several Indian reservations: Los Coyotes Reservation, Pauma and Yuima Reservation, and San Ysabel Reservation. Other large land holders include the Vista Irrigation District, BLM, and California State Parks (Table V1.3-22).

**Table V1.3-22. List of largest preserves and owners/managers in MU9.**

Preserve Name	Preserve Owner	Preserve Manager	Area (acres)
Cleveland National Forest	U.S. Forest Service	U.S. Forest Service	63,420
Vista Irrigation District	Vista Irrigation District	Vista Irrigation District	31,746
Bureau of Land Management	BLM	BLM	22,745
Anza Borrego State Park	California State Parks	California State Parks	10,801
Santa Ysabel East Open Space	County of San Diego	County of San Diego DPR	5,000
San Felipe Valley Wildlife Area	California Department of Fish and Wildlife	California Department of Fish and Wildlife	3,163

### 3.10.4 Vegetation Types and Connectivity in MU9

The most dominate vegetation types on Conserved Lands in MU9 are chaparral (70%) and grasslands (11%) (see online map). Water-dominated vegetation types include freshwater marsh (0.7%) and riparian forest and scrub (1.7%). Other vegetation types include coastal sage scrub (1.5%) and oak woodlands (4.7%). A

large, contiguous grassland is located in the basin containing Lake Henshaw. Stands of hardwood and conifer forests (classified under "Other") are located on Palomar Mountain.

Table V1.3-23 displays the acres of each vegetation type and the percent of that vegetation type under conservation. Vegetation categories that are over 50% conserved include chaparral, grassland, oak woodlands, and vernal pools and alkaline playa. Smaller percentages of coastal sage scrub, freshwater marsh, and riparian forest and scrub are conserved.

**Table V1.3-23. Total acres and percent conservation of vegetation types in MU9.**

Vegetation Type	Total Area (acres)	Conserved Area (acres)	Percent of Type Conserved
Chaparral	141,785.22	97,001.54	68.41%
Coastal Bluff Dunes	Not Present*	NA*	NA*
Coastal Sage Scrub	4,768.74	2,071.49	43.44%
Freshwater Marsh	3,036.36	979.86	32.27%
Grassland	26,757.23	15,923.91	59.51%
Oak Woodland	12,764.06	6,522.35	51.10%
Riparian Forest and Scrub	8,087.79	2,316.45	28.64%
Salt Marsh	0	0	NA
Southern Interior Cypress Forest	0	0	NA
Torrey Pines Forest	0	0	NA
Vernal Pools and Alkaline Playa	17.53	15.73	89.73%
Other	24,373.01	10,025.17	41.13%
<b>Total</b>	<b>223,388.89</b>	<b>134,981.95</b>	<b>60.4%</b>

\*Unable to calculate acreage of vegetation community due to a lack of reliable mapping.

MU9 has a total of 34 patches of contiguous habitat, averaging 17,756.6 acres (see online map). All of MU9 consists of just 5 major patches. The habitat is broken up by SR 79 and small roads through mountain passes. The largest patch is over 108,000 acres and is located almost entirely in MU9.

### 3.10.5 Hydrologic Conditions in MU9

MU9 encompasses the upper portions of San Luis Rey and Santa Margarita watersheds. The easternmost boundary follows the watershed divide of the San Luis Rey River. As a result, the streams in MU9 are small and scattered, collecting

into a larger stream at Lake Henshaw. The West Fork San Luis Rey River is the main water feature through Palomar Mountain. In the western portion of the MU, several tributaries flow from the Agua Tibia Mountains, including Agua Tibia Creek, Frey Creek, and Pauma Creek.

#### **3.10.6 Fire History in MU9**

About 72% of MU9, or 164,973 acres, has burned since 1878(see online map). A total of 117 fires have burned through MU9, including the Cedar and Coyote Fires in 2003 and the Poomacha Fire in 2007. A large piece of the southern tip of MU9 also burned in the Pines Fire in 2002. While a significant percentage of the MU has burned, very little has burned multiple times. Less than 5% of the MU has burned 3 or more times.

On Conserved Lands in MU9, 105,484 acres (76% of conserved land) have burned at least once. Only 12% has burned twice and 2% has burned 3 or more times. Most of the CNF has burned once, with small portions burning twice. Parts of the Vista Irrigation District and San Ysabel Open Space have no record of burns.

### **3.11 MU10 CHARACTERIZATION**

Section 3.11 includes information about the location, land use, Conserved Lands, vegetation and undeveloped patch size, hydrologic characteristics, and fire history of MU10. Use the online map to view map details for MU10. The map can be found at:

<https://sdmmp.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=1921a2cc291f4570980dbc284dfe2e58>.

#### **3.11.1 General Description of MU10**

MU10 covers 242,560 acres of the eastern parts of the San Dieguito, San Diego, Sweetwater, and Tijuana watersheds. It is bordered to the north by MU9 and SR 76, to the west by MUs 4 and 5, and to the south by MU11 and I-8. The eastern edge follows the top of the watershed divides. All of MU10 falls into San Diego County unincorporated area. MU10 includes Pine Valley, Mt. Laguna, Santa Ysabel, and the Cuyamaca Mountains. Elevations range from about 800 feet to over 6,000 feet above sea level.

### 3.11.2 Land Use in MU10

The majority of MU10 is undeveloped, which is split between preserve or open space park (55%) and vacant and undeveloped land (29.9%) (see online map). Urban development includes residential (7.3%), roads (8%), and recreation (0.8%). All other land uses make up less than 1% of the land use. Development is concentrated in Julian, Alpine, and Campo. Large patches of contiguous habitat exist throughout the MU.

### 3.11.3 Conserved Land in MU10

A total of 140,315 acres are conserved in MU10 (see online map). Over 70% of the Conserved Lands in MU10 are owned by the USFS and managed as part of the CNF. Other large land holders include California State Parks and the County of San Diego. Conserved Land in the southern portion of the MU is largely contiguous (Table V1.3-24). The northern portion contains gaps in the Conserved Lands at Santa Ysabel Reservation, Mesa Grande Reservation, and Witch Creek.

**Table V1.3-24. List of largest preserves and owners/managers in MU10.**

Preserve Name	Preserve Owner	Preserve Manager	Area (acres)
Cleveland National Forest	U.S. Forest Service	U.S. Forest Service	102,130
Anza Borrego State Park	California State Parks	California State Parks	30,712
Santa Ysabel East Open Space	County of San Diego	County of San Diego DPR	1,502
San Dieguito River Park	San Dieguito River Park JPA	San Dieguito River Park JPA	982
William Heise Regional Park	County of San Diego	County of San Diego DPR	939

### 3.11.4 Vegetation Types and Connectivity in MU10

The dominate vegetation types on Conserved Lands in MU10 are chaparral (68%) and coastal sage scrub (7.6%) (see online map). A large percentage of the MU is designated as “other” vegetation (12.5%). This vegetation is primarily hardwood forests on the mountain tops. Other vegetation types include oak woodlands

(5.7%), grasslands (4.7%), and riparian forest and scrub (0.5%). Coastal sage scrub occurs almost exclusively in the upper San Diego River valley. Fairly large grassland areas are located in meadows throughout the Laguna Mountains.

Table V1.3-25 displays the acres of each vegetation type and the percent of that vegetation type under conservation. Vegetation categories with over 50% conserved include chaparral, coastal sage scrub, freshwater marsh, and other (mainly hardwood forests). A smaller percentage of riparian forest and scrub and grasslands are conserved.

**Table V1.3-25. Total acres and percent conservation of vegetation types in MU10.**

Vegetation Type	Total Area (acres)	Conserved Area (acres)	Percent of Type Conserved
Chaparral	140,373.34	95,223.49	67.84%
Coastal Bluff Dunes	Not Present*	NA*	NA*
Coastal Sage Scrub	16,078.87	10,712.00	66.62%
Freshwater Marsh	979.61	552.97	56.45%
Grassland	23,354.86	6,516.12	27.90%
Oak Woodland	25,399.36	8,040.40	31.66%
Riparian Forest and Scrub	2,827.51	731.2	25.86%
Salt Marsh	0	0	NA
Southern Interior Cypress Forest	0	0	NA
Torrey Pines Forest	0	0	NA
Vernal Pools and Alkaline Playa	640.38	159.54	24.91%
Other	28,108.3	17,495.78	62.24%
<b>Total</b>	<b>238,238.96</b>	<b>139,518.03</b>	<b>58.6%</b>

\*Unable to calculate acreage of vegetation community due to a lack of reliable mapping.

MU10 has a total of 101 patches of contiguous habitat, averaging 9,132.2 acres (see online map). MU10 is characterized by large patches separated by small mountain highways, such as SR 79. The largest patch is over 114,000 acres and split between MU10 and MU4.

### 3.11.5 Hydrologic Conditions in MU10

MU10 contains the upper reaches of the San Diego River, Sweetwater River, and the Tijuana River watersheds and a portion of the San Luis Rey River watershed. South of Julian, the MU boundary follows the watershed divides. Most of the MU

contains small, mountain streams that collect together in the western piece of the MU. MU10 includes Cuyamaca Lake, located high in the Cuyamaca Mountains.

### **3.11.6 Fire History in MU10**

Almost 180 fires have burned through MU10, including the Cedar and Paradise Fires in 2003, the Witch Fire in 2007, and the Laguna Fire in 1970 (see online map). Almost 90% of the MU has burned at least once and 27% burned 3 or more times. Most repeat burns took place at the border between MU10 and MU5 in Pamo Valley and the border between MU10 and MU4 near El Capitan Reservoir.

On Conserved Lands in MU10, 128,714 acres (91%) have burned at least once. Over 30% of the Conserved Lands have burned 3 or more times. Parts of the CNF, near Eagle Peak and along the upper San Diego River have burned at least 5 times. Additionally, USFS land near Lake Henshaw has burned 3 or 4 times.

## **3.12 MU11 CHARACTERIZATION**

Section 3.12 includes information about the location, land use, Conserved Lands, vegetation and undeveloped patch size, hydrologic characteristics, and fire history of MU11. Use the online map to view map details for MU11. The map can be found at:

<https://sdmmp.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=1921a2cc291f4570980dbc284dfe2e58>.

### **3.12.1 General Description of MU11**

MU11 covers 214,140 acres in the southeast portion of the MSPA. It is bordered to the north by MU10 and I-8, to the west by MU3, and to the south by the U.S.-Mexico border. The east boundary follows the top of the Tijuana watershed divide. MU11 contains 3 reservoirs: Morena Reservoir, Barrett Reservoir, and Loveland Reservoir. MU11 also contains Morena Valley, Hauser Mountain, and the cities of Potrero and Campo. The elevation ranges from 800 feet to about 5,000 feet above sea level.

### 3.12.2 Land Use in MU11

The majority of land in MU11 is undeveloped with vacant and undeveloped covering 53% and preserve or open space park covering 27.6% (see online map). Urban land uses include residential (12.9%), roads (1.5%), and agriculture (3%). Residential areas are evenly dispersed throughout the MU and many communities break up contiguous patches of habitat.

### 3.12.3 Conserved Land in MU11

A total of 115,085 acres are conserved in MU11 (see online map). Over 65% of the Conserved Lands in MU11 are owned by the USFS and are managed as part of the CNF (Table V1.3-26). Other large land owners include BLM and the City of San Diego Public Utilities Department. The majority of Conserved Lands are contiguous with gaps for Potrero, Campo, and Lawson Valley. A large portion of the eastern edge of MU11 contains La Posta Indian Reservation.

**Table V1.3-26. List of largest preserves and owners/managers in MU11.**

Preserve Name	Preserve Owner	Preserve Manager	Area (acres)
Cleveland National Forest	U.S. Forest Service	U.S. Forest Service	75,618
Bureau of Land Management	BLM	BLM	25,156
Barrett Reservoir Open Space	City of San Diego Public Utilities	City of San Diego Public Utilities	4,477
Morena Reservoir	City of San Diego Public Utilities	County of San Diego	3,198

### 3.12.4 Vegetation Types and Connectivity in MU11

The dominate vegetation types on Conserved Lands in MU11 are chaparral (79%) and coastal sage scrub (13.6%) (see online map). Other important vegetation categories include grassland (2%), oak woodlands (2.6%), and riparian forest and scrub (0.4%). Oak woodlands occur mainly along small tributaries and Hauser Creek. Coastal sage scrub occurs in small patches in the hills surrounding Barrett Reservoir. Grasslands and water-dominate vegetation types are most frequently located around Barrett Reservoir and Morena Reservoir.

Table V1.3-27 displays the acres of each vegetation type and the percent of that vegetation type under conservation. The majority of chaparral, coastal sage scrub, and freshwater marsh are conserved. Smaller amounts of grassland and oak woodlands are on Conserved Lands.

**Table V1.3-27. Total acres and percent conservation of vegetation types in MU11.**

Vegetation Type	Total Area (acres)	Conserved Area (acres)	Percent of Type Conserved
Chaparral	161,981.82	89,965.75	55.54%
Coastal Bluff Dunes	Not Present*	NA*	NA*
Coastal Sage Scrub	19,873.98	15,429.24	77.64%
Freshwater Marsh	434.78	228.89	52.65%
Grassland	10,185.59	2,303.00	22.61%
Oak Woodland	7,996.36	2,988.5	37.37%
Riparian Forest and Scrub	1,134.35	460.44	40.59%
Salt Marsh	0	0	NA
Southern Interior Cypress Forest	0	0	NA
Torrey Pines Forest	0	0	NA
Vernal Pools and Alkaline Playa	0	0	NA
Other	2,379.99	805.60	33.85%
<b>Total</b>	<b>205,575.36</b>	<b>113,244.70</b>	<b>55.1%</b>

\*Unable to calculate acreage of vegetation community due to a lack of reliable mapping.

MU11 has a total of 70 patches of contiguous habitat, averaging 4,745.8 acres (see online map). MU11 is characterized mainly by several large patches separated by small highways. The largest patch is over 130,000 acres and is completely contained within MU11. Other major patches are located along the western edge and are located in both MU11 and MU3.

### 3.12.5 Hydrologic Conditions in MU11

The majority of MU11 is in the Tijuana River watershed, with a portion of the MU in the mid-section of the Sweetwater River watershed. MU11 is less mountainous than the other eastern MUs (MU9 and MU10). The streams in MU11 collect at Lake Morena and Barrett Lake; both are drinking water reservoirs owned by the City of

San Diego Public Utilities Department. The major streams in MU11 include Pine Valley Creek, Espinosa Creek, Cottonwood Creek, and Potrero Creek.

#### **3.12.6 Fire History in MU11**

About 238 fires have burned in MU11, including the Cedar Fire in 2003, the Laguna Fire in 1970, and the Harris Fire in 2007 (see online map). A total of 185,570 acres (86% of the MU) have burned at least once. Almost 43,000 acres (20% of the MU) have burned 3 or more times. Small pockets of unburned land exist near Hartley Hill and Big Protrero Truck Trail.

On Conserved Lands in MU11, 106,205 acres (92% of Conserved Lands) have burned at least once. Over 26% of Conserved Lands have burned 3 or more times. The areas with most repeat burns include Corral Canyon east of Barrett Lake, Bull Bluff and the surrounding peaks and canyons, and along the U.S.-Mexico border just east of Tecate, Mexico.

## 4.0 DATA MANAGEMENT

Data management refers to the life cycle of information from creation to secure storage and access (aka “cradle to grave”). A database management system is a method to input, organize, and retrieve data. It consists of (1) a set of tables that contain data values, (2) the relationships between the values and (3) an interface system for users to input, view, or export data in various ways.

The MSP Portal provides a centralized location to manage standardized data collected by any stakeholder in San Diego County. This system facilitates the sharing of information between stakeholders and allows for more in-depth analysis of the data. Users should familiarize themselves with the system so they can provide project information and data, search available datasets, and export or download data from others. The MSP Portal contains systems to input project metadata, raw data, analysis/reports, and maps. In the future, the SDMMP will also provide data collection systems through the MSP Portal, to aid users in field collection and quality assurance and quality control (QAQC). Standard data collection and storage is integral to ecological research and MSP Roadmap implementation.

A data management system aids adaptive management and monitoring programs, long-term studies, regional trends, and statistical modeling. A well-designed data management system is both comprehensive and consistent. Consistency ensures data quality and provides efficiency in use of time and money. A comprehensive database system is especially important for ecological research, which typically studies a wide range of interrelated variables across a large landscape over long periods of time (Williams and Brown 2012; Hunt et al. 2015). The following table highlights the benefits of a well-designed data management system (Table V1.4-1).

**Table V1.4-1. Benefits of a data management system.**

Benefits	Sources
<b>Adaptive Management</b>	
Creates an adaptive management decision-making process	(Mason et al. 2006; Applegate 2015)
Measures the effectiveness of management actions	(Applegate 2015; Sutter et al. 2015)
Extrapolates successes from one location to another	(Williams and Brown 2012)
Establishes and responds to management triggers	
<b>Long-term studies</b>	
Ensures data collected each year are comparable	(Sutter et al. 2015)
Provides information to return to the correct locations each year	(McEachern and Sutter 2010; Sutter et al. 2015)
Interpretable by multiple user (not dependent on a single person's knowledge so information is not lost with personnel change)	(Sutter et al. 2015)
<b>Regional Trends</b>	
Allows comparison of data from multiple collectors	(Mason et al. 2006; Moore et al. 2013; Hunt et al. 2015)
Interpretable by multiple user (not dependent on a single person's knowledge so information is not lost with personnel change)	(Sutter et al. 2015)
<b>Modeling</b>	
Reliable species data is available and complete	
Covariate data are easily available for analysis	
<b>Consistency and quality</b>	
Ensures records are complete	(McEachern and Sutter 2010; Applegate 2015; Sutter et al. 2015)
Ensures data values are consistent	(Applegate 2015; Sutter et al. 2015)
Ensures units of measurement and equipment are consistent	(Applegate 2015; Sutter et al. 2015)
<b>Cost savings</b>	
Increases efficiency of data collection and retrieval	(Hunt et al. 2015)
Reduces risk of lost data	(McEachern and Sutter 2010)
Reduces risk of overlapping survey efforts	

## **4.1 IMPORTANCE OF DATA MANAGEMENT**

Adaptive management programs depend heavily on the reliable retrieval of data in order to make decisions across the landscape (Williams and Brown 2012; Applegate 2015). Data management facilitates an adaptive management approach by providing users with timely information to make decisions (Mason et al. 2006; Applegate 2015). The system can also be used to measure the effectiveness of management (Applegate 2015; Sutter et al. 2015) and extrapolate outcomes from one location to another by tracking covariate data (Williams and Brown 2012). Data management can also be used to create a trigger system and provide timely information for managers to act.

Data management assists in studying species across both time and space (Mason et al. 2006; McEachern and Sutter 2010; Moore et al. 2013; Hunt et al. 2015; Sutter et al. 2015). Long-term studies depend on storing and retrieving past information and ensuring the data collected each year are comparable (McEachern and Sutter 2010; Sutter et al. 2015). Regional trend studies depend on multiple cooperators collecting data independently in a single year (Mason et al. 2006; Moore et al. 2013; Hunt et al. 2015). A data management system helps ensure that data values are consistent and complete among all users.

Data management systems also aid statistical modeling projects by easily providing researchers with reliable species and covariate data and explicitly tracking the relationships between the values. Statistical models often suffer from incomparable data collected from a variety of different entities. Data are often only available to researchers through written reports that do not provide covariate information in an easily analyzable manner.

A data management system also results in higher-quality data (McEachern and Sutter 2010; Applegate 2015; Sutter et al. 2015). Common techniques to aid QAQC include required fields to ensure the information is complete, restrictions on data values to ensure the data are in the correct format, data ranges to notify users when a value is outside of a realistic range, and customized output reports to help users view their data in context. Going through the process of creating detailed project data and metadata also helps point out errors that may have gone overlooked otherwise.

Finally, data management systems can save time and money by reducing the amount of data lost and providing data in a more usable format. One such benefit is sorting data digitally as opposed to analog (Hunt et al. 2015). Data management reduces questions about the data and data collection methods (McEachern and Sutter 2010). This ensures future projects use the most reliable data available (McEachern and Sutter 2010).

### **4.2 WHAT ARE DATA?**

Data refers to any piece of information that is necessary for the comprehension, use, and replicability of a study. Common data types include spatial coordinates, numerical values, photos, audio files, supporting documents, metadata, field notes, accuracy assessments (i.e., spatial accuracy of a global positioning system [GPS] location), and negative data (locations visited where nothing was found). A data management plan should be built into every protocol to ensure completeness, quality of data, availability of data for analysis, and an archival system for future use (Fancy and Bennetts 2012; Sutter et al. 2015). The data management plan should include provisions for all data types, and project leaders should be sure to include all data with projects.

The data management system should also integrate metadata and detailed protocol information. Data values cannot be interpreted fully without detailed information about how and why the values were collected. A 2010 study on all rare plant sampling efforts in San Diego County showed that most sampling efforts were not acceptable to use for trend monitoring because of a lack of metadata on the sampling locations, field methods, and an overall lack of proper data handling (McEachern and Sutter 2010).

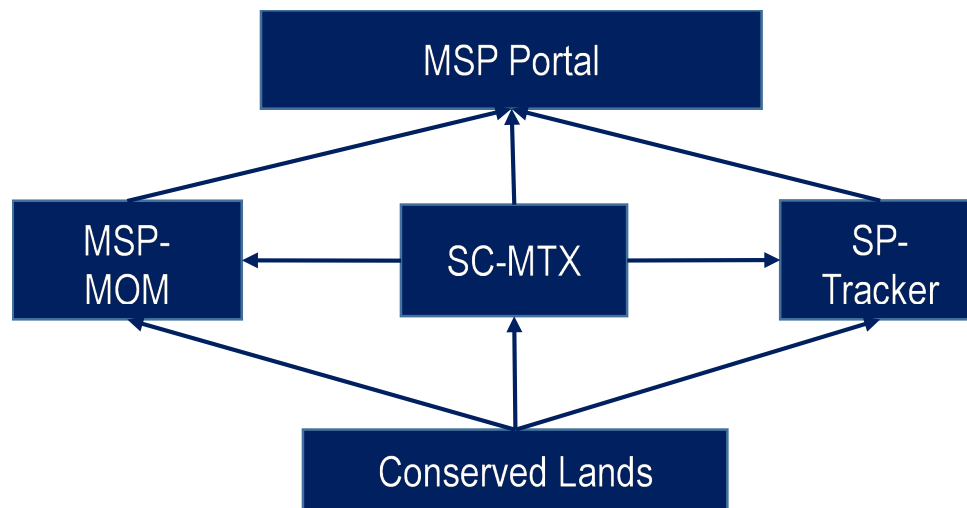
### **4.3 MSP PORTAL**

The SDMMMP, in collaboration with USGS, has created a comprehensive data management system that incorporates each of the MSP databases into a single source, the MSP Portal. Creating a single source for the region's data collection efforts increases accuracy and ease of access for the implementation and development of data. In addition, the information contained in the MSP Roadmap,

Vol. 2 (i.e. preserve, threats, vegetation, species) is now available electronically and can be searched spatially or by topic, and the progress of MSP Roadmap implementation can be tracked.

The implementation of the MSP Roadmap requires management of project metadata, field collected data, and MSP Roadmap plan information (goals, objectives, and actions). The MSP Roadmap goals, objectives, and actions are stored in a database so that users can search interactively and easily for the most recent information. The MSP Roadmap is considered a live document and database. Users are encouraged to check the MSP Portal regularly for updates to management and monitoring objectives as well as project metadata and data files. Paper copies of the MSP Roadmap will only be updated at periodic intervals (generally every 5 years), with electronic changes to Vol. 2 information occurring much more frequently (potentially every year or more frequently as needed).

The SDMMMP maintains a set of useful databases for the region's stakeholders. These databases include the Conserved Lands Database, MSP-MOM, SP-Tracker, and South Coast Multi-taxa Database (SC-MTX). Each database is described below, followed by an explanation of how these databases are managed together and available for stakeholder use on the MSP Portal (Figure V1.4-1).



**Figure V1.4-1. SDMMMP Databases and their relationships to the MSP Portal.**

### 4.3.1 Conserved Lands Database

**Purpose:** SANDAG developed The Conserved Lands Database (CLD) to provide a comprehensive inventory of Conserved Land in the San Diego region. The CLD defines conserved land as “conserved for the purpose of protecting open space and natural habitats including lands inside and outside of NCCP areas, to assist in identifying gaps in conservation, provide general information on the status of land management, and to assist in identifying which preserves have land management plans.”

**Contents:** The CLD includes lands that are conserved to (1) protect natural habitats, species, and open space (including agricultural lands that are important components of the regional habitat preserve design); (2) contribute to the existing and planned regional habitat preserve system; and (3) protect the open space or natural resources into the future. Conservation occurs through public or private acquisitions, conservation easements, land dedications, mitigation, mitigation banks, covenants, or other mechanisms that ensure the land will be not be developed. To be included in the CLD, lands must meet 2 of the 3 criteria identified above.

Fields included in the CLD include, but are not limited to, property name, land owner, land manager, conservation type, conservation date, and management plan date.

**Sources of Information:** The CLD is a compilation of information from multiple sources including, but not limited to, HabiTrak; SANGIS land use; jurisdiction zoning GIS shapefiles; individual preserve owner/manager GIS shapefiles (including wildlife agencies, County of San Diego, City of San Diego, City of Carlsbad, City of Poway, CDPR, CNLM, and TNC); and various preserve reports.

**Format and Availability:** The CLD is a geodatabase-GIS shapefile housed on the SANDAG server. It is updated quarterly by the SDMMMP. The latest version of the CLD can be accessed via the SanGIS/SANDAG Regional GIS Data Warehouse, under the “Ecology” GIS data category. The latest CLD is also available to view on the MSP Portal, under the ArcGIS Advanced Map Viewer or the MSP Portal spatial search.

### 4.3.2 MSP-MOM

**Purpose:** The purpose of the MSP-MOM is to track the status and management of known occurrences of MSP species. The MSP-MOM was used in the MSP Roadmap to designate management categories, identify occurrences important for management, develop management goals and objectives, and prioritize implementation of management actions. The MSP-MOM will continue to be used to track each species' status and distribution in the MSPA over time.

**Contents:** The MSP-MOM includes only records of MSP species in which occurrences are known to be extant (verified data collected since 2000) or likely to be extant after the year 2000. Older data not confirmed were used to inform the development of the MSP Roadmap but are not included in the MSP-MOM. Each occurrence record includes information on land owner, land manager, conservation status, and spatial coordinates. A record is maintained for every year for which there is information regarding the status of an occurrence (e.g., present versus not detected, number of individuals, areal extent) and includes any information on survey methods, life stage, whether the occurrence is a translocation, known threats, management actions undertaken, recommended management, and data sources.

**Sources of Information:** Species information included in the MSP-MOM was obtained from existing species accounts, species profile webpages, published scientific papers, management plans, biological reports, baseline survey reports, monitoring databases, conceptual models, and USFWS 5-year reviews, critical habitat designations, listing decisions and recovery plans, plan documents, and databases maintained by the County of San Diego (SANGIS/SANBIOS), City of San Diego (rare plant monitoring, vernal pool inventory), CNDDB, CCH, SDNHM, USGS, CDFW, USFWS and land managers (e.g., CNLM). Preserve names and boundaries are derived from the CLD.

**Format and Availability:** The MSP-MOM is maintained in a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet. It is available for downloading on the SDMMMP website as part of the Environmental Datasets Viewer, found in the ArcGIS Map viewer section.

### 4.3.3 SP-Tracker

**Purpose:** The purpose of the SP-Tracker is to track the status and completion of goals, objectives, and actions in the MSP Roadmap.

**Contents:** The SP-Tracker is still being developed by the SDMMMP in conjunction with the USGS. It contains goals, objectives, and actions from the MSP Roadmap. It also includes information about the status of each objective by linking to specific projects that are addressing each objective.

**Sources of Information:** The primary sources of information for the SP-Tracker are the MSP Roadmap, Vol. 2, and information submitted by project leads through the MSP Portal Metadata Module.

**Format and Availability:** The SP-Tracker is maintained in an SQL database and is available to search on the MSP Portal. It can be searched in multiple ways: spatial, topic, and objective status. On the MSP Portal, use the spatial search to view MSP Roadmap information by location (search by preserve, MU, or species occurrence). To search by species, vegetation community, threat, preserve name, or project, use the topic search. To search by objective status, use the track progress function. The status search will show objectives that are completed, in progress, available for implementation, or waiting for a precedent action.

### 4.3.4 SC-MTX

**Purpose:** The SC-MTX is a publicly accessible, multiple-species database that houses both land management and biological monitoring data collected in the South Coast Ecoregion of southern California (includes all or portions of Santa Barbara, Ventura, Los Angeles, San Bernardino, Riverside, and San Diego Counties). The purpose of the SC-MTX is to centralize and standardize monitoring and management data collected by multiple entities, including federal, state, and local agencies, and make the data accessible to stakeholders.

**Contents:** The SC-MTX is built on USGS's existing multi-taxa database (MTX), an SQL data management system that standardizes and archives cross-agency ecological data, from satellite telemetry to stream surveys to tissue samples. The

SDMMP collaborated with USGS to expand the MTX to include fields for land management projects (e.g., habitat enhancement, invasive removal, facility improvement, etc.). Projects contained within the SC-MTX can be viewed via the MSP Portal available through the SDMMP website. It is important to note that this database requires standardized data collection methods to allow researchers to compare data across studies.

The SC-MTX is different from other available data management systems in several important ways:

- Data included in the SC-MTX is more than just observational data (i.e., more than just species and location data). The SC-MTX also stores associated information on vegetation, species, observer, site condition, survey protocol, goals and objectives of the study, success criteria, funding source, unit effort, reports, photographs, and much more.
- The SC-MTX has specified minimum fields for every dataset, making it possible to query for data across studies.
- The SC-MTX stores data on multiple taxa (i.e., birds, mammals, reptiles, amphibians, fish, invertebrates, and plants), multiple vegetation communities, and multiple study types within the entire South Coast Ecoregion.
- The SC-MTX incorporates geospatial records so that datasets can be visualized through ArcGIS or Google Maps.
- The SC-MTX is compatible with CDFW's Biogeographic & Information System (BIOS).

**Sources of Information:** Monitoring data contained within SC-MTX are contributed by principal investigators of projects. Land management data contained within SC-MTX are typically derived from reports and datasets submitted by land owners/managers.

**Format and Availability:** The SC-MTX is an SQL database maintained by USGS. The draft data dictionary and database structure are available on the SDMMP website.

([http://portal.sdmmp.com/view\\_article.php?cid=CID\\_eperkins@usgs.gov\\_58598e3e4](http://portal.sdmmp.com/view_article.php?cid=CID_eperkins@usgs.gov_58598e3e4))

156f). Data contained within SC-MTX can be viewed using the projects list in the SDMMMP website.

### 4.4 DATA MANAGEMENT REFERENCES

Applegate, Roger. 2015. The Importance of Data Management in Wildlife Conservation. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*. 39(3):449–450. DOI: 10.1002/wsb.570.

Fancy, Steven G., and Robert E. Bennetts. 2012. Institutionalizing an Effective Long-Term Monitoring Program in the U.S. National Park Service. Pages 481–497 in Gitzen et al. *Design and Analysis of Long-term Ecological Monitoring Studies*. Cambridge University Press.

Hunt, Victoria, Sarah K. Jacobi, Melinda G. Knutson, Eric V. Lonsdorf, Shawn Papon, and Jennifer Zorn. 2015. A Data Management System for Long-Term Natural Resource Monitoring and Management Projects with Multiple Cooperators. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*. 39(3):464–471. DOI: 10.1002/wsb.547. (<http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/wsb.547/pdf>).

Mason, Russ, Len H. Carpenter, Michael Cox, James C. Devos, John Fairchild, David J. Freddy, Jim R. Heffelfinger, Richard H. Kahn, Scott M. McCorquodale, David F. Pac, Danny Summers, Gary C. White, and B. Kenneth Williams. 2006. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*. 34(4):1238–1242.

McEachern, Kathryn, and Rob Sutter. 2010. *Assessment of Eleven Years of*

*Rare Plant Monitoring Data from the San Diego Multiple Species Conservation Plan*. USGS-WERC Channel Islands Field Station Administrative Report 2010–01, Ventura, CA, 146 pp.

Moore, Clinton, Terry Shaffer, and Jill Gannon. 2013. Spatial Education: Improving Conservation Delivery through Space-Structured Decisions Making. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*. 4(1):199–210. DOI: 10.3996/082012-JFWM-069.

Sutter, Robert, Susan B. Wainscott, John R. Boetsch, Craig J. Palmer, and David J. Rugg. 2015. Practical Guidance for Integrating Data Management into Long-Term Ecological Monitoring Projects. *Wildlife Society Bulletin*. 39(3):451–463. DOI: 10.1002/wsb/548.

Williams, Byron, and Eleanor Brown. 2012. Adaptive Management: The U.S. Department of the Interior Applications Guide. U.S. Department of Interior, Washington, D.C., USA. <https://www2.usgs.gov/sdc/doc/DOI-Adaptive-Management-Applications-Guide-27.pdf>. Accessed October 28, 2016.

This page intentionally left blank.

## **5.0 PROCESS FOR MSP ROADMAP IMPLEMENTATION**

Implementation of the MSP Roadmap will require the combined resources of multiple key organizations. These organizations include SANDAG; SDMMP; Stakeholders; Funding Providers; Implementation Entities/Organizations; and various contractors, scientists, and land manager groups. These organizations and roles and responsibilities are described below. A graphic showing the flow of information for the MSP Roadmap implementation process is provided in Figure V1.5-1.

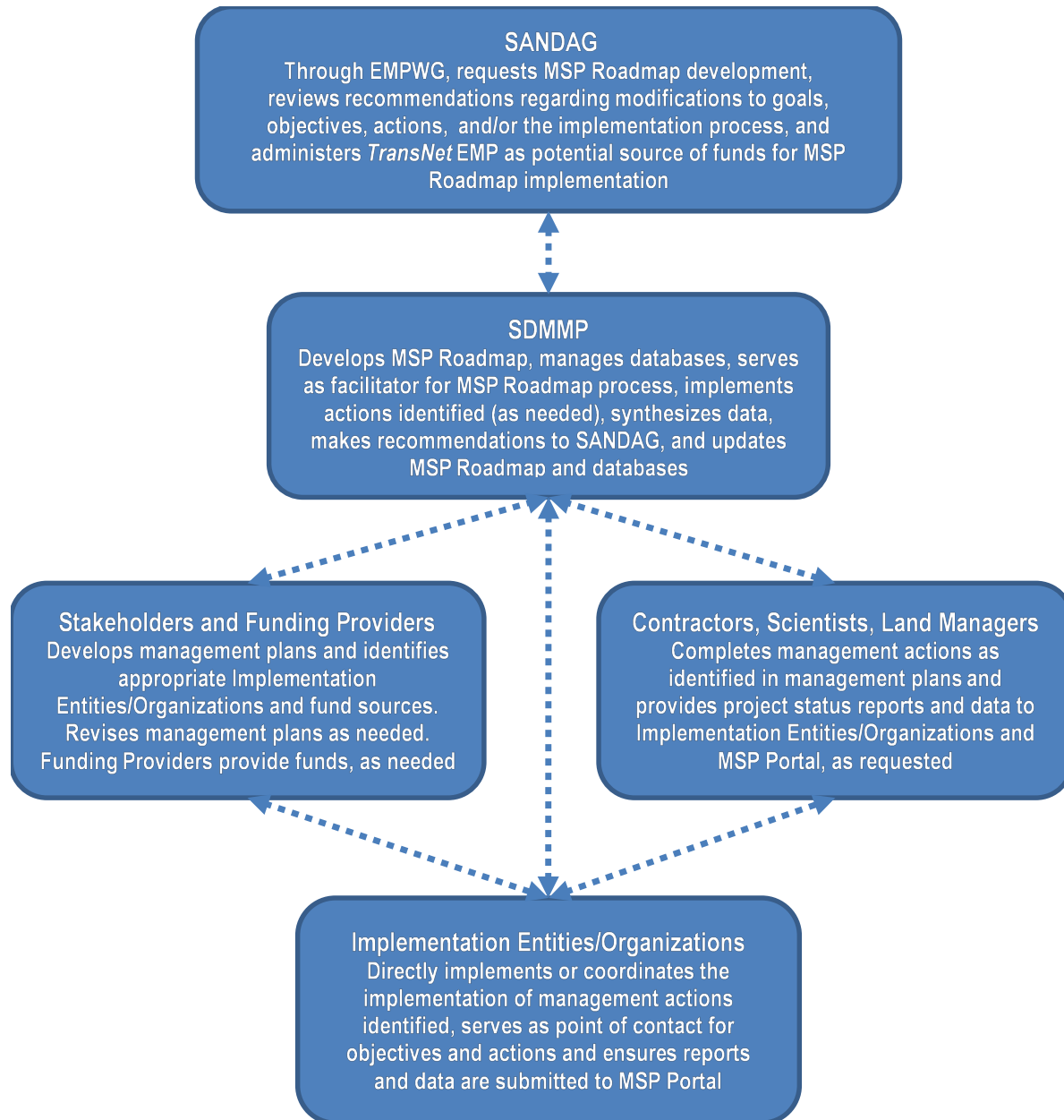
### **5.1 SAN DIEGO ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS**

SANDAG is composed of the local governments of 18 cities within San Diego County and the County of San Diego. It administers the *TransNet* EMP. SANDAG, through its Environmental Mitigation Program Working Group (EMPWG), requested the development of the MSP Roadmap and will be responsible for periodically assigning a group to review recommendations on modifications to goals, objectives, actions, and/or the implementation process and providing funds from the *TransNet* EMP for MSP Roadmap implementation, if appropriate, and as needed.

### **5.2 SAN DIEGO MANAGEMENT AND MONITORING PROGRAM**

The SDMMP is a science-based program seeking to provide a coordinated approach to management and biological monitoring of lands in San Diego that have been conserved through various conservation programs including the MSCP, MHCP, proposed NCP, *TransNet* EMP, and various other conservation and mitigation efforts. The SDMMP is responsible for developing the MSP Roadmap, developing and managing databases (see Vol. 1, Sec. 4.0) for tracking the completion of MSP Roadmap goals, objectives, and actions and maintaining monitoring and management datasets, facilitating the MSP Roadmap process, completing management and monitoring actions as identified (if identified as an appropriate Implementation Entity/Organization; see below), synthesizing monitoring and management datasets, making recommendations to SANDAG and other regional

entities on modifications to MSP Roadmap goals, objectives, actions, and/or the implementation process, and updating the MSP Roadmap.



**Figure V1.5-1. MSP Roadmap implementation process flow of information.**

### **5.3 STAKEHOLDERS**

Stakeholders are defined as those groups who have an investment or interest in conservation management in the San Diego region and include, but are not limited to, landowners, land managers, funding entities, scientists, the wildlife agencies, development interests, regional management and monitoring programs, nonprofit institutions, environmental consultants, County of San Diego, and the 18 cities within San Diego County. The Stakeholders will be responsible for developing management plans, identifying appropriate Implementation Entities/Organizations to take the lead for implementing objectives, identifying appropriate groups (i.e., contractors, scientists, and land managers) to implement actions if not the identified Implementation Entities/Organizations, and identifying the appropriate funding sources and entities that will hold and disburse the funds, if needed. The Stakeholders will need to select the appropriate groups to implement the management and monitoring actions based on willingness, capability, capacity, and funding source.

### **5.4 FUNDING PROVIDERS**

Several existing potential Funding Providers may be involved in funding the implementation of MSP Roadmap objectives. A list of funding sources that have been used for management and monitoring projects in San Diego County is provided in Table V1.5-1. The Funding Providers will coordinate with Stakeholders to develop management plans, coordinate with the Implementation Entities/Organizations in the implementation of objectives and actions, and provide funding using the appropriate mechanism (i.e., grant, agreement, contract, internal accounts, etc.) to implement identified actions.

**Table V1.5-1. Potential funding providers for MSP Roadmap implementation.**

<b>Fund Type</b>
<b>Land Manager Annual Budget Allocations (various original sources)</b>
Cities in San Diego County County of San Diego Non-governmental organizations (NGOs) USFWS (Refuges) CDFW (Wildlife Areas and Ecological Reserves)
<b>Mitigation Endowments for Specified Lands</b>
<b>TransNet EMP (administered by SANDAG)</b>
<b>Federal and State Programs</b>
Federal Endangered Species Act Section 6 grants CDFW Local Assistance Grants Federal funds through the State Wildlife Grant program Federal Landscape Conservation Cooperative funds California Natural Resource Agency administered Environmental Enhancement Mitigation Grants USFWS landowner, recovery, and other small grant programs Natural Resource Conservation Service grants Coastal Conservancy grants Wildlife Conservation Board grants California Environmental Protection Agency grants
<b>Philanthropic Grant Programs</b>
The San Diego Foundation grants

## 5.5 IMPLEMENTATION ENTITIES/ORGANIZATIONS

An Implementation Entity/Organization is an organization that takes the lead for implementing regional and/or local objectives identified in the MSP Roadmap and management plans. The Implementation Entity/Organization will be responsible for directly implementing or collaborating with others in the implementation of the specified actions according to the MSP Roadmap timeline. The Implementation Entity/Organization will also be the point of contact for the objectives, actions, and relevant management plans and for ensuring project status reports and data are submitted to the MSP Portal (see Vol. 1, Sec. 4.0). Project status reports should

include specifics on what actions were completed along with dates of completion and level of effort required, and should follow the typical scientific paper format (e.g., introduction, methods, results, and discussion)..

## **5.6 CONTRACTORS, SCIENTISTS, AND LAND MANAGERS**

A variety of contractors, scientists, and land manager groups may be involved in implementing the management and monitoring actions identified in the MSP Roadmap. The identified group(s) will be responsible for directly implementing the management and monitoring actions identified, coordinating with the Implementation Entity/Organization, providing project status reports and data to the Implementation Entity/Organization, and entering data directly into the MSP Portal, if requested.

This page intentionally left blank.

## 6.0 NEXT STEPS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The MSP Roadmap is a comprehensive, adaptive management and monitoring framework for western San Diego County that provides a regional strategy for 111 species, 11 vegetation communities, and 13 threats/stressors, including loss of connectivity, altered fire regime, invasive animals and plants, and many other elements. The MSP Roadmap includes an adaptive management feedback loop that integrates monitoring and management actions into an iterative approach to achieve conservation goals. MSP Roadmap objectives incorporate what has been learned from previous monitoring and management to improve efficiency and effectiveness.

While Vol. 1 provides the operational information on overview and approach, the functional part of the MSP Roadmap is Vol. 2, which includes databases and mapping tools on the MSP Portal. The MSP Roadmap is intended to be a living document with revisions to the databases and maps occurring as new information becomes available (e.g., new occurrences discovered) or as on-the-ground conditions change (e.g., wildfire, flood, etc.). It is anticipated that actions, which are considered suggested strategies to complete objectives, will change (i.e., added to or removed) most frequently as needed to match current opportunities and/or methods. Measurable objectives are expected to change less frequently and would be based on an analysis of progress toward meeting the goals. The MSP Portal should be used to access the most up-to-date information on goals, objectives, and actions and to query, map, and track the progress of MSP Roadmap implementation.

Due to limited resources, not all species, vegetation communities, or threats/stressors have been given priority in the next 5-year calendar planning cycle (2017–2021; see Vol. 1, Sec. 2.0, for rationale). The MSP Roadmap categorizes and prioritizes resources and provides a timeline for implementation. The goals, objectives, and actions included in the MSP Roadmap cross jurisdictional and NCCP plan boundaries and are intended to benefit the region's natural resources by bringing partners together to implement a shared vision. Implementation of the MSP Roadmap is only possible through the combining of resources from multiple key organizations. Regional coordination and collaboration have greatly increased

since the EMP inception. The next step is creating formal agreements (e.g., Memorandum of Agreement/Understanding) between these key organizations for increased resource sharing and implementing joint management and monitoring actions across ownership boundaries.